A Guide to the Microfilm Edition of

The John F. Kennedy
National Security Files

General Editor
George C. Herring

LATIN AMERICA
National Security Files, 1961–1963

Microfilmed from the holdings of
The John F. Kennedy Library, Boston, Massachusetts

Project Coordinator and
Guide compiled by
Robert E. Lester

A microfilm project of
UNIVERSITY PUBLICATIONS OF AMERICA
An Imprint of CIS
4520 East-West Highway • Bethesda, MD 20814-3389
# TABLE OF CONTENTS


Scope and Content Note .................................................................... xi

Source Note .................................................................................. xii

Editorial Note ................................................................................ xii

Security Classifications ................................................................... xiv

Key to Names ................................................................................ xv

Abbreviations List .......................................................................... xxvii

Reel Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reels 1–2</th>
<th>Brazil</th>
<th>1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reel 3</td>
<td>Brazil cont.</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>British Guiana</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chile</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reels 4–8</td>
<td>Cuba</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reel 9</td>
<td>Cuba cont.</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reel 10</td>
<td>Dominican Republic cont.</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Venezuela</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>West Indies</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Author Index ................................................................................ 197

Subject Index ................................................................................ 207
GENERAL INTRODUCTION

The John F. Kennedy National Security Files:

When John F. Kennedy died in 1963, he left an uncertain legacy in the area of foreign policy. Kennedy had taken office committed to pursuing the cold war more vigorously than had the Eisenhower administration. During his first year he launched a major military buildup, enlarged American foreign aid programs, and undertook new foreign policy commitments in various parts of the world. This Kennedy offensive dramatically worsened relations with the Soviet Union and helped bring about the Cuban Missile Crisis in October 1962. In the aftermath of that frightening confrontation, Kennedy seemed to shift from the militant approach that had marked his first years in office and began taking the first steps toward what would later be called détente. It can never be known how far Kennedy might have gone in this direction had his presidency not been cut short by an assassin's bullet.

Kennedy took office during a time of rising international tension. The struggle of many newly formed nations to break from their colonial pasts and establish modern institutions set loose chaos across key parts of the globe. The rhetoric and actions of the erratic Soviet premier Nikita Khrushchev suggested a new Communist boldness, even recklessness, and a determination to exploit the prevailing instability. The development of new weapons systems added an especially frightful dimension. The fate of the world thus seemed to hang in the balance, and Kennedy assumed power certain that the survival of the United States depended upon its ability to defend free institutions. Should America falter, he warned, "the whole world, in my opinion, would inevitably begin to move toward the Communist bloc."\(^1\)

Calling upon his countrymen to become the "watchmen on the walls of freedom" and promising to assert firm, vigorous leadership, Kennedy committed his administration to facing the perils of the new era. He enlisted a youthful, energetic, and intelligent corps of advisers from the top positions in academia and industry—men who shared his determination to get the country moving again. These New Frontiersmen accepted without question the basic assumptions of the containment policy of Truman and Eisenhower but also believed it was necessary to challenge communism rather than merely react to its moves. They were alarmed by the dangers of a global war but were also exhilarated by the prospect of leading the nation through perilous times and winning the ultimate victory. They shared a Wilsonian view that destiny had singled out their nation to defend and spread the democratic ideal.

To meet the challenges faced by his administration, Kennedy revamped the machinery of U.S. foreign policy. Contemptuous of the State Department, which he once labeled a "bowl of jelly," he reportedly fantasized about establishing a small, secret office under his personal control to run foreign policy. He contented himself with remodeling the National Security Council (NSC) to enhance his personal control. As his special assistant for national security affairs he chose McGeorge Bundy, formerly a Harvard dean. Bundy and his deputy, Walt Whitman Rostow, eliminated Eisenhower's cumbersome committee system and made the NSC a compact body of eleven people. The White House established its own situation room and installed equipment that gave it direct access to State Department, Defense Department, and Central Intelligence Agency (CIA) cables.

---

Although it comprised a “little State Department,” thus posing a threat to its entrenched rival, the NSC under Bundy’s direction maintained an effective liaison with the State Department bureaucracy. Bundy managed the flow of information, intelligence, and decision papers to the president and monitored the operations of other agencies. Rather than simply acting as a neutral clearinghouse, the NSC also lobbied for policies it preferred. “The energy, small size, and bureaucratic compactness of the NSC staff allowed it to run rings around State in the competition for influence.”

With the White House leading the way, the Kennedy administration launched a full-scale effort to win the cold war. Kennedy ordered a massive buildup of nuclear weapons to establish a strong deterrent to Soviet nuclear power. Persuaded that Eisenhower’s reliance on nuclear weapons had left the United States muscle-bound in many situations, he also expanded and modernized the nation’s conventional military forces to permit a “flexible response” to various types and levels of threats. Certain that the emerging nations of the Third World would be the principal focus of the U.S.-Soviet rivalry, the administration devoted much attention to developing an effective response to guerrilla warfare. Kennedy and his advisers also placed great emphasis on devising programs of economic and technical assistance to the Third World that would eliminate the conditions in which communism flourished.

The new administration encountered repeated frustration in its first months in office. Kennedy inherited from Eisenhower a poorly conceived plan to overthrow the Cuban regime of Fidel Castro. Although dubious about the morality and workability of the plan, the new president was eager for a foreign policy victory, and he hesitated to scrap it for fear Republican critics would charge him with weakness. Without the air support he refused to provide, however, the plan was doomed to failure. Although Kennedy assumed responsibility for the resulting debacle at the Bay of Pigs in April 1961, his fledgling administration was vulnerable to attack from those who thought the United States had done too little and those who thought it had done too much. At about the same time, the administration decided that Eisenhower’s commitment in landlocked Laos could not be upheld militarily and agreed to negotiate a settlement at Geneva.

Relations with the Soviet Union deteriorated dangerously. The administration viewed with alarm Khrushchev’s January 1961 speech avowing Soviet support for wars of national liberation in the Third World. At their first summit in Vienna in June, Khrushchev bullied Kennedy by reasserting his commitment to such wars and renewing the ultimatum on Berlin he had first issued in 1958. A shaken Kennedy, upon returning to Washington, stepped up his plans for a military buildup. Within several weeks, Khrushchev escalated the Berlin crisis, sealing off East Berlin from West Berlin with the construction of a concrete wall between the two. Shortly after, the Soviets resumed nuclear testing.

The steady increase of tensions led directly to the Cuban Missile Crisis of 1962. Upon taking office, Kennedy had learned that a “missile gap” presumed to be in favor of the Soviet Union actually favored the United States. Determined to build on and exploit that lead, he significantly expanded America’s already formidable nuclear arsenal. In October 1961, Deputy Secretary of Defense Roswell Gilpatric proclaimed to the world that the United States was invulnerable to a Soviet sneak attack and had a second-strike capability as extensive as the Soviet capability for a first strike. Any move on the Soviets’ part would therefore have been an act of self-destruction, according to Gilpatric.

Khrushchev appears to have responded to the U.S. challenge by taking the daring and risky gamble of placing offensive missiles in Cuba. Soviet motives for this action will probably never be entirely clear. Khrushchev and others have claimed that they were trying to protect Cuba from an anticipated U.S. invasion, and there were certainly grounds for such fears. Western scholars also speculate that a beleaguered Khrushchev sought to ease pressures from Soviet and Chinese militants and offset his disadvantage in the arms race.

Whatever his motives, Khrushchev’s actions provoked the most dangerous U.S.-Soviet confrontation in the history of the cold war. Kennedy responded by “quarantining” Cuba—sealing off the island with a naval blockade—and demanding that the Soviets withdraw their missiles. While the world nervously awaited the Soviet response, tensions mounted. Neither side had total control of its forces in the area, and on several occasions incidents in or around Cuba threatened to trigger a war.

---

Eventually Khrushchev relented and agreed to withdraw the missiles; to save face, he demanded a pledge from the United States that it would not invade Cuba. The United States accepted the deal and privately assured Moscow that it would remove its own Jupiter missiles from Turkey. The superpowers pulled back from the brink, and the world breathed a sigh of relief.

In the aftermath of the missile crisis, both superpowers moved to ease the tensions that had brought them to the verge of nuclear war. Kennedy and Khrushchev toned down their militant cold war rhetoric and even spoke publicly of moving toward peaceful coexistence. The two nations established a hot line to facilitate communications in times of crisis. The United States agreed to sell its adversary a large supply of desperately needed wheat, and, most important, in the first major effort to slow down the nuclear arms race, the United States and Soviet Union signed a treaty in August 1963 to end atmospheric testing of nuclear weapons.

Kennedy's success in turning around the cold war was not matched by success in other areas. From the time the administration took power, it had promoted with considerable fanfare its so-called Grand Design for Europe. The aims of the Grand Design were to stabilize Europe defensively and, in order to help solve the country's growing economic problems, expand U.S. trade with Europe. The administration promoted tariff reduction and British membership in the European Economic Community to correct the United States' swelling balance-of-payments deficit. In addition, it sought to encourage the allies to furnish more conventional forces for the defense of Europe while relying exclusively on the United States for nuclear deterrence.

These plans ran afoul of European-interests and made Europeans suspicious of both U.S. and British intentions. France and Germany feared that Britain, as a member of the Common Market, would be what French leader Charles de Gaulle called a "Trojan horse" for the United States. With his usual flair for the grandiloquent, de Gaulle vetoed British admission in January 1963. France, Germany, and Britain hesitated to rely entirely on the United States for nuclear deterrence. Their fears were underlined by the United States' unilateral cancellation of the Skybolt missile originally offered to Britain and by the failure of the United States to consult the allies before acting in the Cuban Missile Crisis. De Gaulle insisted on an independent nuclear force de frappe for France. By early 1963, the Grand Design was in a shambles amidst mutual recriminations both from the Kennedy administration and the European allies.

In the Third World as well, the Kennedy legacy was at best mixed. In Latin America the administration, with maximum publicity, launched the Alliance for Progress as a way of promoting economic and social development and thereby undermining leftist revolutions. The program made dramatic gains in such areas as tax collection and public health, but its overall progress was disappointing. The pace of agrarian reform was slow, and gains in education were limited. The goals of the program may have been too ambitious, and private capital for development projects was not forthcoming in the amount required. Most important, perhaps, military coups in Argentina, Peru, Guatemala, Ecuador, the Dominican Republic, and Honduras undermined the very political freedoms the Alliance for Progress was supposed to foster.

Cuban premier Fidel Castro survived despite the Kennedy administration's near obsession with eliminating him. Before the missile crisis, with the blessings of top U.S. officials, the CIA had launched Operation Mongoose, a multifaceted scheme to destabilize Cuba and overthrow the Castro government. As early as August 1960, apparently without explicit presidential sanction, the CIA had formulated a plot to assassinate Castro, and the agency subsequently enlisted the assistance of leading mob figures such as Sam Giancana. Various assassination schemes were actually tried, including poison and exploding cigars. Operation Mongoose accomplished little, the assassination plots failed, and the Castro government remained intact.

In Vietnam, Kennedy's legacy was especially uncertain. When Kennedy took office, the Vietcong insurgency supported by North Vietnam threatened the U.S.-backed government of Ngo Dinh Diem. Having suffered major setbacks at the Bay of Pigs, in Laos, and in Berlin, Kennedy decided it was necessary to take a stand somewhere, and Vietnam seemed the most likely place. Thus, in late 1961 the administration dramatically increased U.S. support for the Diem regime, and by 1963 the United States had more than sixteen thousand advisers in Vietnam. Perhaps more important, by the time of Kennedy's death, the United States had assumed growing responsibility for the South Vietnamese government.
In the summer of 1963, the predominantly Buddhist population had launched a series of protests against the Catholic-led government. The Diem regime responded forcefully, at one point sending armed forces into the pagodas. Concerned about the protests and the regime’s reaction to them and increasingly persuaded that Diem and his family were their own worst enemies, the Kennedy administration encouraged dissident South Vietnamese army officers to launch a coup. After several false starts, on November 1, 1963, the military overthrew the regime and assassinated Diem and his notorious brother Ngo Dinh Nhu. Whether Kennedy would have eventually extricated the United States from an increasingly untenable situation in Vietnam, as his defenders claim, can, of course, never be known. It is clear, however, that during his brief one thousand days in the White House, Kennedy sharply increased the United States’ commitment to South Vietnam.

The many facets of the Kennedy administration’s foreign policy are documented in UPA’s microfilm series The John F. Kennedy National Security Files: “Country Files,” 1961–1963. In this series the “Country Files,” which McGeorge Bundy’s NSC staff maintained, are organized by geographic area. Each “Country File” is divided into a group of file folders arranged chronologically. Included in the “Country Files” are the following types of material: (1) extensive cable traffic between the departments and agencies in Washington and embassies and missions abroad; (2) memoranda of conversations between U.S. and foreign officials and among top U.S. officials; (3) intelligence reports assessing foreign policy issues; (4) internal memorandums, including those from Bundy to the president; and (5) agenda for and records of top-level meetings.

The “Country Files” provide a clear sense of the way in which the administration both perceived major foreign policy issues and framed its responses to them. The chronological arrangement of each “Country File” permits the researcher to follow, on a day-to-day basis, the administration’s handling of crises and to trace the evolution of major policies.

The material included in the “Country Files” covers a variety of important topics. The USSR and Eastern Europe collection, while only comprising three reels, provides valuable insights into such events as the rise of U.S.-Soviet tensions in 1961, the Cuban Missile Crisis, and the beginnings of détente. Although rather sparse, the Middle East collection, which also comprises three reels, contains significant material on the steadily expanding U.S. aid program for Israel.

The “Country File” collections for Africa (twelve reels), Latin America (ten reels), Western Europe (ten reels), Vietnam (seven reels), and Asia and the Pacific (ten reels) document some of the administration’s major foreign policy problems. The Africa collection contains a large volume of information on the Congo crisis and the administration’s efforts to win goodwill among the continent’s many newly emerging nations. Roughly half of the Latin America collection deals with Cuba; also included in the collection is important documentation on two other key Latin American nations, Brazil and the Dominican Republic. The Western Europe collection documents the formulation and implementation of Kennedy’s Grand Design. The Vietnam and Asia and the Pacific collections document the administration’s escalation of the Vietnam War and its involvement in other areas such as the Philippines, Korea, and Indonesia.

Some material in the Kennedy “Country Files” presently remains closed to researchers. The UPA National Security Files: “Country Files” series, however, provides an indispensable starting point for studying the foreign policy decisions of John F. Kennedy’s administration.

George C. Herring
Professor of History
University of Kentucky
INTRODUCTION
The John F. Kennedy National Security Files:
Latin America, 1961–1963

No region of the world occupied more of the Kennedy administration's attention than Latin America. Committed to promoting moderate change in a region swept by revolutionary ferment, the administration developed a bold new program of economic assistance, the Alliance for Progress (AFP). The administration also took vigorous steps to head off leftist revolutions and developed a near obsession with Fidel Castro's Cuba. Yet all the effort produced at best modest results. Castro remained in power, and the administration's no-invasion pledge following the Cuban Missile Crisis confirmed his position. The AFP registered only mild gains, and a region once bright with hope continued to simmer with frustration.

No Kennedy initiative gained more publicity than the AFP. Announced in a dramatic speech on March 13, 1961, this ambitious program pledged the United States to support a "decade of development" based on long-range planning, economic integration, and technical and scientific cooperation. The president asked Congress to provide $500 million immediately to underwrite wide-ranging efforts to combat poverty, illiteracy, hunger, and disease, making clear that the Latin American nations for their part must institute political freedom and social reforms. At Punta del Este, Uruguay, in August 1961, the United States assured Latin Americans an additional $20 billion in public and private funds over the next twenty years and targeted a growth rate of 2.5 percent.

By the end of Kennedy's "thousand days," the AFP was experiencing frustration. The United States made good on most of its promises of assistance, but the goals were too ambitious and the problems too intractable. Unrestrained population growth on the continent provided a major obstacle to economic development. The Latin American middle class did not take the lead in reform, and the Kennedy administration did not challenge right-wing governments if the alternative was leftist revolution. Latin Americans lacked capital and technical skills, and problems such as archaic tax structures and backward educational systems could not be corrected overnight. By 1963, many Latin American governments lagged behind in drawing up plans, and it was easier to formulate plans than to implement them. The continent remained in a "smoldering malaise," and the Alliance seemed "in real danger of bogging down, amid rising recriminations as to who was responsible for its failure."

The Kennedy administration was not always faithful to its own pledges to promote political and economic reform. The United States had originally promised to support an ambitious program to develop the impoverished, heavily populated northeast section of Brazil. But the two nations developed fundamentally different approaches. Brazil wanted to integrate the region more closely into the national economy and to attack basic problems such as food production, roads, and land tenure. The United States, on the other hand, preferred highly visible projects to counter the appeal of radical agitators. As in so many other areas, anticommunism provided a poor basis for policy, and the United States undercut a plan that might have bettered the lot of many Brazilians.2

In Brazil, as in other parts of Latin America, the Kennedy administration used its influence with the military to manipulate the internal political system. Wary of leftist president João Goulart, nervous that

---

Communists might take advantage of him, and deeply annoyed by his refusal to break relations with Cuba, the United States helped to ensure his dismissal. A special task force on Brazil, certain that the Brazilian military would ask Goulart to resign, insisted that the United States maintain close ties with the military. After Kennedy had been assassinated, the military in fact overthrew Goulart, broke relations with Cuba, and clamped down on domestic radicals.

Even where the United States supported democracy, the results were not always what it sought. The assassination of Rafael Trujillo in 1961 ended thirty years of one of the most brutal dictatorships in Latin America. The United States welcomed this event and later in the year dispatched a naval force to help prevent the dictator's brothers from regaining power. Remarkably, Trujillo's successor, General Joaquin Balaguer, kept his promises to hold elections in the Dominican Republic, and Juan E. Bosch was subsequently elected president; however, democracy in the Dominican Republic proved short-lived. A mere seven months after taking office, the Bosch government was overthrown by the military on the grounds that the president was soft on communism. The Kennedy administration responded to this coup and a simultaneous military coup in Honduras by withdrawing its aid missions and making clear that such moves were incompatible with the AFP. These steps notwithstanding, the inescapable fact was that the Latin American military that was trampling on democracy had been created by the United States.

Cuba proved a special fixation of the Kennedy administration. Eager to prove his mettle in his first days in office, the president endorsed a fatally flawed plan originally prepared by the Eisenhower administration to topple the obnoxious regime of Fidel Castro by an invasion of CIA-trained Cuban exiles. The original U.S. plan for invading Cuba, the Trinidad Plan, had called for an all U.S. military effort. The “Zapata” Concept involved using all Cuban émigrés with limited U.S. support. This changed into the “Zapata” Plan or “Zapata” Operation which failed miserably, the invaders meeting a bloody fate on the beaches at the Bay of Pigs. The administration was thus vulnerable to critics who denounced it for doing too much and not enough. In the wake of this failure, the administration grew more obsessed than ever with Cuba, mounting a multitrack program of propaganda, economic pressure, and sabotage to unseat Castro by creating rampant disorder in Cuba. Fertile minds in the CIA even hatched a series of half-baked assassination plots to eliminate the Cuban dictator.

U.S. pressures against Castro and Cuba led directly to the Cuban Missile Crisis, the most dangerous confrontation of the cold war. Responding to Castro's appeals for help, Soviet premier Nikita Khrushchev in 1962 began to install launching sites for medium- and intermediate-range ballistic missiles on the island of Cuba. Persuaded by mid-October that the missiles posed a grave threat to U.S. security, the Kennedy administration instituted a “quarantine” of the island and demanded that the missiles be withdrawn and the sites dismantled. After six profoundly nerve-racking days, during which the slightest miscalculation or accident could have unleashed nuclear war, the two sides backed off, with Khrushchev agreeing to dismantle the missile sites in exchange for a U.S. pledge not to invade Cuba.

The ten reels of microfilm from the National Security File, Country File, Latin America, focus on Brazil, Cuba, and the Dominican Republic. Nearly three reels on Brazil provide extensive documentation on internal Brazilian politics from the emergence to the overthrow of Goulart. There is extensive material on the U.S. aid program, and the documents make abundantly clear U.S. concern with Goulart's unpredictability and softness toward the Left. More than five reels on Cuba provide extensive detail on the Bay of Pigs Invasion and the Cuban Missile Crisis. One reel on the Dominican Republic documents the internal political situation from the assassination of Rafael Trujillo to the overthrow of Juan E. Bosch. Many topics are left uncovered among the available documents on Latin America, but the coverage gives clear indication of the administration’s priorities and its major areas of concern.

George C. Herring
Professor of History
University of Kentucky
SCOPE AND CONTENT NOTE

The National Security Files (NSF) were the working files of John F. Kennedy's special assistant for national security affairs, McGeorge Bundy. Documents in these files originated in the offices of Bundy and his assistants, Walt W. Rostow and Carl Kaysen; in the various executive departments and agencies, especially those having to do with foreign affairs and national defense; and in diplomatic and military posts around the world.

The NSF "Country Files" are arranged alphabetically by country. Memos, cables (telegrams), intelligence reports, correspondence, and special studies are arranged chronologically within each "Country File." This material was originally bound into volumes, each of which was assigned a number. For certain countries, some memos and cables were arranged under agency tabs or embassy tabs. The State Department, Defense Department, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Central Intelligence Agency, and Agency for International Development (previously the International Cooperation Administration) were the agencies most frequently represented. Some memos, memcons (memorandums of conversations), correspondence, and reports were filed under tabs highlighting selected documents, events, or correspondents.

The staff at the John F. Kennedy Library has removed the material from the volumes and filed it into folders. Each folder has been arranged in chronological order and assigned inclusive dates. Most volume numbers have been discarded. In most cases a "Country File" consists of one or more folders, with separate folders for briefings on heads of state or government visiting the United States. For those countries in which a high level of diplomatic activity existed or a crisis occurred, documentation may be divided into folders labeled "General," "Cables," or "Subject."

In its microfilming, University Publications of America (UPA) has divided the "Country Files" into geographic areas similar to those found in The Lyndon B. Johnson National Security Files series. The following geographic areas are included in The John F. Kennedy National Security Files series: Africa; Asia and the Pacific; Latin America; the Middle East; the USSR and Eastern Europe; Vietnam; and Western Europe.

UPA has compiled and included at the beginning of each reel for this NSF collection, a folder title list for the collection that will assist the researcher in locating pertinent materials.
SOURCE NOTE

The documents reproduced in this publication are donated historical materials from the Presidential Papers of John F. Kennedy in the custody of the Kennedy Library. The donors have dedicated their literary rights to the public.

EDITORIAL NOTE

University Publications of America (UPA) has microfilmed, in their entirety, all NSF "Country Files" documents that were declassified, sanitized, or unclassified as of September 1987. Many individual documents and entire folders of documents remain classified or unprocessed; UPA has therefore included in its NSF microfilm publications the "Document Withdrawal Sheets" for each folder. These withdrawal sheets itemize documents that have been withdrawn from the folders, due to either national security or privacy restrictions, by the staff of the John F. Kennedy Library.

For folders in which there are no withdrawal sheets, UPA has included the "Inventory Lists" and "Submission Lists," where available. The inventory lists itemize every document, both open and withdrawn. The submission lists itemize documents that have been submitted to appropriate agencies for review to determine if they can be declassified or sanitized and made available for research. These lists will help the researcher determine which materials are still classified or unprocessed. UPA intends to produce microfilm supplements containing documents from the NSF "Country Files" that become declassified or sanitized in the future.

Description of Reel Index

The Reel Index for this publication details each microfilmed document in the collection; document listings are arranged numerically by microfilm frame number. Included below is a sample entry from the Reel Index and a description of each of its elements:

0622 Memorandum. Fr: Dean Rusk.
To: John F. Kennedy.
February 15, 1961. 4pp. JFK#1.
TS. 5/10/78 IP.
Comments on Dominican Republic, Its
Windfall Sugar Quota, and Trujillo
Government.
The first line of the entry contains (left) the frame number at which the document begins and (right) a description of the document, plus its identification number (most telegrams and certain reports have identification numbers). This is followed by the author/sender and receiver, respectively, of the document. Next are (1) the document's date, (2) its page count, (3) the number assigned to it by the John F. Kennedy Library (not all documents are assigned JFK numbers), and the abbreviated security classification of the document and its declassification date (see p. xiv for an explanation of security classifications). The final lines of the entry give the title or subject of the document (followed in brackets by a list of supporting subjects if the document is lengthy).

Note: The notation “NA” in a reel index entry indicates that a particular item of information is not available.
SECURITY CLASSIFICATIONS

The following key identifies the abbreviated security classifications used in the Reel Index entries for previously classified documents contained in this microfilm publication.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OUO</td>
<td>Official Use Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOU</td>
<td>Limited Official Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Confidential</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Secret</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TS</td>
<td>Top Secret</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The absence of an abbreviated security classification in a Reel Index entry indicates that the document either was not classified or was labeled "unclassified."

Also included in the Reel Index are the dates on which documents with the abbreviated security classification "C," "S," and "TS" were declassified. For documents in which certain information is still being withheld, the notation "IP" (meaning "declassified in part") appears following the declassification date. Documents with the abbreviated security declassification "OUO" and "LOU" have no declassification dates.
KEY TO NAMES

The following key identifies, by title or description, significant individuals in this guide.

Acheson, Dean
Presidential adviser on foreign affairs

Acmagee, [?] Office of the Coordinator of Cuban Affairs

Adams, Robert W. Counselor, U.S. embassy, Mexico City, Mexico

Ailes, Stephen Secretary of the army, U.S.

Alessandri Rodriguez, Jorge President, Chile

Allbright, Joseph Reporter, Newsday magazine

Allen, Ward P. Director, Office of Inter-American Regional Political Affairs, State Department

Alves, Aluisio Governor, State of Rio Grande Do Norte, Brazil

Alves, Osvino Army general, Brazil

Amiama, [?] Army general, Dominican Republic

Anderson, George A. Staff, Executive Secretariat, State Department

Andres Perez, Carlos Interior minister, Venezuela

Anschutz, Norbert L. Counselor, U.S. embassy, Paris, France

Arinos, Afonso Foreign minister, Brazil

Arinos, Mello Franco de Head, Brazilian delegation, Geneva Disarmament Conference; foreign minister, Brazil

Armstrong, Willis C. Minister-counselor, consul general, U.S. embassy, Ottawa, Canada

Arraes, Miguel Governor, state of Pernambuco, Brazil

Bahia, Luiz Alberto Political advisor to Francisco Clementino de San Tiago Dantas

Baluquer, Luis Secretary-general, UCN

Baldrige, Letitia White House social secretary

Baldwin, Hanson W. Journalist

Baldwin, Marion Staff, Executive Secretariat, State Department

Ball, George Undersecretary of state

Barall, Milton Deputy assistant secretary of state for inter-American affairs

Barbalosa Da Silva, Roberto Campos Edmundo Brazilian special ambassador to U.S.

Barbour, Walworth Ambassador, U.S. embassy, Tel Aviv, Israel

Barnes, D. F. Foreign service officer, U.S. State Department

Barnes, Tracy Staff, CIA

Barros, Adhemar de Governor, state of São Paulo, Brazil

Battle Pacheco, Cesar Counselor, Uruguayan embassy, Washington, D.C.

Battle, Lucius D. Executive secretary, U.S. State Department

Beal, Williams First secretary, U.S. embassy, Lisbon, Portugal

Belieu, Kenneth E. Secretary of the navy, U.S.

Belk, Samuel Member, NSC staff

Bell, David E. Administrator, AID

Bell, John O. Ambassador, U.S. embassy, Guatemala City, Guatemala

Bellino, Carmine S. Special consultant to the U.S. president

Ben-Gurion, David Prime minister, Israel
Berle, Adolf A.
Special assistant to the secretary of state

Bernardes, Carlos Alfredo
Minister, Brazilian embassy, Washington, D.C.

Betancourt, Rómulo
President, Venezuela

Bettelheim, Charles
Advisor, Ministry of Development, Cuba

Bissell, Richard M., Jr.
President, Institute for Defense Analysis; deputy director, CIA

Blair, William McCormick, Jr.
Ambassador, U.S. embassy, Copenhagen, Denmark

Block, Adolpha
Brazilian publisher

Bloom, Hyman
Consul, U.S. consulate, Belem, Brazil

Boer, Father Nicolas
O Estado de São Paulo

Bohan, [?]
Special U.S. ambassador to northeastern Brazil

Bohlen, Charles
Special assistant to the secretary of state for Soviet affairs; ambassador, U.S. embassy, Paris, France

Bond, Niles W.
Deputy chief of mission, U.S. embassy, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

Bonilla Atiles, Jose A.
Foreign minister, Dominican Republic

Bonnely, Rafael F.
President, Dominican Republic

Borges, Mauro
Governor, state of Goiás, Brazil

Bosch, Juan E.
President, Dominican Republic

Bosch, Mrs. Juan E.
Wife of Juan E. Bosch

Bowdler, William G.
Senior staff member, NSC

Bowles, Chester
Ambassador, U.S. embassy, New Delhi, India; undersecretary of state; president’s special representative for Asian, African, and Latin American affairs

Braddock, Daniel M.
Consul general, U.S. consulate, São Paulo, Brazil

Braga, Ney Aminhas de Barros
Governor, state of Paraná, Brazil

Braggjotti, D. Chadwick
Counselor, consul general, U.S. embassy, Luxembourg

Bray, Javier
Interpreter, Office of Protocol, Language Services, State Department

Breisky, A. E.
Foreign affairs officer, State Department

Briceno Linares, Antonio
Defense minister, Venezuela

Brizola, Leonel
Federal deputy, state of Guanabara, Brazil; member, Executive Commission, Brazilian Communist party

Brochado da Rocha, Francisco
Prime minister, Brazil

Brubek, William H.
Executive secretary, U.S. State Department

Bruce, David K. E.

Bundy, McGeorge
Special assistant to the president for national security affairs

Burgess, Harrison W.
Consul, U.S. consulate, Belize, British Honduras

Burrows, Charles Robert
Ambassador, U.S. embassy, Tegucigalpa, Honduras

Cabell, C. P.
General, U.S. Air Force

Cabot, John Moors
Ambassador, U.S. embassy, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil; ambassador, U.S. embassy, Warsaw, Poland

Caicedo, [?]
Foreign minister, Colombia

Caldera, Rafael
Secretary-general, COPEI

Cale, Edward G.
Minister-counselor, U.S. embassy, Mexico City, Mexico

Califano, Joseph A., Jr.
Special assistant to the secretary of the U.S. Army

Calmon, Miguel
Finance minister, Brazil

Campos, Roberto
Ambassador, Brazilian embassy, Washington, D.C.

Carmo, Aurelio de
Governor, state of Pará, Brazil

Carpenter, F. W.
State Department personnel

Carreno, Alfredo
Cuban refugee journalist
Carson, Charles C.
Second secretary, U.S. embassy, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

Carvalho Pinto, Carlos
Finance minister, Brazil

Casals, Pablo
Musician

Casasnovas Garrido, Juan
Provisional president, Dominican Republic

Castro, Araújo
Foreign minister, Brazil

Castro, Fidel
Premier, Cuba

Castro, Raúl
Deputy premier, Cuba; head of Cuban army

Chalmers, Rene
Foreign minister, Haiti

Chase, Gordon
Staff member, NSC

Chayes, Abram
Legal adviser, U.S. State Department

Cheslaw, Irving G.
Chargé d'affaires, U.S. embassy, Kingston, Jamaica

Chew, John L.
Rear admiral, U.S. Navy; deputy director for operations, JCS

Christensen, William H.
Chargé d'affaires, U.S. embassy, Port-of-Spain, Trinidad and Tobago

Church, Frank
Senator, Idaho; chairman, Subcommittee on Intelligence Organization Affairs, Senate Foreign Relations Committee

Clark, Mark
General, U.S. Army, retired

Cleofas, João
Gubernatorial candidate, Recife, Brazil

Cleveland, Harlan
Assistant secretary of state for international organization affairs; ambassador to NATO

Cliffton, Chester V.
Brigadier general, U.S. Army; military aide to the president

Cline, Ray S.
Deputy director, CIA

Cochran, William P.
Consul general, U.S. consulate, São Paulo, Brazil

Codacci-Pisanelli, [?] President, International Parliamentary Union

Coerr, Wymberley DeR.
Ambassador, U.S. embassy, Montevideo, Uruguay

Cole, Charles W.
Ambassador, U.S. embassy, Santiago, Chile

Collopy, Walter
Duty officer, Executive Secretariat, U.S. State Department

Connett, William B., Jr.
Staff, Executive Secretariat, State Department

Connors, John
Staff writer, Miami Herald

Corrigan, Robert F.
Counselor, consul general, U.S. embassy, Guatemala City, Guatemala

Cottrell, Sterling J.
Coordinator of Cuban affairs, U.S. State Department

Cox, Henry B.
First secretary, U.S. embassy, Bern, Switzerland

Crawford, William A.
Ambassador, U.S. embassy, Bucharest, Rumania

Crimmins, John Hugh
Coordinator of Cuban affairs, U.S. State Department; director, Office of Caribbean and Mexican Affairs, U.S. State Department

Crockett, Kennedy
Staff member, Office of Caribbean and Mexican Affairs, U.S. State Department

Crockatt de Sa, Gilberto
Labor adviser to João Goulart

Curtis, Glion
Counselor, consul, U.S. embassy, Port-Au-Prince, Haiti

Dallam, W. F., Jr.
Colonel, U.S. Air Force; assistant chief of staff, International Liaison Division, Intelligence, U.S. Defense Department

Danes, Gibson
Dean, School of Art and Architecture, Yale University

Dantas, Francisco Clementino de San Tiago
Brazil's permanent representative to UN; foreign minister, Brazil; finance minister, Brazil; war minister

Dasilveira, Edmund A.
Consul, U.S. consulate, Belo Horizonte, Brazil

Davies, Peter J.
Chief, Private Enterprise Division, AID

Davis, Jean
Staff, Executive Secretariat, State Department

Dean, Robert W.
Counselor, U.S. embassy, Brasília, Brazil

De Barros, Adhemar
Governor, São Paulo

Decker, G. H.
Chief of Staff, U.S. Army
de Gaulle, Charles
President, France
De la Cruz, Manuel
Cuban exile
Delgado-Arias, D. Eugene
Consul general, U.S. consulate, Recife, Brazil
Denney, George C., Jr.
Deputy director, Bureau of Intelligence and Research, U.S. State Department
DeSeabra, A. José
Interpreter, Office of Protocol, Language Service, State Department
Desmond, Richard C.
Consul, U.S. consulate, São Paulo, Brazil
Diefenbaker, John
Prime minister, Canada
Dillon, Douglas C.
Undersecretary of state; secretary of the treasury
Donnelly, Walter
Former U.S. ambassador to Venezuela; Caracas businessman
Donovan, Eileen R.
Consul general, U.S. consulate general, Barbados
Dorticos, Osvaldo
President, Cuba
Draper, William H., Jr.
Chairman, U.S. Inter-Agency Survey Team [visit to Brazil]
Dubois, Jules
Writer, Chicago Tribune Press Service
Dulles, Allen W.
Director, CIA
Dungan, Ralph A.
Special assistant to the president
Dunngan, F. J.
Staff, Executive Secretariat, State Department
Dutra, Eurico Gaspar
Brazilian marshal; former president, Brazil
Dutton, Frederick G.
Special assistant to the president; assistant secretary of state for congressional relations
WTD [?]
U.S. coordinator, AFP
Eakins, Robert
Counselor for economic affairs and acting deputy chief of mission, U.S. embassy, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Easum, Donald
Duty officer, White House Situation Room
Edmond, Lester E.
Counselor for economic affairs, U.S. embassy, Helsinki, Finland
Eisenhower, Dwight D.
Thirty-fourth president of U.S.
Elder, Walter
Executive assistant, Office of the Director, CIA
Elliott, William Y.
State Department personnel
Emerenciano, [?]
Chief, Civil Household [Brazil]
Falcon-Briceno, Marcos
Foreign minister, Venezuela
Farbstein, Leonard
Congressman, New York
Farland, Joseph Simpson
Ambassador, U.S. embassy, Panama City, Panama
Feldman, Arthur W.
Consul, U.S. consulate, Curitiba, Brazil
Feldman, Myer
Deputy special counsel to the president
Ferguson, John H.
Ambassador, U.S. embassy, Rabat, Morocco
Fernandez Roca, Luis
Secretary-general, Cuban Student Directorate
Figueira, Fernando
Brazilian pediatrician; head of children’s hospital in Pernambuco, Brazil
Filho, Reynaldo
Air minister, Brazil
Fitzgerald, Desmond
Staff, NSC Standing Group on Cuba
Folkestad, R.T.
Staff, coordinator of Cuban affairs, American Republics Area Office, State Department
Fomin, Andrey
Ambassador, Soviet embassy, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Ford, John W.
Staff, Policy Planning Council, State Department
Forrestal, Michael V.
Senior staff member, NSC
Fowler, Henry H.
Secretary of the treasury
Fraser, Hugh
Parliamentary undersecretary of state for colonies [U.K.]
Free, James
Washington correspondent, Birmingham News [Alabama]
Freeman, Fulton
Ambassador, U.S. embassy, Bogota, Colombia
Freites, Andres
Ambassador, Brazilian embassy, Washington, D.C.
Fritchey, Clayton
Staff, USUN
Fromer, Julian P.
Political officer, U.S. embassy, Rome, Italy
Frondizi, Arturo
President, Argentina

Fulbright, J. William
Senator, Arkansas

Furnas, Howard
Staff, Executive Secretariat, State Department

Furtado, Celso
Finance minister, Brazil

Gabaldon, Arnaldo
Health and social welfare minister, Venezuela

García, Héctor
Doctor, Corpus Christi, Texas

Garnero, Mario Bernardo
President, National Institute for Advanced Studies, São Paulo, Brazil

Garst, Jonathan
Member, USOM, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

Gaspard, Jerome T.
Consul general, U.S. consulate general, Montreal

Gavin, James M.
Ambassador, U.S. embassy, Paris, France

Geneen, Harold S.
President, ITT

Gerry, Edward J., Jr.
Vice president—public relations, ITT

Gilpatrick, Roswell L.
Deputy secretary of defense

Glenn, John
Lieutenant colonel, U.S. Marine Corps; Project Mercury astronaut

Goldwater, Barry
Senator, Arizona

Gomez (Hijo), Marco Antonio
“Old Guard” Trujillista leader

Goodpaster, Andrew J.
Brigadier general, major general, U.S. Army; former military aide to Dwight D. Eisenhower; special assistant (policy) to Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff

Goodwin, Richard
Assistant special counsel to the president; deputy assistant secretary of state for inter-American affairs

Gordon, Lincoln
Ambassador, U.S. embassy, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil; assistant secretary of state for inter-American affairs

Goulart, João
President, Brazil; vice-president, Brazil

Goulart, Maria Teresa Fontela
Wife of João Goulart

Grant, [?]
FAA

Grant, William B.
Staff, Executive Secretariat, State Department

Gray, David W.
Major general, U.S. Army; chief, Subsidiary Activities Division, J-5, Plans Directorate, Defense Department

Green, [?]
Foreign minister, Canada

Gruening, Ernest
Senator, Alaska

Guevara, Ernesto “Che”
Minister of industry, Cuba; Cuban revolutionary

Gullion, Edmund A.
Ambassador, U.S. embassy, Leopoldville (Kinshasha), Zaire (Republic of the Congo)

Gutman, Edwin O.
Special assistant for public information, U.S. Justice Department

Haig, Alexander M.
Lieutenant colonel, U.S. Army; assistant to the secretary of the Army; Defense Department representative on Subcommittee on Subversion

Halaby, Najeel E.
Administrator, FAA

Hamilton, Fowler
Administrator, AID

Hare, Raymond A.
Ambassador, U.S. embassy, Ankara, Turkey

Harriman, W. Averell
Undersecretary of state for political affairs; special ambassador to the IA-ECOSOC

Hart, Armando
Cuban revolutionary

Harvey, William K.
Staff, CIA

Haussener, Crane
Minister for UNESCO affairs, U.S. embassy, Paris, France

Hayes, J. G.
Staff, White House Office of Protocol

Heck, Sylvio
Admiral, Brazilian navy

Heckscher, August
Special consultant to the president on art

Helms, Richard
Deputy director for plans, CIA; director of covert operations, CIA

Henderson, Douglas
Counselor, U.S. embassy, Lima, Peru

Henderson, John W.
Counselor, consul, U.S. embassy, Djakarta, Indonesia

Henderson, W. A.
Staff, Executive Secretariat, State Department

Hendrix, Hal
Correspondent, Scripps Howard News Agency
Hernandez de Armas, Joaquin
Chief, Division of International Organizations,
Foreign Office, Cuba

Herrera, Felipe
President, IDB [JADB]

Herter, Christian A.
Special representative for trade negotiations;
former secretary of state

Hickenlooper, Bourke B.
Senator, Iowa

Hill, John C.
Ambassador, U.S. embassy, Caracas, Venezuela
Hill, John C., Jr.
Consul general, U.S. embassy, Santo Domingo,
Ciudad Trujillo

Hilliker, Grant G.
Staff, Executive Secretariat, State Department

Hilsman, Roger
Director, Bureau of Intelligence and Research,
U.S. State Department

Holborn, Frederick L.
Special assistant, White House Office

Holloway, J. K.
Office of German Affairs, State Department

Hoover, J. Edgar
Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

Howard, Lisa
ABC correspondent

Howe, Walter
Ambassador, U.S. embassy, Santiago, Chile

Hoyt, Henry A.
Minister-counselor, U.S. embassy, Buenos Aires,
Argentina

Hughes, David A.
Vice-consul, U.S. consulate, Georgetown, British
Guiana

Hughes, Thomas L.
Director, Bureau of intelligence and research, U.S.
State Department

Humphrey, Hubert H.
Senator, Minnesota

Hurwitch, Robert
Special assistant for Cuban affairs, U.S. State
Department

Hyde, Jim
Staff, Bureau of the Budget

Imbert, Antonio
General, Dominican Republic army

Jagan, Cheddi
Premier, British Guiana

Jamison, E. A.
Staff, American Republics Area, State Department

Johnson, Charles E.
Staff Member, NSC

Johnston, Charles K.
Duty officer, Executive Secretariat, U.S. State
Department

Johnson, Lyndon B.
Vice president, U.S.

Johnson, U. Alexis
Deputy undersecretary of state for political affairs

Jones, G. Lewis
Minister, U.S. embassy, London, U.K.

Jorden William J.
Special assistant to undersecretary of state for
political affairs; staff, Policy Planning Council,
State Department; staff, NSC

Jova, Joseph J.
Counselor, consul general, U.S. embassy,
Santiago, Chile

Juliano, Francisco
Leader, Brazilian Peasant League

Katzenbach, Nicholas
Deputy attorney general

Kaysen, Carl
Deputy special assistant to the president for
national security affairs

Keane, Harold J.
Chief mate, MV Floridian

Keating, Kennedy B.
U.S. senator

Kellerman, Henry J.
Counselor, U.S. embassy, Bern, Switzerland

Kendall, James T.
Chief counsel, Preparedness Investigating
Subcommittee, Senate Armed Forces Committee

Kennan, George
Ambassador, U.S. embassy, Belgrade, Yugoslavia

Kennedy, Edward
Senator, Massachusetts; assistant district attorney,
Suffolk County, Massachusetts

Kennedy, Jacqueline
Wife of John F. Kennedy

Kennedy, John F.
President, U.S.

Kennedy, Robert F.
Attorney general, U.S.

Kent, Robert
Staff, Executive Secretariat, State Department

Kent, Sherman
Assistant director, National Intelligence Estimates,
CIA

Keppel, John
Counselor for political affairs, U.S. embassy,
Brasilia, Brazil

Keyser, C. Dirck
Second secretary, consul, political officer, U.S.
embassy, Brasilia, Brazil
Khrushchev, Nikita
Premier, USSR; chairman, Soviet Council of Ministers
Kidd, I. C.
Executive assistant and senior aide to chief of naval operations
Kidd, Paul
Staff writer, The Hamilton Spectator, Ontario, Canada
Kilday, Lowell C.
Vice-consul, U.S. consulate, Recife, Brazil
Kilduff, Malcolm
Assistant press secretary to the president
King, Spencer M.
Counselor, consul general, U.S. embassy, Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic
Kitchen, Jeffrey C.
State Department
Klein, David
Member, NSC
Klotz, Herbert W.
Assistant secretary of commerce for administration
Knox, William
President, Westinghouse Electrical International Company
Kocher, Eric
Counselor, consul general, U.S. embassy, Belgrade, Yugoslavia
Kohler, Foy D.
Ambassador, U.S. embassy, Moscow, USSR
Kohly, Mario Garcia
Provisional president, internal Cuban anti-Communist underground
Komer, Robert W.
Senior staff member, NSC
Korp, Ralph V.
Financial attaché, U.S. embassy, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Kretzmann, Edwin M.
Counselor, U.S. embassy, Bern, Switzerland
Kriebel, P. Wesley
Staff, Executive Secretariat, State Department
Kruev, Amaury
War minister, Brazil
Kubitschk, Juscelino
Former president, Brazil; senator, state of Goiás, Brazil
Kubitschek, Sara
Wife of Juscelino Kubitschek
Kuznetsov, Vasily V.
First deputy foreign minister, USSR
Lacerda, Carlos
Governor, state of Guanabara, Brazil
Langford, Dave
Staff writer, Birmingham News
Lavalie, [?]
Possible COAS chairman
Leber, [?]
Governor, Panama Canal Zone
Ledsky, Nelson C.
Vice-consul, U.S. consulate, Georgetown, British Guiana
Legere, L. J.
Colonel; White House
Lemnitzer, Lyman L.
Major general, U.S. Air Force; chairman, JCS
Lempart, Helen
Secretary, White House
Lennartson, Nils A.
Deputy assistant secretary of defense
Lima, Hermes
Labor minister, foreign minister, prime minister, Brazil
Lincoln, Evelyn
Personal secretary to John F. Kennedy
Lindt, August R.
Ambassador, Swiss embassy, Washington, D.C.
Lins e Silva, Evandro
Foreign minister, Brazil
Little, Edward S.
Deputy executive secretary, State Department; special assistant to deputy undersecretary of state for administration
Littleton, [?]
National Park Service
Liaca, Enrique
Cuban exile
Lleras Camargo, Alberto
President, Colombia
Lloyd, John
Staff, Executive Secretariat, State Department
Lobo, Fernando
Ambassador, Brazilian embassy, Washington, D.C.
Lodge, [?]
U.S. embassy, Santo Domingo, Brazil
Loeb, James
Ambassador, U.S. embassy, Lima, Peru
Lomanto, Antonio, Jr.
Governor, state of Bahia, Brazil
Los Santos, Emilio De
President, Triumvirate, Dominican Republic
Loupe, Sylvain R.
Counselor for administration, U.S. embassy, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Lowenthal, David
Chairman, Department of Government, Wheaton College, Norton, Massachusetts
Lubkeman, Walter
Foreign affairs officer, Executive Secretariat, U.S. State Department

de Lugo, Ron
Governor's representative, St. Croix, U.S. Virgin Islands

Luna, [?] General, Dominican Republic air force

Lyon, Cecil B.
Minister, U.S. embassy, Paris, France

Lyon, Scott C.
Consul general, U.S. consulate, São Paulo, Brazil

McCafferty, Arthur
Staff member, NSC

McCintock, Robert M.
Ambassador, U.S. embassy, Buenos Aires, Argentina

McClosky, Robert
Press spokesman, State Department

McCloy, John J.
Coordinator, Arms Control and Disarmament Agency

McCone, John A.
Director, CIA

McGiffert, David E.
Assistant to the secretary of defense for legislative affairs

Machado, [?] Transport minister, Brazil

McHugh, Godfrey
General, colonel, U.S. Air Force; air force aide to president

McKesson, John A. III
Staff, Executive Secretariat, State Department

McKinney, Robert M.
Ambassador, U.S. embassy, Bern, Switzerland

McLendon, Ben Hill
Seaman, MS Floridian

Macmillan, Harold
Prime minister, Great Britain

McNamara, Robert S.
Secretary of defense, U.S.

Magalhaes, Juracy
Governor

Magalhaes Pinto, Jose
Governor, state of Minas Gerais, Brazil

Mahoney, William P., Jr.
Ambassador, U.S. embassy, Accra, Ghana

Mak, Dayton S.
Chargé d'affaires, U.S. embassy, Kuwait

Maldonado, A. W.
Special newseditor, San Juan Star, Puerto Rico

Manfull, Melvin L.
Deputy executive secretary, U.S. State Department

Mann, Thomas C.
Ambassador, U.S. embassy, Mexico City, Mexico; assistant secretary of state for inter-American affairs

Manning, Robert J.
Assistant secretary of state for public affairs

Mansfield, Mike
Senator, Montana; Senate majority leader

Mariani, Clemente
Finance minister, Brazil

Martin, Edwin M.
Assistant secretary of state for economic affairs; assistant secretary of state for inter-American affairs

Martin, John Bartlow
Ambassador, U.S. embassy, Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic

Martinez Sotomayor, Carlos
Foreign minister, Chile

May, Herbert K.
Assistant to the secretary of state

Mayobre, José Antonio

Mazzilli, Ranieri
President, Chamber of Deputies, Brazil

Meeker, Leonard
Legal counsel, U.S. State Department

Mein, John Gordon
Minister, U.S. embassy, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

Meira, Mauritonio
Reporter, O Cruzeiro

Melbourne, Roy
Counselor, consul general, U.S. embassy, Baghdad, Iraq

Melby, Everett K.
Consul general, U.S. consulate general, Georgetown, British Guiana

Merchant, Livingston T.
Ambassador, U.S. embassy, Ottawa, Canada

Meyer, Armin H.
Ambassador, U.S. embassy, Beirut, Lebanon

Micelotta, Frank
Third secretary, U.S. embassy, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

Mikoyan, Anastas
First deputy premier, USSR

Miner, Robert G.
Ambassador, U.S. embassy, Port-of-Spain, Trinidad and Tobago

Mitchell, G. A.
Commander, U.S. Navy

Monnet, Jean
Foreign minister, France
Montoro, Andre Franco
Labor minister, Brazil
Moor, Carol Carter
Foreign affairs officer, U.S. State Department
Moore, Max Eugene
Second mate, MV Floridian
Moose, R. M.
Staff member, NSC
Morales-Carrion, Arturo
Deputy assistant secretary of state for inter-American affairs
Moreira Salles, Walther
Finance minister, Brazil; special ambassador, Brazil
Morey, Nicolas Gual
President, Chamber of Commerce, Agriculture, and Industry of San Pedro de Macoris, Brazil
Moritz, Charles
President, Confederacao Nacional Do Comerico and Federacao Do Comerico De Santa Catarina, Brazil
Morse, Wayne
Senator, Oregon
Moscoso, Teodore
Ambassador, U.S. embassy, Caracas, Venezuela; U.S. coordinator, AFP
Mother Mary of the Angels, Order of Saint Francis
Roman Catholic nun
Moura Andrade, Auro
Prime minister, Brazil
Mouro Filho, Olimpio
General, Brazilian army; commander, Second Military Region, Brazil
Mueller, C. G.
Staff, American Republics Area, coordinator of Cuban Affairs, State Department
Muñoz Marin, Luis
Governor, Puerto Rico
Murphy, Robert D.
President, Corning Glass International
Murrow, Edward R.
Director, USIA
Muskie, Edmund S.
Senator, Maine
Nabantino Ramos, Jose
São Paulo lawyer and political observer
Nasser, Gamal Abdel
President, United Arab Republic
Naude, W. C.
Ambassador, South African embassy, Washington, D.C.
Navarro, Jorge Augustin
Captain, Cuban freighter Bahia de Nipe
Navez, André
Staff, Executive Secretariat, State Department
Nelson, Jack
Seaman, MV Floridian
Neubert, Joseph W.
Special assistant to director, Bureau of intelligence and research, U.S. State Department
Newman, Jon O.
Assistant to the secretary of Health, Education and Welfare
Newman, Joseph
Reporter, New York Herald Tribune
News, W. D.
Cincinnati Post & Times-Star
Nitze, Paul H.
Chairman, Berlin-NATO Committee, Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense; assistant secretary of defense for international security affairs
Nixon, Richard M.
Former vice president
Nkrumah, Kwame
President, Ghana
Noffe, Richard K.
Staff, Executive Secretariat, State Department
Norris, Jerry
Writer, Birmingham Post Herald, Birmingham, Alabama
North, Fred
Secretary of the navy, U.S.
O'Brien, Laurence F.
Special assistant to the president for Congressional relations
O'Connor, James F. Jr.
First secretary, U.S. embassy, Djakarta, Indonesia; First secretary, U.S. embassy, Santiago, Chile
O'Donnell, Kenneth R.
Special assistant to the president
O'Donnell, Thomas
Consul, U.S. consulate, Recife, Brazil
O'Gorman, Juan
Mexican artist
Olsen, G. R.
Staff, Executive Secretariat, State Department
Olson, Curtis S.
Master, MV Floridian
Oppenheimer, J. Robert
American scientist
Oram, Frank H.
Counselor for public affairs, U.S. embassy, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Ornes Coiscou, Horacio Julio
Head, Dominican Revolutionary Vanguard (Vanguardia)
Owen, Henry
State Department
Paiva Leite, Cleanto De
Executive director, IADB; ambassador, Brazilian embassy, Washington, D.C.
Palacios, Pascual
Citizen, Dominican Republic
Parrott, Tom
Staff, CIA
Parsons, James Graham
Ambassador, U.S. embassy, Stockholm, Sweden
Paul VI
Roman Catholic Pope
Perez Alfonso, Juan Pablo
Minister of Mines and Hydrocarbons, Venezuela
Perez de la Cova, Carlos
Chargé d'affaires, Venezuelan embassy, Washington, D.C.
Perez Segnini, Ildefar
Special Venezuelan envoy to the Dominican Republic
Persons, Albert C.
Managing editor, The Examiner, Birmingham, Alabama
Pezzullo, L.
Staff, Executive Secretariat, State Department
Pimentel, Marilo Auffant
President, Santo Domingo Chamber of Commerce
Plimpton, Francis T. P.
Deputy U.S. representative, USUN
Portela, Petronio
Governor, state of Piauí, Brazil
Prewett, Virginia
Reporter
Price, George
Prime minister-designate, British Honduras
Price, Leonard H.
Commercial attaché, U.S. embassy, Ottawa, Canada
Prío Socarras, Carlos
Former president, Cuba
Quadros, Jânio da Silva
President, Brazil
Quinn, Harry A.
Second secretary, U.S. embassy, Brasília, Brazil
Raine, Philip
Counselor, U.S. embassy, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Ramos, Celso
Governor, state of Santa Catarina, Brazil
Raskin, Marcus
Staff, Bureau of the Budget
Raymond, Walt
Assistant to McGeorge Bundy
Read, Benjamin H.
Executive secretary, U.S. State Department
Reid, Donald
Foreign minister, Dominican Republic
Reinhardt, G. Frederick
Ambassador, U.S. embassy, Rome, Italy
Rhetts, Charles Edward
Ambassador, U.S. embassy, Monrovia, Liberia
Rian, Clodsmidt
President, CNTI (Brazilian labor union)
Riberio, Jair Dantas
General, Brazilian army
Rivera Santos, Luis
President, Coffeegrowers Federation of the Americas
Roa, Raul
Ambassador, Cuban embassy, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
Rodrigues, Jaime de Azevedo
Assistant secretary-general for economic affairs, Brazilian Foreign Ministry
Rogers, J. T.
Staff, Executive Secretariat, State Department
Rogers, Paul G.
Congressman, Florida
Roosevelt, Eleanor
Wife of Franklin D. Roosevelt; social and political activist
Roosevelt, Franklin D.
Thirty-second president of U.S.
Rorke, Alexander I., Jr.
Cuban exile terrorist
Rosario Ceballos, Enriquillo Antonio del
Ambassador, Dominican embassy, Washington, D.C.
Rostow, Walt W.
Chairman, Policy Planning Committee, U.S. State Department; deputy special assistant to the president for national security affairs
Rowe, D.
Staff, Executive Secretariat, State Department
Rowen, Henry S.
Assistant secretary of defense for international security affairs
Ruggles, Richard
Chairman, Economics Department, Yale University
Rusk, Dean
Secretary of state
Russell, Richard B.
Senator, Georgia
Ruyte, Benjamin J.
Consul, U.S. consulate, Santiago de los Caballeros, Dominican Republic
Ryff, Raul Francisco
Press secretary to João Goulart

Sacco, Leonard
Director, USOM, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

Salinger, Pierre
Press secretary to John F. Kennedy

Santos, Luís Rivera
see Rivera Santos, Luís

Satterthwaite, Joseph C.
Ambassador, U.S. embassy, Pretoria, South Africa

Schaetzel, J. Robert
Deputy assistant secretary of state for Atlantic affairs

Schilling, Paulo
Adviser to Leonel Brizola

Schlaudeman, Harry W.
Second secretary, U.S. embassy, Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic

Schlesinger, Arthur, Jr.
Special assistant to the President

Schmidt, A. F.
Report on politics in Brazil

Schwartz, Abba F.
Administrator, Bureau for Security and Consular Affairs, State Department

Seers, Dudley
Economics professor, Yale University

Seixas Doria, João de
Governor, state of Sergipe, Brazil

Shepard, Tazwell
Commander, U.S. Navy; naval aide to the president

Sieverts, Frank A.
Staff, White House

Silvanni, Augusto José
Coordinator for foreign assistance, SUDENE

Simpson, Millard L.
Senator, Wyoming

Slater, Warren E.
Staff, Executive Secretariat, State Department

Smith, Bromley K.
Executive secretary, NSC

Smith, Clint E.
Staff assistant, Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuban Affairs

Smith, Jean Edward
Writer, The Reporter

Smith, Wayne S.
Vice-consul, U.S. consulate general, Recife, Brazil

Sorensen, Theodore C.
Special counsel to the president

Sparks, Edward J.
Ambassador, U.S. embassy, Caracas, Venezuela

Stahr, Elvis
Secretary of the army, U.S.

Stennis, John
Senator, Mississippi; chairman, Preparedness Investigating Subcommittee, Senate Armed Services Committee

Stephansky, Ben S.
Ambassador, U.S. embassy, La Paz, Bolivia

Stevens, P. F.
Duty officer, Navy Department

Stevenson, Adlai
Ambassador, USUN

Stewart, C. Allan
Ambassador, U.S. embassy, Caracas, Venezuela

Stoessel, Walter J., Jr.
Director, Executive Secretariat, U.S. State Department

Subbeman, Walter H.
Staff, Executive Secretariat, State Department

Sukarno, Achmed
President, Indonesia

Summ, Harvey G.
Director, Miami office, Office of Coordinator of Cuban Affairs, U.S. State Department

Susskind, David
Television producer; journalist

Swift, Joseph
Duty officer, White House Situation Room

Sylvester, H.
Staff, Psychological Subcommittee (Cuba), State Department

Szulc, Tad
Reporter, New York Times

Tarwater, Benjamin W.
Lieutenant colonel, U.S. Air Force; J-5, Office of the JCS

Tavora, Virgilio
Governor, state of Ceara, Brazil

Taylor, Maxwell D.
General, U.S. Army; chairman, JCS

Tejera Paris, Enrique
Ambassador, Venezuelan embassy, Washington, D.C.

Telles, Raymond
Ambassador, U.S. embassy, San José, Costa Rica

Temples, Norman
Second engineer, MV Floridian

Than, U
Secretary-general, UN

Thompson, Llewellyn E.
Ambassador-at-large; ambassador, U.S. embassy, Moscow, USSR

Tisinger, Joseph B.
First secretary, U.S. embassy, Santiago, Chile
Tito, Marshal (Josip Broz)
Premier, Yugoslavia

Tobin, I. M.
Office of European Affairs, State Department

Torbert, Horace G., Jr.
Chargé d'affaires, U.S. embassy, Budapest, Hungary

Torre, Hector De La
President, Peru

Trujillo, Arismend
"Old Guard" Trujillista leader

Trujillo, Rafael Leonidas
President, Dominican Republic

Trujillo, Rafael (Ramfis), Jr.
Son of Rafael Leonidas Trujillo; "Old Guard" Trujillista leader

Tuckerman, N.
Staff, White House Signal Agency

Tyler, William R.
Bureau of European Affairs, State Department

Vale, William G.
Consul, U.S. consulate, Bordeaux, France

Valle, Henrique (Enrique)
Secretary-general, OAS

Veliotes, Nicholas A.
Duty officer, Executive Secretariat, U.S. State Department

Villagrán Kramer, Francisco
Foreign minister, Guatemala; congressman, Guatemala

Vinas Roman, Victor Elby
Defense minister, Dominican Republic

Vioni, Hector R.
Lawyer, Richmond, Indiana

Voiskiy, George
Staff, State Department

Wainer, Samuel
Director, Ultima Hora (Brazilian newspaper)

Warner, [?]
U.S. consulate, Tampico, Mexico

Weaver, George L-P
Assistant secretary of labor

Weiner, Harry
Second secretary, U.S. embassy, Brasilia, Brazil

Wells, H. W.
Science attaché, U.S. embassy, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

Wessin Y Wessin, Elias
General, Dominican army; coup d'état leader

Wharton, Clifton R.
Ambassador, U.S. embassy, Oslo, Norway

Wheeler, Earle G.
Lieutenant general, U.S. Army; director, Joint Staff, JCS

White, Ivan B.
Minister, consul general, U.S. embassy, Ottawa, Canada

White, Lee C.
Assistant special counsel to the president

Williams, Murat W.
Staff, U.S. embassy San Salvador, El Salvador

Wilson, Donald M.
Deputy director, USIA

Wilson, J. W.
Staff, American Republics Area, State Department

Wohlstetter, Albert and Roberta
Analysts, Cuban Missile Crisis

Wolf, Leonard G.
Special assistant, CIA

Woodward, Robert F.
Assistant secretary for inter-American affairs; ambassador, U.S. embassy, Santiago, Chile; ambassador, U.S. embassy, Madrid, Spain

Yarmolinsky, Adam
Special assistant to the secretary of defense

Yates, Polly A.
Secretary, White House staff

Yost, Charles W.
Member, USUN

Younger, J. Arthur
Congressman, California

Zayac, Mildred
Secretary to Walt Rostow
ABBREVIATIONS LIST

The following abbreviations are used frequently throughout this guide and are listed here for the convenience of the researcher.

AFL-CIO American Federation of Labor-Congress of Industrial Organization
AFP Alliance for Progress
AID Agency for International Development
AMFORP American Foreign Power Company (public utility company in Brazil)
ARA American Republics Area Office, State Department
CEF Cuban Expeditionary (Exile) Force
CIA Central Intelligence Agency
CINCLANT Commander-in-Chief, Atlantic (U.S. Navy)
CINCLANTFLT Commander-in-Chief, Atlantic Fleet (U.S. Navy)
CNO Chief of Naval Operations
COAS Council (Committee) of the Organization of American States
COMEASTAREA Commander, Eastern Area
COPEI Social Christian Party
EXIMBANK Export-Import Bank
FAA Federal Aviation Administration
FBIS Foreign Broadcast Information Service
IA-ECOSOC Inter-American Economic and Social Council
IDB (IADB) Inter-American Development Bank
IMF International Monetary Fund
ITT International Telephone and Telegraph Corporation
JANAF attachés Joint Army, Navy, and Air Force attachés
JCS Joint Chiefs of Staff
LAFTA Latin American Free Trade Association
MFM Meeting of Foreign Ministers
MIG Mikoyan and Gurevich (Soviet designation for military aircraft designed by)
MIR Movimiento De Izquierda Revolucionario (Peruvian political party)
MPD Movimiento Popular Dominicana (Popular Dominican Movement)
NATO North Atlantic Treaty Organization
NOTAM Notice to Airmen
NSC National Security Council
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Full Form</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OAS</td>
<td>Organization of American States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCI</td>
<td>Office of Current Intelligence (Central Intelligence Agency)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCV</td>
<td>Venezuelan Communist Party</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PL</td>
<td>Public Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPP</td>
<td>People's Progressive Party (British Guiana)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUDENE</td>
<td>Superintendency for the Development of the Northeast (Brazil)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TASS</td>
<td>Telegraph Agency of the Soviet Union (news agency)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCN</td>
<td>Union Cívica Nacional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UIA</td>
<td>International Union of Architects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.K.</td>
<td>United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UN</td>
<td>United Nations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S.</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USIA</td>
<td>U.S. Information Agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USIS</td>
<td>U.S. Information Service (overseas branch of USIA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USOM</td>
<td>U.S. Operations Mission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USSR</td>
<td>Union of Soviet Socialist Republics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USUN</td>
<td>U.S. Mission to the U.N.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V-E Day</td>
<td>Victory in Europe Day (World War II)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This microfilm publication consists of ten reels, which are divided by file folder and subfile titles (indicated in boldfaced typed in this index). For a description of the items included in the document entries below, see p. xii.

### Reel 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0001</td>
<td><strong>Brazil</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Brazil/Reel 1
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To: Chester Bowles.</td>
<td>0063</td>
<td>To: Ralph A. Dungan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cooperation Administration Program Activities in Brazil.</td>
<td>0064</td>
<td>Transmittal of Letter of Reply.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Draft.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0053</td>
<td>Memorandum. Fr: Lucius D. Battle.</td>
<td>0066</td>
<td>Letter to Brazilian President Jânio da Silva Quadros on Successful Meeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To: Ralph A. Dungan.</td>
<td></td>
<td>of IDB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brazilian President Jânio da Silva Quadros and Suggested Reply.</td>
<td></td>
<td>May 12, 1961. 3pp. JFK#7. C. 4/21/77. Transmittal of Message to Brazilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>President Jânio da Silva Quadros from John F. Kennedy regarding Efforts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>toward Brazilian Financial Stability and Economic Growth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Biographic Sketch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0054</td>
<td>Draft.</td>
<td>0070</td>
<td>Letter to Brazilian President Jânio da Silva Quadros to John F. Kennedy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NA. 1p. JFK#4a. Suggested Reply to Brazilian President Jânio da Silva</td>
<td></td>
<td>May 15, 1961. 1p. JFK#8. C. 1/20/77. Brazilian Finance Minister Clemente</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NA. 1p. JFK#4b. Unofficial Translation of March 8, 1961, Letter from</td>
<td></td>
<td>To: John F. Kennedy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brazilian President Jânio da Silva Quadros to John F. Kennedy.</td>
<td></td>
<td>May 16, 1961. 1p. JFK#9. C. 1/20/77. Courtesy Call on Kennedy by Brazilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Finance Minister Clemente Mariani and Special Ambassador Walther Moreira</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Salles.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0056</td>
<td>Note. Fr: Bromley K. Smith.</td>
<td>0072</td>
<td>Memorandum of Conversation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To: McGeorge Bundy.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fr: Wymberley DeR. Coerr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NA. 1p. JFK#5. &quot;I Can't Help but Doubt That Sec. Rusk Read the Second</td>
<td></td>
<td>May 16, 1961. 2pp. JFK#10. C. 1/20/77. May 16 Call on John F. Kennedy by</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sentence of the Draft Letter.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brazilian Finance Minister Clemente Mariani regarding U.S. Loan to Brazil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Outgoing Telegram #1694. Fr: Chester Bowles. To: John Moors Cabot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>May 18, 1961. 3pp. JFK#11. C. 1/20/77. Summary of Discussion between</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brazilian Finance Minister Clemente Mariani and John F. Kennedy regarding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>U.S. Handling of Loan to Brazil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #1633. Fr: Niles W. Bond. To: John Moors Cabot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>May 19, 1961. 1p. JFK#12. C. 1/20/77. Release of John F. Kennedy's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Statement to Brazilian Media.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #1733. Fr: Niles W. Bond. To: Dean Rusk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0057</td>
<td>Memorandum. Fr: Dean Rusk.</td>
<td>0073</td>
<td>May 31, 1961. 3pp. JFK#13. S. 1/20/77. Comments on Brazilian President</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To: John F. Kennedy.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Jânio da Silva Quadros's Efforts to Change Brazil's Foreign Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>April 25, 1961. 1p. JFK#5a. C. 1/20/77. Comments on Douglas Dillon's</td>
<td></td>
<td>regarding Cuba.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Interview with Brazilian President Jânio da Silva Quadros on Brazilian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Internal Political Situation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0058</td>
<td>Copy of Memorandum. Fr: Dean Rusk.</td>
<td>0074</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To: John F. Kennedy.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>April 25, 1961. 1p. JFK#5b. C. 1/20/77 Comments on Douglas Dillon's</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Interview with Brazilian President Jânio da Silva Quadros on Brazilian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Internal Political Situation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0059</td>
<td>Draft.</td>
<td>0075</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NA. 2pp. JFK#5c. OUO. Letter to Brazilian President Jânio da Silva</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Quadros on the Successful Meeting of IDB.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0061</td>
<td>Draft.</td>
<td>0076</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Quadros regarding Brazilian Efforts toward Financial Stability and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Economic Growth.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Inventory Sheets. 4pp.

Blank Page.

1p. JFK#1.


Transmittal of Summary of John F. Kennedy's Conversation with Brazilian Finance Minister Clemente Mariani.


Comments on Brazilian President Jânio da Silva Quadros's Invitation to John F. Kennedy to Visit Brazil.


Reply to Letter from Garst regarding His Impression of the U.S. Foreign Aid Program in Brazil.


Impression of U.S. Technical Assistance Program in Brazil.


"Copy to Schlesinger, Goodwin."


Impression of U.S. Technical Assistance Program in Brazil.


Impression of U.S. Technical Assistance Program in Brazil.

Note. Fr: NA. To: NA. July 6, 1961. 1p. JFK#5.

"Previously Had Attachment Confidential. Biographic Data. Re-Attach When Received."

Note. Fr: Bromley K. Smith. To: Richard Goodwin. NA. 1p. JFK#5a.

"Do You Agree?"
0126 Memorandum of Conversation.
Fr: Milton Barall. To: NA.
July 24, 1961. 2pp. JFK#11. OUO.
Summary of July 14 Meeting between
John F. Kennedy and Celso Furtado,
Director of SUDENE.

0128 Memorandum. Fr: Melvin L. Manfull (for
July 14, 1961. 1p. JFK#12.
Transmittal of Proposed Press Release
on the Visit of Celso Furtado, Director
of SUDENE.

0130 Draft.
NA. 3pp. JFK#12a.
Proposed Press Release on Meeting
between John F. Kennedy and
Celso Furtado, Director of SUDENE.

0133 Outgoing Telegram #135. Fr: Dean
Rusk. To: John Moors Cabot.
July 17, 1961. 3pp. JFK#13. OUO.
Information on the U.S. Air Force Flight
Carrying Ailing Brazilian Ambassador
Fernando Lobo and His Family to
Brazil.

0136 Draft.
Letter from John F. Kennedy to
Brazilian President Jânio da Silva
Quadros regarding Invitation to Visit
Brazil and Punta del Este Conference.

0137 Outgoing Telegram #150. Fr: Dean
Rusk. To: John Moors Cabot.
Transmittal of Message from John F.
Kennedy to Brazilian President Jânio
da Silva Quadros regarding Invitation
to Visit Brazil and Punta del Este
Conference.

0139 Outgoing Telegram #151. Fr: Dean
Rusk. To: John Moors Cabot.
Transmittal of Message Stating That
John F. Kennedy Would Not Be
Attending Punta del Este Conference.

0140 Incoming Telegram #140. Fr: John
Moors Cabot. To: Dean Rusk.
Transmittal of Information to Brazilian
President Jânio da Silva Quadros and
Request for Appointment.

0141 Incoming Telegram #142. Fr: John
Moors Cabot. To: Dean Rusk.
Appointment to Meet With Brazilian
President Jânio da Silva Quadros.

0142 Memorandum. Fr: T. J. Dunnigan (for
July 24, 1961. 1p. JFK#19.
Transmittal of Memorandum of Conver-
sation.

0143 Memorandum of Conversation.
Fr: Milton Barall. To: NA.
July 14, 1961. 2pp. JFK#19a. OUO.
Summary of July 14 Meeting between
John F. Kennedy and Celso Furtado,
Director of SUDENE.

0145 Note. Fr: Bromley K. Smith. To: Richard
Goodwin.
NA. 1p. JFK#19b.
"For Clearance and Return."

0146 Incoming Telegram #204. Fr: John
Moors Cabot. To: Dean Rusk.
Summary of Meeting with Brazilian Pre-
sident Jânio da Silva Quadro. [Monte-
video Conference; Comments on Non-
aligned Nations Conference and Press
Conference Misunderstanding]

0148 Incoming Telegram #206. Fr: John
Moors Cabot. To: Dean Rusk.
Comments on Response to John F.
Kennedy's Invitation to Brazilian Presi-
dent Jânio da Silva Quadros to Visit
Washington, D.C.

0149 Incoming Telegram #219. Fr: John
Moors Cabot. To: Dean Rusk.
Comments on Brazilian President Jânio
da Silva Quadros's Desire to Meet with
Edward Kennedy during a Stopover in
Rio de Janeiro En Route to Montevideo
Conference.

0150 Incoming Telegram #221. Fr: John
Cabot Moors. To: Dean Rusk.
Comments on Reestablishment of
Diplomatic Relations between Brazil
and USSR.

0151 Incoming Telegram #233. Fr: John
Moors Cabot. To: Dean Rusk.
Press Report on Brazilian President
Jânio da Silva Quadros's Decision to
Visit U.S.

0152 Memorandum. Fr: NA. To: NA.
NA. 4pp. JFK#25. C. 5/6/76 IP.
"Brazil as an Instrument of Western
Influence in Africa."
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0158</td>
<td>Inventory of Unclassified Documents. 2pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0165</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #96. Fr: C. Douglas Dillon. To: Dean Rusk. August 4, 1961. 3pp. JFK#NA. C. NA. Dillon's Meeting with Brazilian Officials concerning AFP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0174</td>
<td>Telegram #NA. Fr: John McCone. To: John F. Kennedy. August 25, 1961. 1p. JFK#NA. C. 3/22/76. Comments on Political Situation in Brazil in Wake of President Jânio da Silva Quadros's Resignation. [Communist Bloc Influence; João Goulart; Military-Political Situation.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0175</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #459. Fr: Niles W. Bond. To: Dean Rusk. August 24, 1961. 2pp. JFK#NA. C. 7/31/78. Comments on Brazilian Vice-President João Goulart's Statements regarding the Chinese Representation Issue in the UN.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0191</td>
<td>Biographic Register. Fr: Office of Central Reference, CIA. August 26, 1961. 2 pp. JFK#NA. NA. 1/21/76 IP. Francisco Clementino de San Tiago Dantas, Brazil’s Permanent Representative to UN.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0210</td>
<td>Memorandum. Fr: NA. To: Bromley K. Smith. NA. 1p. JFK#NA. Political abilities of Brazilian Chamber of Deputies President Ranieri Mazzilli and Agreement on Brazilian Constitutional Amendment for Parliamentary Government.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0213</td>
<td>Note. Fr: McGeorge Bundy. To: NA. NA. 1p. JFK#NA. &quot;Goodwin Strongly Concurs.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0216</td>
<td>Note. Fr: NA. To: NA. NA. 1p. JFK#NA. &quot;Previously Attached to Deptel 284—8/2/61.&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
0237

0238

0241

0242

0245

0246
Submission List and Inventory Sheets. 3pp.

0249

0251

0253
Note. Fr: Bromley K. Smith. To: Richard Goodwin. NA. 1p. JFK#NA. "For Clearance and Return Here."

0254
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0271</td>
<td>Note. Fr: Bromley K. Smith. To: Arthur Schlesinger. NA. 1p. JFK#NA. &quot;Do You or Mr. Goodwin Have a Strong View on Whether Lacerda Should See the President?&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0274</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #1022. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk. October 21, 1961. 4pp. JFK#NA. Comments on Discussion with Brazilian President João Goulart regarding U.S.-Brazilian Relations, the Truce in Brazilian Political Crisis, and Possibility of Spread of Revolution in Brazil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0287</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #1065. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk. October 26, 1961. 5pp. JFK#NA. Analysis of Goulart Regime. [Goulart Appointments; Civil Administration; Congress; Prime Minister; Rightist Political Activities; &quot;Army Power&quot;; U.S. Aid and Economic and Financial Situation.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0296</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #1069. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk. October 27, 1961. 1p. JFK#NA. OUO. Comments on Meeting regarding Brazilian Wheat Needs, Participation in U.S. Sugar Legislation, and the Visit of Brazilian Ambassador Roberto Barbosa Da Silva to U.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0303</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #1128. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk. November 3, 1961. 4pp. JFK#NA. S. 3/29/77 IP. Summary of Current Brazilian Political and Economic Situation. [Inflation; Division of Power; Economic Situation; Congressional Activities; Juracy Magalhaes.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0308</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #1213. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk. November 15, 1961. 9pp. JFK#NA. C. 3/31/77. Summary of Meeting with Brazilian Finance Minister regarding Brazilian Economic and Financial Situation. [Deficit; Investments; U.S. Assistance; AID; IMF Mission; EXIMBANK; U.S. and European Development Loans; PL-480; Foreign Exchange Position; Stabilization Efforts; Inflation.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0318</td>
<td>Biographic Sketch. NA. 1p. JFK#NA. Lincoln Gordon, U.S. Ambassador to Brazil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0331</td>
<td>Inventory List of Unclassified Material and Submission List of Classified Material. 2pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0350</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #1393. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk. December 9, 1961. 2pp. JFK#NA. C. 1/21/77. Comments on Brazilian President João Goulart's Visit to U.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0355</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #1441. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk. December 16, 1961. 9pp. JFK#NA. C. 1/21/77 IP. Report on Deteriorating Political Situation in Brazil. [Chamber of Deputies and Profits Remittance Bill; Executive Branch and SUDENE Bill; Fears of Right-Wing or Left-Wing Coup d'état; Congress and Parliamentary Government; Economic Situation.]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Outgoing Telegram #1739. Fr: George Ball. To: Lincoln Gordon. December 21, 1961. 1 p. JFK#NA. C. 1/21/77. Comments on Date and Proposed Itinerary for Brazilian President João Goulart's Visit to U.S.

Incoming Telegram #1499. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk. December 24, 1961. 3pp. JFK#NA. C. 1/21/77 IP. Comments on Conversation with Brazilian Foreign Minister Francisco Clementino de Santiago Dantas regarding Brazil's Position in Inter-American Relations, Cuba and Communism, and MFM.

Outgoing Telegram #1776. Fr: Dean Rusk. To: Lincoln Gordon. December 26, 1961. 2pp. JFK#NA. C. 1/21/77 IP. Comments on Desire for Brazilian Positive Action on Cuban Problem at MFM.


Incoming Telegram #1569. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk. January 7, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA. C. 1/21/77. Comments on Discussion with Brazilian Foreign Minister Francisco Clementino de San Tiago Dantas regarding Dates for President João Goulart's Visit to U.S.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0450</td>
<td>Note. Fr: NA. To: Bromley K. Smith. NA. 1p. JFK#NA. &quot;Mr. Dungan's Office Said This Had Been Turned Down by Mr. O'Donnell's Office and State Was Notified.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0451</td>
<td>Note. Fr: NA. To: Bromley K. Smith. NA. 1p. JFK#NA. &quot;Is This What You Were Looking For?&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0457</td>
<td>Outgoing Telegram #2143. Fr: Dean Rusk. To: Lincoln Gordon. February 6, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA. OUO. Request for Information on Likes and Dislikes of President and Mrs. João Goulart of Brazil and Suggestions for Possible Gifts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0459</td>
<td>Note. Fr: NA. To: NA. NA. 1p. JFK#NA. Comments on Gross National Product (GNP).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0463</td>
<td>Memorandum. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: NA. January 7, 1962. 6pp. JFK#NA. Points Supplementary to Draft of Richard Goodwin's Memorandum on Brazil and MFM.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
0476 Biographic Data. Fr: NA. To: NA. NA. 1p. JFK#NA. C. 7/30/76.
Andre Franco Montoro, Brazilian Labor Minister.

0477 Incoming Telegram #1853. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk.
February 14, 1962. 2pp. JFK#NA. OUO.
Comments on Brazilian Foreign Office Discussion regarding Changes to Itinerary, Program, and Protocol for President João Goulart’s U.S. Visit.

0479 Incoming Telegram #1861. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk.
February 14, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA. C. 7/30/76.
Revised Date for Press Release regarding Brazilian President João Goulart’s U.S. Visit.

0480 Incoming Telegram #1864. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk.
February 14, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA. OUO.
Comments on Itinerary for Brazilian President’s Wife Mrs. João Goulart during U.S. Visit.

0481 Outgoing Telegram #2279. Fr: Dean Rusk. To: Lincoln Gordon.
February 16, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA. OUO.
Comment on Program for Brazilian President’s Wife Mrs. João Goulart during Prospective U.S. Visit.

February 18, 1962. 2pp. JFK#NA.
Comments on and Transmittal of Suggested Statement by John F. Kennedy to Andre Franco Montoro, Brazilian Labor Minister.

0484 Outgoing Telegram #2320. Fr: Dean Rusk. To: Lincoln Gordon.
February 21, 1962. 2pp. JFK#NA. OUO.
Comments on Meeting between Brazilian Ambassador Roberto Campos and State Department Representatives regarding Program for President João Goulart’s U.S. Visit.

0486 Incoming Telegram #1927. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk.
February 22, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA.
Report on Receipt of Letter from Brazilian Democratic Resistance of Free Labor regarding John F. Kennedy’s Meeting with Andre Franco Montoro, Brazilian Labor Minister.

0487 Incoming Telegram #1948. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk.
February 25, 1962. 3pp. JFK#NA. C. 7/30/76.
Meeting with Brazilian Government on the Expropriation of Compania Telefónica Nacional (CTN), a Subsidiary of ITT.

0490 Outgoing Telegram #2353. Fr: Dean Rusk. To: Lincoln Gordon.
February 24, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA. C. 7/30/76.
List of Topics under Consideration for Preparation of Briefing Papers for Discussions with Brazilian President João Goulart during U.S. Visit.

0491 Incoming Telegram #1965. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk.
February 28, 1962. 2pp. JFK#NA. C. 7/30/76.
Comments on Disorganization of Brazilian Government Preparations for President João Goulart’s U.S. Visit and Effect on U.S. Planning.

0493 Note. Fr: NA. To: NA. NA. 1p. JFK#NA.
Request from State Department for Appointment with John F. Kennedy for Mauritonio Meira of Brazilian Magazine O Cruzeiro to Discuss Problems in Northeastern Brazil.

February 28, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA.
Request for Appointment with John F. Kennedy for Mauritonio Meira of the Brazilian Magazine O Cruzeiro.

0495 Outgoing Telegram #2384. Fr: Dean Rusk. To: Lincoln Gordon.
February 28, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA. C. 7/30/76.
Comments on Decisions Pertaining to Changes in Format for Presidential Guest Visits and Brazilian President João Goulart’s U.S. Visit.

Note: Frame 0495 inadvertently duplicated.


Inventory List of Unclassified Documents and Submission List. 2pp.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0542</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #2099. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk. March 14, 1962. 12pp. JFK#NA. C. 1/9/76. Information on Brazilian Decree #640, which Defined Telecommunications as Basic Industry, and on Possible Settlement of ITT Expropriation Case in Brazil.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0546</td>
<td>Inventory Sheet and Submission List. 2pp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0553</td>
<td>Brazil/Reel 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0562</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #2163. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk. March 21, 1962. 2pp. JFK#NA. C. 4/16/76 IP. Summary of Meeting with U.S. Labor Attaché regarding Communist Problem in Brazilian Labor Movement and It's Effect on the Reception of Brazilian President João Goulart by AFL-CIO.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0578</td>
<td>Outgoing Telegram #2689. Fr: George Ball. To: Lincoln Gordon. March 24, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA. C. 4/16/76. Request for Names of Persons That Gilberto Crockett de Sa, Labor Adviser to Brazilian President João Goulart, was Interested in Meeting in U.S.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 0580  | Outgoing Telegram #2226. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk. March 24, 1962. 2pp. JFK#NA. OUO. Summary of Brazilian President João Goulart's Luncheon with the American Chamber of Commerce in Rio de Janeiro. [Foreign Capital; Brazilian Development Policy; Foreign Investment; Capital Repatriation; Profits Remittance; Public Utilities Sector and Foreign Concessions.]
Brazilian Press Reports on Possible Cuban Exile Demonstrations in U.S. during Brazilian President João Goulart's U.S. Visit.

Information on Brazilian President João Goulart's Proposal to Establish the Inter-American Institute of Labor Law.

Transmittal of Biographic Information on Clodsmidt Riani, President of CNTI [Brazilian Labor Union].

Agreement by U.S. Congressional Leader to Hold Joint Session of Congress during Brazilian President João Goulart's U.S. Visit.

Comments and Analysis on Improved Political Situation in Brazil.

Summary of Meeting with Guanabara Governor Carlos Lacerda in New York.

U.S. Operations Mission Review of Brazilian Emergency Development Projects and President João Goulart's U.S. Visit. [Development Loans; AID; BNDE (National Economic Development Bank); AFP; Highway Construction; Industry and Mining; Electric Power; Technical Assistance.]

Current Intelligence Memorandum #1260/62. Summary of Meeting with Guanabara Governor Carlos Lacerda in New York.


Outgoing Cablegram #506. Text of John F. Kennedy's Statement on Signing of U.S.-Brazilian Agreement to Establish, through the AFP, a Development Program for Northeastern Brazil.

0619  Incoming Telegram #11. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk.  March 27, 1962. 6pp. JFK#NA.  C. 4/16/76.  Review and Analysis of Improved Political Situation in Brazil.

0626  Memorandum. Fr: NA. To: NA.  March 31, 1962. 9pp. JFK#NA. OUO.  Summary of John F. Kennedy's Talking [Briefing] Paper for Meeting with Brazilian President João Goulart. [Disarmament; Berlin; AFP; Private Investment; Free Labor Organizations; Sugar Quota; Wheat Sales under PL-480; U.S.-Brazilian Extradition Treaty; Communist Infiltration in Western Hemisphere; U.S. Military Assistance Program and Civic Action; Brazilian Exports; Coffee Stabilization Agreement.]


0639  Brazil—April 1962.

0640  Inventory Sheets and Submission List. 5pp.

0645  Current Intelligence Memorandum #1261/62. Fr: OCI, CIA. To: NA.  March 30, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA.  S. 1/2/75 IP.  Biographical Information on Maria Teresa Fontela Goulart, Wife of Brazilian President João Goulart.

0646  Current Intelligence Memorandum #1259/62. Fr: OCI, CIA. To: NA.  March 30, 1962. 2pp. JFK#NA.  S. 1/2/75 IP.  Biographical Information on Raul Francisco Ryff, Press Secretary to Brazilian President João Goulart.


0654  Current Intelligence Memorandum #1262/62. Fr: OCI, CIA. To: NA.  April 2, 1962. 5pp. JFK#NA.  S. 10/17/75.  Summary of Meeting between ITT Representatives and Brazilian Foreign Minister regarding Public Utilities and Compensation for Compañía Telefónica Nacional (CTN) Properties.


Incoming Telegram #2348. Fr: Niles W. Bond. To: Dean Rusk.
April 3, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA. C. 1/9/76.
Transmittal of Comments on Brazilian Position regarding Purchase of UN Bonds.

Outgoing Telegram #2812. Fr: Dean Rusk. To: Lincoln Gordon.
April 2, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA. OUO.
Information on Question of a Multiyear PL-480 Agreement and on Fourth Loan Agreement.

April 3, 1962. 3pp. JFK#NA. C. 5/3/76.
Information on U.S.-Brazilian Financial Discussions.

April 3, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA.
Transmittal of Contingency Paper.

Memorandum. Fr: NA. To: NA.
NA. 2pp. JFK#NA. OUO.
Contingency Paper on the Brazilian Subscription to UN Bond Issue.

Note. Fr: NA. To: Bromley K. Smith.
NA. 1p. JFK#NA.
"OK."

NA. 1p. JFK#NA.
"Two Memos for Clearance on Behalf of the President Covering Goulart Visit."

April 10, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA.
Transmittal of Memorandum of Conversation.

Memorandum of Conversation. Fr: A. José DeSeabra. To: NA.
April 9, 1962. 7pp. JFK#NA. OUO.
Summary of April 3 Conversation between John F. Kennedy and Brazilian President João Goulart regarding U.S.-Brazilian Relations. [Public Utilities Problem; ITT Expropriation Case; Capital; Economic Assistance; Coffee Agreement; Sugar Quota; Export Earnings; EXIMBANK; European Common Market; Northeastern Brazilian Development Program; International Bank for Reconstruction and Development; AFP.]

Outgoing Telegram #2828. Fr: Dean Rusk. To: Lincoln Gordon.
April 3, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA. C. 1/9/76.
Comments on Denial of Request for Interview of John F. Kennedy by O Cruzeiro.

Memorandum of Conversation. Fr: Polly A. Yates. To: NA.
April 16, 1962. 7pp. JFK#NA. OUO.
Summary of April 4 Conversation between John F. Kennedy and Brazilian President João Goulart.

Outgoing Telegram #2852. Fr: Dean Rusk. To: Lincoln Gordon.
April 4, 1962. 2pp. JFK#NA.

Incoming Telegram #2376. Fr: Niles W. Bond. To: Dean Rusk.
April 5, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA. OUO.
Comments on Brazilian Press Coverage of President João Goulart's U.S. Visit.

Memorandum. Fr: Arthur Schlesinger, Jr. To: Assistant Secretary of State for African Affairs and Assistant Secretary of State for European Affairs. April 5, 1962. 3pp. JFK#NA. S. 7/30/76. Comments on Reported Conversation between Brazilian Foreign Minister Francisco Clementino de San Tiago Dantas and Portuguese Foreign Minister regarding Brazilian Support for Portuguese Policy in Angola.


Note. Fr: Arthur Schlesinger, Jr. To: Bromley K. Smith. NA. 1p. JFK#NA. “Ok, with One Trivial Excision.”


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0745</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #2438. Fr: Niles W. Bond. To: Dean Rusk. April 12, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA. OUO. Comments on Brazilian President João Goulart's Arrival in Brasilia and His Condition Following Heart Attack.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0748</td>
<td>Outgoing Cable #488. Fr: George Ball. To: Lincoln Gordon. March 27, 1962. 2pp. JFK#NA. OUO. Text of Letter from John F. Kennedy to Brazilian President João Goulart regarding Agreement to Promote Development of Northeastern Brazil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0751</td>
<td>Note. Fr: NA. To: NA. NA. 1p. JFK#NA. &quot;Goodwin Is Redrafting and Will Handle New Version in State.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0772</td>
<td>Note. Fr: Bromley K. Smith. To: Ralph A. Dungan. NA. 1p. JFK#NA. &quot;Please Clear.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>April 26, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA. C. 3/29/76. Comments on Brazilian President</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>João Goulart's Desire for Closer Relations between Brazilian and U.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Labor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1962. 1p. JFK#NA. TS. 3/29/76. Request for Information from Brazilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Minister Francisco Clementino de San Tiago Dantas regarding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subject of Angola Referred to in Outgoing Telegram #2979.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0777</td>
<td>Inventory Sheets and Submission Lists. 4pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brazil—May 1962.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Brazil/Reel 1


Note. Fr: NA. To: Bromley K. Smith. NA. 1p. JFK#NA. "Do We Send to National Park Service in View of the Fact That We Have the Original, or Is State Sending Them a Copy on Which They Will Act."


Memorandum. Fr: Bromley K. Smith. To: August Heckscher. May 10, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA. "Do You Want to Get in on This?"


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 0893  | Incoming Telegram #427.  
Fr: D. Eugene Delgado-Arias. To: Dean Rusk.  
June 28, 1962. 2pp. JFK#NA.  
S. 3/30/77 IP.  
Comments on Conversation with [?] Emerenciano, Chief of Civil Household, regarding Brazilian Gubernatorial Election in Pernambuco. |
| 0895  | Incoming Telegram #3069. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk.  
June 29, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA, LOU.  
| 0896  | Outgoing Telegram #3804. Fr: Dean Rusk. To: Lincoln Gordon.  
June 18, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA. C. 3/30/77.  
State Department Authorization to Approach Brazilian Government regarding U.S. Military Participation in Brazil's Independence Celebration. |
| 0897  | Incoming Telegram #3085. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk.  
Report by U.S. Embassy's Medical Adviser on Brazilian President João Goulart's Heart Condition. |
| 0898  | Incoming Telegram #3088. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk.  
June 30, 1962. 6pp. JFK#NA, LOU.  
Transmitting Text of Proposed Letter from John F. Kennedy requesting Brazilian President João Goulart's Intervention in Solving ITT Expropriation Compensation Case. |
| 0904  | Brazil—July 1962.  
Inventory Sheets and Submission Lists. 5pp. |
| 0905  | Incoming Telegram #11. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk.  
July 2, 1962. 5pp. JFK#NA. C. 7/31/78.  
Analysis of Objectives Behind and Probable Results of Brazilian President João Goulart's Nomination of Francisco Clementino de San Tiago Dantas for Prime Minister. |
| 0904  | Brazil—July 1962.  
Inventory Sheets and Submission Lists. 5pp. |
| 0905  | Incoming Telegram #11. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk.  
July 2, 1962. 5pp. JFK#NA. C. 7/31/78.  
Analysis of Objectives Behind and Probable Results of Brazilian President João Goulart's Nomination of Francisco Clementino de San Tiago Dantas for Prime Minister. |
| 0904  | Brazil—July 1962.  
Inventory Sheets and Submission Lists. 5pp. |
| 0905  | Incoming Telegram #11. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk.  
July 2, 1962. 5pp. JFK#NA. C. 7/31/78.  
Analysis of Objectives Behind and Probable Results of Brazilian President João Goulart's Nomination of Francisco Clementino de San Tiago Dantas for Prime Minister. |
| 0904  | Brazil—July 1962.  
Inventory Sheets and Submission Lists. 5pp. |
| 0905  | Incoming Telegram #11. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk.  
July 2, 1962. 5pp. JFK#NA. C. 7/31/78.  
Analysis of Objectives Behind and Probable Results of Brazilian President João Goulart's Nomination of Francisco Clementino de San Tiago Dantas for Prime Minister. |
July 6, 1962. 2pp. JFK#NA. S. 7/31/78 IP.  
Report on Demoralization of Brazilian Congress and President João Goulart's Ability to Organize Labor and Communist Demonstrations. |
| 0907  | Information Report #TDCS-3/515, 678.  
Fr: CIA, Brazil. To: NA.  
July 3, 1962. 2pp. JFK#NA.  
S. 12/19/75 IP.  
Plans of Brazilian Government to Cancel Mineral Concession to Hanna Corporation as First Step in Expropriation of Its Assets. |
| 0908  | Incoming Telegram #22. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk.  
Comments on Brazilian Delegation to Tariff Conference in Geneva, Switzerland. |
| 0909  | Incoming Telegram #30. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk.  
July 4, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA. C. 7/31/78.  
Report on Brazilian Prime Minister Auro Moura Andrade's Resignation. |
| 0910  | Press Report. Fr: FBIS. To: NA.  
July 5, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA.  
Peruvian Armed Forces Order for Peru's President-Elect Hector De La Torre to Leave Country. |
| 0911  | Outgoing Telegram #4. Fr: Daniel M. Braddock. To: Dean Rusk.  
July 6, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA. C. 7/31/78.  
Comments on Talks with Managers of Four American-Owned Petrochemical Companies in Brazil. |
| 0912  | Incoming Telegram #66. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk.  
July 6, 1962. 2pp. JFK#NA. S. 7/31/78 IP.  
Report on Demoralization of Brazilian Congress and President João Goulart's Ability to Organize Labor and Communist Demonstrations. |
July 6, 1962. 2pp. JFK#NA. S. 7/31/78.  
Report on Possible Postponement of John F. Kennedy's Visit to Brazil due to Political Instability There. |
| 0914  | Incoming Telegram #76. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk.  
Summary of Conversation with Former Brazilian President Juscelino Kubitschek regarding AFP and Need for Cooperative Inter-American Development Efforts under Free Institutions to Repel Communist Efforts. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0932</td>
<td>Note. Fr: NA. To: Bromley K. Smith. July 10, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA. “This Has Been Cleared by Mr. Salinger.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0937</td>
<td>Routing Slip. Fr: Bromley K. Smith. To: Ralph A. Dungan. NA. 1p. JFK#NA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
To: McGeorge Bundy.
July 30, 1962. 3pp. JFK#NA. C. 7/31/78.
Date for John F. Kennedy's Appointment
with Lincoln Gordon on Current
Situation in Brazil.

Note. Fr: NA. To: NA.
NA. 1p. JFK#NA.
"Approved by Mr. Schlesinger."

Class of Economists at University of
Brazil, Rio de Janeiro.
July 31, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA.
Reply to Letter Inviting Kennedy to
Sponsor 1962 Class.

Memorandum. Fr: Edward S. Little (for
William H. Brubeck). To: McGeorge
Bundy.
July 26, 1962. 6pp. JFK#NA.
Request for John F. Kennedy to
Sponsor 1962 Class of Economists at
University of Brazil and Draft Reply.

Brazil—August 1, 1962—

Inventory Sheet, Submission List, and
Withdrawal Sheet. 3pp.

Incoming Telegram #56. Fr: D. Eugene
Delgado-Arias. To: Dean Rusk.
August 2, 1962. 3pp. JFK#NA.
C. 10/5/62.
Report on Actions of Pernambuco State
Authorities in Event of Coup d'État
against the Government.

Incoming Telegram #282. Fr: Lincoln
Gordon. To: Dean Rusk.
Comments on AMFORP Desire for
Federal Intervention against State
Expropriation of Property in Brazil.

Incoming Telegram #286. Fr: Lincoln
Gordon. To: Dean Rusk.
Comments on Conversation with
Brazilian Foreign Minister regarding
Federal Intervention in AMFORP Case.

Incoming Airgram #A-28. Fr: Daniel M.
Braddock. To: State Department.
August 3, 1962. 2pp. JFK#NA. OUO.
Report of Father Nicolas Boer's Views
on Some Aspects of Brazilian Situation.

Incoming Telegram #32. Fr: Daniel M.
Braddock. To: Dean Rusk.
August 3, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA. LOU.
Comments on Brazilian Press Reports
on John F. Kennedy's Interview with
Brazilian Students.

Incoming Telegram #295. Fr: Lincoln
Gordon. To: Dean Rusk.
August 4, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA. C. 10/8/76.
Comments on Rumored Coup d'État,
the Political Situation, and President
João Goulart's Efforts to Increase
Power and Influence in Brazil.

 Incoming Telegram #297. Fr: Lincoln
 Gordon. To: Dean Rusk.
 August 4, 1962. 2pp. JFK#NA.
 C. 10/8/76.
 Highlights of Conversation with Various
 Political Figures regarding Brazilian
 Political Situation, Parliamentary
 Government, and President João
 Goulart.

Incoming Telegram #4. Fr: C. Dirck
Keyser. To: Dean Rusk.
August 7, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA. LOU.
Comment on El Salvadoran Press
Coverage of John F. Kennedy's
Interview with Brazilian Students.

Outgoing Telegram #390. Fr: Dean
Rusk. To: Lincoln Gordon.
August 7, 1962. 2pp. JFK#NA.
C. 10/8/76.
State Department Guidance regarding
Expropriation of AMFORP Subsidiary,
Vitoria.

Incoming Telegram #317. Fr: Lincoln
Gordon. To: Dean Rusk.
August 7, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA. C. 10/8/76.
Comments on Brazilian Proposal to
Geneva Disarmament Conference
regarding Cessation of Nuclear Testing.

Incoming Telegram #321. Fr: Lincoln
Gordon. To: Dean Rusk.
August 8, 1962. 2pp. JFK#NA.
C. 10/8/76.
Comments on Activities of Brazilian
Chamber of Deputies and President
João Goulart's Drive for Full Powers.

Outgoing Telegram #414. Fr: Dean
Rusk. To: Lincoln Gordon.
August 8, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA. LOU.
Request for Information on Embassy
Activities regarding Preservation of U.S.
Sulfur Market in Brazil.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
<th>Frame</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


- **Incoming Telegram #398. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk. August 16, 1962. 2pp. JFK#NA.**
- **Incoming Telegram #393. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk. August 16, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA.**
  - Comments on Brazilian Recognition of New Peruvian Government and OAS.
- **Incoming Telegram #399. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk. August 16, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA.**
  - Comments on Brazilian Recognition of New Peruvian Government and OAS.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0017</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #409. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk. August 16, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA. C. 6/18/76. Comments on Possible General Strike if Brazilian Congress Fails to Grant Special Powers to Cabinet...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0049</td>
<td>Note. Fr: NA. To: Charles E. Johnson. NA. 1p. JFK#NA. &quot;I Agree with State's Memo—OK to Send Telegram.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0050</td>
<td>Note. Fr: Charles E. Johnson. To: Arthur Schlesinger, Jr. NA. 1p. JFK#NA. &quot;Any Views?&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0072</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Incoming Telegram #523
**From:** Lincoln Gordon  
**To:** Dean Rusk  
**Date:** September 1, 1962  
**Pages:** 1  
**Archive:** JFK#NA  
**Classification:** 6/4/76  
**Report on Brazilian Attorney General’s Activities in AMFORP Expropriation Case and AMFORP Negotiations for Sale of Properties to Brazilian Government.**

### Incoming Telegram #534
**From:** Lincoln Gordon  
**To:** Dean Rusk  
**Date:** September 4, 1962  
**Pages:** 2  
**Archive:** JFK#NA  
**Classification:** 6/4/76  
**Report on Resignation of Brazilian Finance Minister Walther Moreira Salles.**

### Incoming Telegram #554
**From:** Lincoln Gordon  
**To:** Dean Rusk  
**Date:** September 6, 1962  
**Pages:** 4  
**Archive:** JFK#NA  
**Classification:** 6/4/76  
**Comments on the Polarization of Brazilian Political Situation and the Increased Tension over Plebiscite on the Brazilian Parliamentary System.**

### Incoming Telegram #547
**From:** Lincoln Gordon  
**To:** Dean Rusk  
**Date:** September 6, 1962  
**Pages:** 3  
**Archive:** JFK#NA  
**Classification:** 6/4/76  
**Comments on Policies, Politics, and Plans of Acting Brazilian Finance Minister Miguel Calmon.**

### Memorandum
**From:** Edward S. Little (for William H. Brubeck)  
**To:** McGeorge Bundy  
**Date:** September 6, 1962  
**Pages:** 3  
**Archive:** JFK#NA  
**Classification:** 6/4/76  
**Current Situation Report on Brazil.**

### Incoming Telegram #575
**From:** Lincoln Gordon  
**To:** Dean Rusk  
**Date:** September 10, 1962  
**Pages:** 2  
**Archive:** JFK#NA  
**Classification:** 6/4/76  
**Brazilian President João Goulart’s Appointment of Amaury Kruehl as Acting War Minister.**

### Information Report #TDCS-3/522, 259
**From:** CIA, Brazil  
**To:** NA  
**Date:** September 14, 1962  
**Pages:** 2  
**Archive:** JFK#NA  
**Classification:** 6/4/76  
**Brazilian Military Intent to Uphold Constitutional Government.**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0109</td>
<td>Intelligence Note. Fr: Roger Hilsman. To: Dean Rusk. September 14, 1962. 2pp. JFK#NA. “Showdown Near in Brazil.” [Political situation; Plebiscite; Coup d'État threat.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0123</td>
<td>Information Report #TDCS-3/522, 742. Fr: CIA, Brazil. To: NA. September 19, 1962. 3pp. JFK#NA. NA. NA. Position to Be Taken by Brazil at UN Session and MFM; Meeting between Brazilian Foreign Minister Afonso Arinos and United Arab Republic (UAR) President Gamal Abdel Nasser.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Outgoing Telegram #777. Fr: Dean Rusk. To: Lincoln Gordon.
September 22, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA; LOU. Comments on Brazilian Request for U.S. Funds under the Treasury Stabilization Agreement.

Incoming Telegram #680. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk.
September 22, 1962. 3pp. JFK#NA. C. 6/4/76. Summary of Meeting with Brazilian President João Goulart. [Political Situation; U.S. Wheat Sales; Loans; President Visit; ITT Case; Plebiscite; Labor Situation.]

Incoming Telegram #682. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk.

Outgoing Telegram #NA. Fr: Dean Rusk. To: James M. Gavin.

September 25, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA. Transmittal of Information on Alleged U.S. Commitment in 1952 to Lend Brazil $300 Million.


Outgoing Telegram #805. Fr: George Ball. To: Lincoln Gordon.

Outgoing Telegram #831. Fr: George Ball. To: Lincoln Gordon.
September 28, 1962. 2pp. JFK#NA. LOU. Authorization to Amend the PL-480 Title I Agreement with Brazil regarding Wheat Exports to Brazil.

Outgoing Telegram #822. Fr: George Ball. To: Lincoln Gordon.
September 27, 1962. 2pp. JFK#NA. C. 6/4/76. Comments on Brazilian Loan Request and the Question of Rio Doce and EXIMBANK.

Outgoing Telegram #832. Fr: George Ball. To: Lincoln Gordon.

Brazil—October 1–17, 1962. 
Research Memorandum #RAR-37. Fr: Roger Hilsman. To: Dean Rusk. October 2, 1962. 10pp. JFK#NA. C. 7/2/76. President João Goulart and Recent Political Developments in Brazil. [Opposition; Plebiscite Issue; Communist Strike Activities; Economic and Financial Crises; Economic Policy; Military and Extremism.]


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
To: McGeorge Bundy.
October 12, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA.
Request for Appointment for Minas Gerais Governor José Magalhaes Pinto with John F. Kennedy.

0235 Incoming Telegram #14. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk.
October 13, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA. OUO.
Comments on David Susskind's Interview with Brazilian President João Goulart.

0236 Incoming Telegram #840. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk.
October 13, 1962. 2pp. JFK#NA.
Comments on Minas Gerais Governor José Magalhaes Pinto's Visit to U.S. and AFP.

0239 Outgoing Telegram #978. Fr: Dean Rusk. To: Lincoln Gordon.
October 16, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA.
C. 7/2/76.
U.S. Customs Seizure of Aircraft Being Loaded onto Brazilian Naval Vessel without Export License.

0240 Incoming Telegram #857. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk.
October 17, 1962. 3pp. JFK#NA.
C. 7/2/76.
Summary of Meeting with Brazilian Finance Minister Miguel Calmon.
[Stabilization Program; Foreign Exchange Position; Balance of Payments; Minimum Wage Issue; Financial Situation.]

0243 Incoming Telegram #867. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk.
October 17, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA.
C. 7/2/76.
Comments on Preparation of Briefing Book for John F. Kennedy's Visit to Brazil.

October 17, 1962. 2pp. JFK#NA.
Outcome of Brazilian Elections of October 7.

Brazil—October 18-31, 1962.

0246 Outgoing Telegram #1009. Fr: Dean Rusk. To: Lincoln Gordon.
October 18, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA.

0283 Outgoing Telegram #1011. Fr: Dean Rusk. To: Lincoln Gordon.
October 18, 1962. 3pp. JFK#NA.
Information concerning U.S. Customs Seizure of Aircraft Being Loaded Aboard a Brazilian Naval Vessel.

0286 Outgoing Telegram #1047. Fr: Dean Rusk. To: Lincoln Gordon.
October 24, 1962. 2pp. JFK#NA.
C. 7/28/78.
Transmittal of Message from John F. Kennedy to Brazilian President João Goulart regarding Kennedy's Proposed Visit to Brazil.


Translation. Fr: Division of Language Services, State Department. October 25, 1962. 2pp. JFK#NA. Text of Reply from Brazilian President João Goulart to John F. Kennedy.


Amazon/Reel 2
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
<th>Frame</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0380</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #63. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk. November 14, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA. LOU. Date for Meeting with Brazilian President João Goulart.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Comments on Brazilian President João Goulart's Efforts to Cancel January 6 Plebiscite in Favor of Direct Congressional Action Restoring His Full Presidential Powers.

Comments on Brazilian Government's Hostility toward the OAS.

Request for Appointment with John F. Kennedy for Adhemar de Barros, Governor-Elect of São Paulo.

Comments on Francisco Clementino de San Tiago Dantas's Postponement of U.S. Visit in Order to Promote Improvement in U.S.-Brazilian Relations and Implement Brazilian Financial-Stabilization Policies.

Incoming Telegram #999. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk. November 21, 1962. 2pp. JFK#NA.
Comments on Francisco Clementino de San Tiago Dantas's Postponement of U.S. Visit in Order to Promote Improvement in U.S.-Brazilian Relations and Implement Brazilian Financial-Stabilization Policies.

Summary of Background Information for Discussions with Lincoln Gordon during the Week of November 26. [Communist Influence in Brazil; Anti-Americanism; Economic and Financial Situation; U.S. Aid.]

Memorandum of Conversation between Augusto José Silvanni, SUDENE Coordinator for Foreign Assistance, and Wayne S. Smith regarding the AFP and U.S. Relations with SUDENE.

Request for Information on Official Capacity of Francisco Clementino de San Tiago Dantas and Extent of His Authority to Speak for Brazilian Government.

Incoming Telegram #1028. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk. November 26, 1962. 3pp. JFK#NA.
Information on the Authority of Francisco Clementino de San Tiago Dantas to Speak for Brazilian Government, His Credentials, and Potential Topics of Discussion.

Comments Concerning President João Goulart's Position on Francisco Clementino de San Tiago Dantas's Financial Stabilization Program, Soviet Premier Nikita Khrushchev's Offer of Project Assistance to Brazil, and U.S. Aid to Brazil.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0457</td>
<td>Outgoing Telegram #1198. Fr: Dean Rusk. To: Lincoln Gordon. November 29, 1962. 2pp. JFK#NA. S. 8/24/77 IP. Comments on Need for Direct and Candid Confrontation with Brazilian President João Goulart regarding U.S.-Brazilian Relations.</td>
<td>0480</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0505</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #1111. Fr: Niles W. Bond. To: Dean Rusk. December 6, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA. Transmittal of Needs for Children's Hospital in Pernambuco.</td>
<td>0528</td>
<td>December 11 Meeting regarding U.S. Short-Term Policy toward Brazil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>December 17, 1962. 5pp. JFK#NA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Comments on Celso Furtado’s Description of His Economic-Financial Plan for Brazil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>December 18, 1962. 5pp. JFK#NA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Highlights of Conversation between Brazilian President João Goulart and Kennedy. [Anti-American Sentiments; Communist Infiltration in Brazilian Government; Cuba; Expropriation; U.S.-Brazilian Economic-Financial Relations.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0581</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #1161. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Comments on U.S. Use of Military Aid as Means of Influencing Political Situation in Brazil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NA. NA. Possible Intent of Brazilian Conservatives to Promote Military Coup d’État against President João Goulart.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0587</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #1173. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>December 20, 1962. 4pp. JFK#NA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Transmittal of Verbatim Translation of Press Interview with Brazilian President João Goulart regarding His Meeting with Robert F. Kennedy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>João Goulart's Statement regarding Containment of Inflation and Plan for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>to Implement an Effective Inflationary and Financial Development Program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0687</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #1276. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>January 7, 1963. 1p. JFK#NA. C. 7/6/77. Comments on Incomplete Results</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of the January 6 Brazilian Plebiscite.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>January 7, 1963. 1p. JFK#NA. C. 7/6/77. Request for an Appointment with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>John F. Kennedy for Piauí Governor-Elect Petronio Portela.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0690</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #1281. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>with Brazilian President João Goulart regarding Composition of Cabinet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0692</td>
<td>Telegram #00290. Fr: U.S. Commander-in-Chief, Europe. To: John F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Endorsement of Decision to Withhold Foreign Aid to Brazil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0693</td>
<td>Note. Fr: Helen Lempart. To: Polly A. Yates. January 8, 1963. 1p. JFK#NA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;Returning This for Your Files Inasmuch As State Department Called Our Office Today to Say This Request Was Being Withdrawn.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0738</td>
<td>Note. Fr: Pat [?]. To: Polly A. Yates. NA. 1p. JFK#NA. “Mr. Little, State Secretariat, Has Been Notified of This Clearance.”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Brazil—February 1963.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0765</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #1488. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk. February 6, 1963. 4pp. JFK#NA. S. 7/16/76. Highlights of Talks with Brazilian Finance Minister Francisco Clementino de San Tiago Dantas on the Economic and Financial Situation. [Exports; Exchange Rate Policy; Trade and Commodity Problems; LAFTA; AFP; Stabilization Program; Investments.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0775</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #1499. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk. February 8, 1963. 3pp. JFK#NA. S. 7/16/76. Comments on Necessity of Supplying Brazil with Military Aircraft and Brazilian Military Contacts with Communist Bloc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0779</td>
<td>Incoming Airgram #A-918. Fr: Ralph V. Korp. To: State Department. February 8, 1963. 24pp. JFK#NA. C. 7/8/76. Memoranda of Conversations between Brazilian Finance Minister Francisco Clementino de San Tiago Dantas and Herbert K. May. [Inflation; Budget Deficit; U.S. Financial Assistance; AFP; Compensatory Financing Plan; UN Conference on Trade and Development; Cocoa Agreement; LAFTA; International Coffee Agreement; AID Transportation Projects; Stabilization Program; Private Investment.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0810</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #1530. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk. February 13, 1963. 1p. JFK#NA. LOU. Comments on and Recommendation for Presidential Interview with Ceará Governor-Elect Virgilio Tavora.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0813</td>
<td>Incoming Airgram #A-941. Fr: John Keppel. To: State Department. February 18, 1963. 9pp. JFK#NA. C. 7/16/76 IP. Comments on Apparent Divergence among Elements of Brazilian Left. [Leonel Brizola; General Confederation of Labor (Brazil); Brazilian Communist Party.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0817</td>
<td>Incoming Airgram #A-941. Fr: John Keppel. To: State Department. February 18, 1963. 9pp. JFK#NA. S. 7/16/76 IP. Comments on Apparent Divergence among Elements of Brazilian Left. [Leonel Brizola; General Confederation of Labor (Brazil); Brazilian Communist Party.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0827</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #1594. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk. February 22, 1963. 3pp. JFK#NA. C. 7/16/76. Comments on Talk with Brazilian President João Goulart regarding His Correspondence with Soviet Premier Nikita Khrushchev on Soviet Troops in Cuba.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0857</td>
<td>Outgoing Airgram #CA-9061. Fr: Dean Rusk. To: U.S. Consulate, Salvador (Brazil). February 25, 1963. 2pp. JFK#NA. C. 7/16/76. Summary of Bahia Governor-Elect Antonio Lomanto, Jr.'s Visit to U.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0867</td>
<td>Brazil—March 1–11, 1963.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
0898 Information Report #TDCS-3/539,918.
Fr: CIA, Brazil. To: NA.
March 9, 1963. 2pp. JFK#NA. NA. NA.
Views of Luiz Alberto Bahia, Political Adviser to Francisco Clementino de San Tiago Dantas, concerning Dantas's Visit to U.S. and Brazil's Foreign Policy.

0900 Incoming Telegram #1702. Fr: John Gordon Mein. To: Dean Rusk.
March 9, 1963. 5pp. JFK#NA.
S. 7/7/77 IP.
Brazilian Political Situation on Eve of Finance Minister Francisco Clementino de San Tiago Dantas's Visit to U.S.

0905 Memorandum. Fr: Robert Kent.
To: McGeorge Bundy.
March 9, 1963. 5pp. JFK#NA.
S. 7/7/77 IP.
Background Material for Brazilian Finance Minister Francisco Clementino de San Tiago Dantas's Meeting with John F. Kennedy. [Financial Situation; AFP; Brazilian Labor Developments.]

March 11, 1963. 2pp. JFK#NA.
Transmittal of USIA-Approved Text of Presidential Statement to Be Used for U.S. Exhibit at Sao Paulo International Aero-Space Fair.

To: McGeorge Bundy.
NA. 4pp. JFK#NA.
Draft of Presidential Statement to Be Used for U.S. Exhibit at Sao Paulo International Aero-Space Fair.

0918 Table. Fr: NA. To: NA.
NA. 1p. JFK#NA. OUO.
U.S. Economic Assistance to Brazil.

0919 Brazil—March 12–21, 1963.

0921 Memorandum of Conversation.
Fr: A. José DeSeabra. To: NA.
March 26, 1963. 3pp. JFK#NA.
C. 7/6/77.
March 12 Conversation between Dean Rusk et al. and Brazilian Finance Minister Francisco Clementino de San Tiago Dantas et al. regarding Cuba and Communist Activities in Latin America.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Summary of Second Meeting between Dantas Group and the U.S.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Comments on Discussion with Brazilian Ambassador Roberto Campos on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Brazilian Balance-of-Payments Problem; U.S. Financial Assistance;</td>
<td></td>
<td>Activities of Selden Committee and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stabilization Program; Brazilian Budget; IMF.]</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brazilian Finance Minister Francisco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0956</td>
<td>Outgoing Telegram #1695. Fr: Dean Rusk. To: John Gordon Mein.</td>
<td>0965</td>
<td>Clementino de San Tiago Dantas's Visit to the U.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Comments on Brazilian Finance Minister Francisco Clementino de San</td>
<td></td>
<td>March 18, 1963. 2pp. JFK#NA. LOU. Comments on Brazilian Congressional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tiago Dantas's Meeting regarding Cuban-Soviet Military Connection and</td>
<td></td>
<td>Request for Information on Financial Negotiations [Dantas Mission] and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cuban Efforts to Subvert the Western Hemisphere.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lincoln Gordon's Statements before</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0958</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #1757. Fr: John Gordon Mein. To: Dean Rusk.</td>
<td>0968</td>
<td>Selden Committee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Comments on Press and Communist/Leftist Reactions to Statements by</td>
<td></td>
<td>March 19, 1963. 2pp. JFK#NA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lincoln Gordon and State Department to U.S. House Subcommittee on</td>
<td></td>
<td>State Department Press Release</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inter-American Affairs (Selden Committee).</td>
<td></td>
<td>regarding Statements Issued by Selden Committee during U.S. Visit of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brazilian Finance Minister Francisco Clementino de San Tiago Dantas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0959</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #1760. Fr: John Gordon Mein. To: Dean Rusk.</td>
<td>0970</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #1767. Fr: John Gordon Mein. To: Dean Rusk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>March 18, 1963. 1p. JFK#NA. LOU. Comments on National Democratic</td>
<td></td>
<td>March 19, 1963. 3pp. JFK#NA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Union (UDN) Decision Not to Publish Statement on Testimony before</td>
<td></td>
<td>Comments on Discussions with Brazilian Parliamentarians regarding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Selden Committee.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Selden Committee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0960</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #1764. Fr: John Gordon Mein. To: Dean Rusk.</td>
<td>0973</td>
<td>Comments on Discussions with Brazilian Parliamentarians regarding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>March 18, 1963. 1p. JFK#NA. Report on Brazilian Foreign Office Press</td>
<td></td>
<td>Selden Committee Statements on Brazilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Releases regarding Statements Made before Selden Committee.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Communism and Dantas Mission.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0961</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #2. Fr: Dean Rusk. To: George Ball.</td>
<td>0975</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #1767 (and #8 to U.S. Embassy, San Jose). Fr: John</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Acknowledgement of Draft Statement to Brazilian Government.</td>
<td></td>
<td>March 19, 1963. 2pp. JFK#NA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0962</td>
<td>Outgoing Telegram #4. Fr: George Ball. To: Dean Rusk.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Comments on Discussions with Brazilian Parliamentarians regarding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>March 18, 1963. 2pp. JFK#NA. C. 7/6/77.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Selden Committee Statements on Brazilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Transmittal of Proposed Statement for Press Release regarding Statements</td>
<td></td>
<td>Communism and Dantas Mission.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>on Brazilian Political Situation Given to Selden Committee.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #1780. Fr: John Gordon Mein. To: Dean Rusk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>March 19, 1963. 3pp. JFK#NA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Comments on Actions by Brazilian Government Officials in Wake of Lincoln</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Gordon's Statements before Selden Committee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Reel 3

Brazil cont.

Source and Editorial Notes. 1p.
Folder Title List. 7pp.

Brazil—April 1–30, 1963.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>April 2, 1963. 2pp. JFK#NA. NA. NA. Remarks of Brazilian President João Goulart on Mission of</td>
<td></td>
<td>April 9, 1964. 6pp. JFK#NA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[Financial Discussions; Political Situation; Leftist Agitation in Northeastern Brazil; Carlos Lacerda; AMFORP Case; Purchase of Polish Military Helicopters.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0009</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Information Report #TDCS-3/544,130. Fr: CIA, Brazil. To: NA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0013</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #1940. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk.</td>
<td>0034</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Brazil/Reel 3
Outgoing Telegram #1917. Fr: Dean Rusk. To: Lincoln Gordon. April 24, 1963. 1p. JFK#NA. Comments on State Department Concerns regarding Statements Made by Brazilian President João Goulart on Cuba and AFP.


Brazil—May 1–10, 1963.


Incoming Telegram #2231. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk. May 15, 1963. 1p. JFK#NA. Comments on Mexico’s Support of Brazilian Proposal to Oppose any OAS Effort to Restrict Trade with Cuba.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0143</td>
<td>Note. Fr: NA. To: NA.</td>
<td>0162</td>
<td>Outgoing Telegram #2161. Fr: Dean Rusk. To: John Gordon Mein.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NA. 1p. JFK#NA.</td>
<td></td>
<td>June 3, 1963. 2pp. JFK#NA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;When Declassified, Attach to Barros Braga.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>S. 7/16/76 IP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May 27, 1963. 3pp. JFK#NA. C. 7/6/77. Transmittal of Briefing Memorandum</td>
<td></td>
<td>Janeiro Air Link.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>for Paraná Governor Aminthas de Barros Braga's Courtesy Call on John F.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Information Report #TDCS-3/549,423.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kennedy.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fr: CIA, Brazil. To: NA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0147</td>
<td>Note. Fr: NA. To: NA.</td>
<td></td>
<td>June 5, 1963. 2pp. JFK#NA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May 29, 1963. 1p. JFK#NA.</td>
<td></td>
<td>NA. 7/15/76 IP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;Mr. [Ralph A.] Dungan Says No on the Brazilian Basketball Team.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>Leadership of Proposed Brazilian Revolt against Goulart Administration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bundy. May 27, 1963. 2pp. JFK#NA. Transmittal of Draft Telegram</td>
<td></td>
<td>June 1, 1963. 2pp. JFK#NA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Containing Presidential Message to Brazilian President João Goulart and</td>
<td></td>
<td>S. 7/31/78. Transmittal of Ralph A. Dungan's Views on Points for John F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brazilian Basketball Federation.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kennedy to Make to Brazilian President João Goulart.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[Economic Development; AMFORP Case; Brazilian Federal Aid to Various</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2pp. JFK#NA. C. 7/16/76. Comments on Brazilian President João Goulart's Reorganization of His Cabinet and Agrarian Reform Issue.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>with Brazilian President João Goulart.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5pp. JFK#NA. C. 7/16/76. Report on Discussions with Brazilian Finance Minister Francisco Clementino de San Tiago Dantas. [AMFORP Case; IMF; Financial Discussion in Washington, D.C.; Area Development; Political-Military Situation.]</td>
<td></td>
<td>June 10, 1963. 2pp. JFK#NA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C. 7/16/76. Report on AMFORP Discussions with Brazilian Finance Minister Francisco Clementino de San Tiago Dantas.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Incoming Airgram #A-1433. Fr: John Keppel. To: State Department.
June 10, 1963. 4pp. JFK#NA.
S. 7/16/76 IP.
Key Brazilian Sub-Cabinet Positions and Their Incumbents.

Incoming Telegram #2406. Fr: John Gordon Mein. To: Dean Rusk.
June 11, 1963. 5pp. JFK#NA.
C. 7/16/76.
Report on Brazilian Political-Military Crisis and President João Goulart’s Changes in Cabinet. [Amaury Kruel; Agrarian Reform; AMFORP Case; Communist Labor Activities.]

Incoming Airgram #A-1445. Fr: John Gordon Mein. To: State Department.
June 14, 1963. 2pp. JFK#NA.
S. 7/16/76 IP.
Possible Clandestine Arms Shipments into Brazil by Subversive Groups.

Incoming Telegram #2447. Fr: John Gordon Mein. To: Dean Rusk.
June 18, 1963. 5pp. JFK#NA.
C. 7/16/76 IP.
Comments on New Brazilian Cabinet Members.

Intelligence Memorandum #1574/63. Fr: Office of Current Intelligence, CIA.
To: NA.
June 19, 1963. 3pp. JFK#NA.
NA. 7/15/76 IP.
New Brazilian Cabinet.

Incoming Telegram #2454. Fr: John Gordon Mein. To: Dean Rusk.
June 18, 1963. 3pp. JFK#NA.
C. 7/16/76.
Comments on Proposed New Brazilian “Leftist” Cabinet and Its Effects on Political Situation.

Incoming Telegram #2455. Fr: John Gordon Mein. To: Dean Rusk.
June 18, 1963. 2pp. JFK#NA.
C. 7/16/76.
Comments on Implications of Appointment of Carlos Carvalho Pinto as Brazilian Finance Minister.

Information Report #TDCS-3/551,413. Fr: CIA, Brazil. To: NA.
June 24, 1963. 2pp. JFK#NA.
NA. 7/15/76 IP.
Plans of Rio Grande Do Norte Governor Aluísio Alves to Mount Press Attack against AFP.

Incoming Telegram #239. Fr: D. Eugene Delgado-Arias. To: Dean Rusk.
June 21, 1963. 1p. JFK#NA. LOU.
Information on Brazilian Press Reports Alleging Interference in Local Affairs by U.S. Agencies and AFP.
June 21, 1963. 3pp. JFK#NA.
C. 7/16/76.
Comments on New Brazilian Cabinet.
Incoming Telegram #2509. Fr: John Gordon Mein. To: Dean Rusk.
June 25, 1963. 2pp. JFK#NA.
C. 7/16/76.
Comments on Press Reports regarding Brazilian President João Goulart’s Proposed Visit to Rome at Same Time as John F. Kennedy’s State Visit There and Ensuing Protocol Problems.
June 26, 1963. 8pp. JFK#NA.
C. 7/16/76.
Analysis of the New Brazilian Cabinet and Biographic Reports of Its Members.
Incoming Telegram #2522. Fr: John Gordon Mein. To: Dean Rusk.
June 26, 1963. 2pp. JFK#NA.
C. 7/16/76.
Report on Receipt by President João Goulart of Brazilian Congressional Permission to Attend Papal Coronation [of Pope Paul VI] as Head of the Brazilian Delegation.
Incoming Telegram #16. Fr: David K. E. Bruce. To: George Ball.
June 28, 1963. 1p. JFK#NA. LOU.
Request for Briefing Memorandum for John F. Kennedy in View of Possibility of Meetings with Brazilian President João Goulart during Papal Coronation Visit.
Incoming Telegram #2544. Fr: John Gordon Mein. To: George Ball.
June 28, 1963. 1p. JFK#NA. C. 7/16/76.
Comments on Possible Meeting between John F. Kennedy and Brazilian President João Goulart during Papal Coronation Visit.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0219</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #2553. Fr: John Gordon Mein. To: George Ball. June 28, 1963. 1p. JFK#NA. C. 7/16/76. Report on Brazilian President João Goulart’s Discussion, En Route to Papal Coronation, with Brazilian Armed Forces Chief of Staff regarding Internal Security Agreement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0224</td>
<td>Intelligence Memorandum #1578/63. Fr: Office of Current Intelligence, CIA. To: NA. June 28, 1963. 2pp. JFK#NA. S. 7/15/76. Brazilian President João Goulart’s Probable Interest in Meeting with John F. Kennedy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0229</td>
<td>Outgoing Telegram #60. Fr: George Ball. To: Dean Rusk. June 29, 1963. 3pp. JFK#NA. C. 7/16/76. Additional Background Information on AMFORP Case for Use in Possible Meeting between John F. Kennedy and Brazilian President João Goulart in Rome.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0243</td>
<td>Outgoing Telegram #27. Fr: Dean Rusk. To: Lincoln Gordon. July 3, 1963. 3pp. JFK#NA. C. 6/28/77. Transmitting Text of Kennedy-Goulart Memorandum of Conversation. [New Cabinet; Stabilization Program; Expropriation Agreements; AMFORP Case; IMF; German Taxes on Brazilian Coffee.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0249</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #20. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk. July 3, 1963. 6pp. JFK#NA. C. 6/27/77 IP. Summary of Meeting with Brazilian Finance Minister Carlos Carvalho Pinto on Brazilian Economic and Financial Situation. [Finance Ministry; Stabilization Program; Budget Deficit; Credit; Coffee Policy; Balance of Payments; Foreign Exchange Policy; Dantas-Bell Agreements; AMFORP Case.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0262</td>
<td>Memorandum of Conversation. Fr: Julian P. Fromer. To: NA. NA. 4pp. JFK#NA. S. 6/28/77. Summary of July 1 Conversation between John F. Kennedy and Brazilian President João Goulart. [Brazilian Economy; Inflation; Stabilization Program; IMF; Expropriation and Hickenlooper Amendment; AMFORP Case; German Credit to Brazil.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0272</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #46. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk. July 7, 1963. 5pp. JFK#NA. C. 6/28/77. Summary of Meeting with Brazilian Finance Minister Carlos Carvalho Pinto. [Bell-Dantas Agreements; IMF; Budget; Credit; Balance of Payments; AMFORP Case; Investment Guarantee Agreement; AFP.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0277</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #56. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk. July 8, 1963. 2pp. JFK#NA. S. 6/28/77. Highlights of Talks with Brazilian Foreign Minister Evandro Lins e Silva. [AMFORP Case; U.S. Loans; Brazilian Attitude toward AFP.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0291</td>
<td>Note. Fr: NA. To: NA. July 15, 1963. 1p. JFK#NA. “Goulart Memcon Loaned to Salinger.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0292</td>
<td>Brazil—July 16–31, 1963.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0302</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #106. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk. July 17, 1963. 5pp. JFK#4. S. 7/31/78 IP. Summary of Interview with Brazilian President João Goulart regarding Cabinet Changes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Brazil/Reel 3
Memorandum. Fr: Benjamin H. Read.  
To: McGeorge Bundy.  
Transmittal of Draft Telegram.

Outgoing Telegram #NA. Fr: NA.  
To: Lincoln Gordon.  
Comments on EXIMBANK Concerns regarding Brazilian Loan Request Based on Future Sales of Ore to West Germany.

Information Report #TDCS-3/554,711. Fr: CIA, Brazil. To: NA.  
July 26, 1963. 2pp. JFK#17.  
NA. 2/8/77 IP.  
Desire of Brazilian Admiral Sylvio Heck to Spark Armed Revolt against President João Goulart.

Incoming Telegram #177. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk.  
July 26, 1963. 3pp. JFK#NA.  
C. 7/31/78 IP.  
Comments on Brazilian Desire for Immediate Transmittal of President João Goulart's Letter to John F. Kennedy.

Comments on EXIMBANK Concerns regarding Brazilian Loan Request Based on Future Sales of Ore to West Germany.

Incoming Telegram #182. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk.  
July 27, 1963. 1p. JFK#19. LOU.  
Comments regarding Impact on U.S.-Brazilian Relations of Brazilian Student Leaders' Appointment with John F. Kennedy.

Information Report #TDCS-3/554,906. Fr: CIA, Brazil. To: NA.  
NA. 2/8/77 IP.  
Cuban Ambassador to Brazil Raul Roa's Observations on Cuban-Brazilian Foreign Relations.

Incoming Telegram #185. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk.  
July 28, 1963. 2pp. JFK#NA.  
S. 7/31/78 IP.  
Comments on Brazilian President João Goulart's Congressional Problems and His Approach to Them.

Incoming Telegram #188. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk.  
Comments regarding Brazilian Foreign Ministry's Concerns over Luis Rivera Santos's Candidacy and Brazilian Position at Proposed Consuming Nations Conference.  
Intelligence Memorandum #1587/63. Fr: Office of Current Intelligence, CIA. To: NA.  
Brazilian Cabinet.

Brazil—August 1–20, 1963.

Incoming Telegram #234. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk.  
August 1, 1963. 1p. JFK#NA.  
Comments on Brazilian Press Coverage of Brazilian Students' Visit with John F. Kennedy.  
Note. Fr: McGeorge Bundy. To: Benjamin H. Read.  
August 2, 1963. 1p. JFK#NA.  
August 2, 1963. 1p. JFK#NA.  
Transmittal of Brazilian President João Goulart's Acknowledgement of John F. Kennedy's Condolence Message.

Incoming Telegram #246. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk.  
August 2, 1963. 3pp. JFK#NA. C. 5/7/76.  
Summary of Current Problems Faced by the Goulart Administration That Have Long-Term Political Implications for Brazil. [Congress and Agrarian Reforms; Congress and Cabinet Nominations; Carlos Lacerda; Leftist Concessions; Political-Military Situation.]  
August 2, 1963. 4pp. JFK#NA. C. 5/7/76.  
Memorandum of Conversation with Jaime de Azevedo Rodrigues, Assistant Secretary General for Economic Affairs of Brazilian Foreign Ministry regarding AMFORP Case and Agrarian Reform.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0369</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #258. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk. &lt;br&gt; August 5, 1963. 1p. JFK#NA. C. 5/7/76. &lt;br&gt; Comments on Press Reaction and Centrist-Conservative Political Reactions to Brazilian President João Goulart's July 29 Recife Speech.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0370</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #257. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk. &lt;br&gt; August 5, 1963. 1p. JFK#NA. &lt;br&gt; Transmittal of Press Statement by Brazilian President João Goulart Commenting on John F. Kennedy's Statements regarding AFP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0371</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #270. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk. &lt;br&gt; August 6, 1963. 3pp. JFK#NA. &lt;br&gt; Summary of Talks with Brazilian Foreign Minister Evandro Lins e Silva regarding Brazilian-U.S. Economic Relations and AFP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0379</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #278. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk. &lt;br&gt; August 7, 1963. 2pp. JFK#NA. C. 5/7/76. &lt;br&gt; Comments on Brazilian President João Goulart's Campaign to Foster Peaceful Revolution and Reforms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0381</td>
<td>Information Report #TDCS-3/555,784. &lt;br&gt; Fr: CIA, Brazil. To: NA. &lt;br&gt; August 8, 1963. 3pp. JFK#NA. NA. NA. &lt;br&gt; Further Developments in Planning of Coup d'État by Brazilian General Olympio Mourao Filho, Commander of Second Military Region.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
September 3, 1963. 1p. JFK#NA.
S. 1/27/77.
Transmittal of Draft Telegram.
Outgoing Telegram #NA. Fr: NA.
To: Lincoln Gordon.
September 3, 1963. 1p. JFK#NA.
S. 1/27/77.
Statement on Impossibility of Presidential Visit to Brazil in October.
Outgoing Telegram #348. Fr: Dean Rusk. To: Lincoln Gordon.
September 3, 1963. 1p. JFK#NA.
S. 1/27/77.
Draft Statement on Impossibility of Presidential Visit to Brazil in October.
Incoming Telegram #35. Fr: Daniel M. Braddock. To: Dean Rusk.
September 5, 1963. 2pp. JFK#NA.
Report on Strike Situation in Santos.
Incoming Telegram #36. Fr: Daniel M. Braddock. To: Dean Rusk.
September 4, 1963. 1p. JFK#NA. LOU.
Incoming Telegram #496. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk.
September 6, 1963. 2pp. JFK#NA. LOU.
Incoming Telegram #502. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk.
September 7, 1963. 3pp. JFK#NA. LOU.
September 3, 1963. 1p. JFK#NA.
Transmittal of Message from John F. Kennedy to President João Goulart on Anniversary of Brazilian Independence.


Incoming Airgram #A-74. Fr: Daniel M. Braddock. To: State Department. September 12, 1963. 3pp. JFK#NA. LOU. September 11 Interview with José Nabantino Ramos, São Paulo Lawyer and Political Observer, concerning Brazilian Political Situation and Democratic Orientation of Military.

Outgoing Telegram #400. Fr: Dean Rusk. To: Lincoln Gordon. September 13, 1963. 2pp. JFK#NA. S. 1/27/77 IP. Comments on Brazilian Customs' Alleged Exempting of Cuban Planes and Passengers from Inspections and Increased Travel to and from Cuba via Brazil.

Incoming Telegram #33. Fr: Robert W. Dean. To: Dean Rusk. September 13, 1963. 2pp. JFK#NA. C. 1/27/77. Comments on Arrival of Loyalist Troops in Brasília and Labeling of Revolt as "Demonstration" against Brazilian Supreme Court.


Incoming Telegram #588. Fr: John Gordon Mein. To: Dean Rusk. September 17, 1963. 4pp. JFK#NA. S. 1/27/77. Generalizations, Based upon Brasília Sergeants' Abortive Revolt regarding Possible Influence of the Military in Brazilian Political Affairs.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0543</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #617. Fr: John Gordon Mein. To: Lincoln Gordon.</td>
<td>0566</td>
<td>Outgoing Telegram #434. Fr: George Ball. To: Dean Rusk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>September 19, 1963. 2pp. JFK#NA. S. 1/27/77 IP.</td>
<td></td>
<td>September 24, 1963. 4pp. JFK#NA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Report on Arrest of Brazilian Arms Smugglers and Investigation into</td>
<td></td>
<td>Transmittal of Transcript of Remarks by David E. Bell regarding U.S. Aid to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0545</td>
<td>Memorandum. Fr: Carol Carter Moor (for Benjamin H. Read). To: McGeorge</td>
<td>0570</td>
<td>Memorandum. Fr: John A. McKesson (for Benjamin H. Read). To: McGeorge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0546</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #631. Fr: John Gordon Mein. To: Dean Rusk. September</td>
<td>0572</td>
<td>Request for Appointment with John F. Kennedy for Sergipe Governor João de</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ralph V. Korp and Brazilian Finance Minister Carlos Carvalho Pinto.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Memorandum. Fr: NA. To: NA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Budget Deficit; Currency Issue; IMF; Gold Loan; Financial Situation.]</td>
<td></td>
<td>NA. 2pp. JFK#NA. LOU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Abortive Revolt.</td>
<td></td>
<td>September 28, 1963. 3pp. JFK#NA. NA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0555</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #635. Fr: John Gordon Mein. To: Dean Rusk. September</td>
<td>0577</td>
<td>Soviet Ambassador to Brazil Andrey Fomin's Comments on Brazilian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>21, 1963. 3pp. JFK#NA. S. 1/27/77 IP. Report on Current Status of Cuban</td>
<td></td>
<td>Political and Economic Situation and Labor's Support of President João</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Air Service to and from Brazil.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Goulart.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pernambuco Governor Miguel Arraes and Brazilian President João Goulart</td>
<td></td>
<td>C. 1/21/77.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>regarding Leftist Pressure on Government.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Comments on Brazilian Political Situation and Possible Attempt by</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>President João Goulart to Move Government Further Left.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0564</td>
<td>Memorandum. Fr: John A. McKesson III (for Benjamin H. Read). To:</td>
<td>0571</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #671. Fr: John Gordon Mein. To: Dean Rusk. September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Request for Appointment with John F. Kennedy for Sergipe Governor João de</td>
<td></td>
<td>C. 1/21/77 IP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Seixas Doria.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Summary of Brazilian Press Treatment of Possible Leftist Shift in Political</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Orientation of President João Goulart's Government.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0607</td>
<td>Intelligence Memorandum #2955/63. Fr: Directorate of Intelligence, CIA. To: NA. October 1, 1963. 8pp. JFK#NA. S. 6/1/78. Brazil. [Political Tactics of João Goulart; Leftist Activities; Labor; Brazilian Communist Party (PCB); Brazilian Foreign Policy; Rightist Opposition; Military; Economy.]</td>
<td>0637</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #747. Fr: John Gordon Mein. To: Dean Rusk. October 4, 1963. 2pp. JFK#NA. C. 1/28/77. Reflections on Goulart Government’s Motivations in Requesting State-of-Siege Law.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0619</td>
<td>Memorandum. Fr: John A. McKesson (for Benjamin H. Read). To: McGeorge Bundy. October 2, 1963. 1p. JFK#NA. C. 1/28/77. Transmittal of Background Information for Ralph A. Dungan’s Meeting with Brazilian Finance Minister Carlos Carvalho Pinto.</td>
<td>0641</td>
<td>Intelligence Note. Fr: Thomas L. Hughes. To: George Ball. October 4, 1963. 3pp. JFK#NA. S. 1/28/77. “Some Implications of Today’s Moves by the Brazilian President.” [State-of-Siege Law; Carlos Lacerda; Political Parties.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0691</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #811. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk. October 14, 1963. 5pp. JFK#NA. S. 1/28/77 IP. Summary of Meeting with Francisco Clementino de San Tiago Dantas. [Economic Situation; Political Situation.]</td>
<td>0716</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0696</td>
<td>Brazil—October 16–31, 1963.</td>
<td>0728</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0734</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0737</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #982. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk. November 2, 1963. 4pp. JFK#NA. S. 7/6/77 IP. Comments on Conversation with Close Adviser to Brazilian President João Goulart regarding Goulart’s Political Intentions.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0775</td>
<td>Incoming Airgram #A-147. Fr: Richard C. Desmond. To: State Department. November 15, 1963. 6pp. JFK#NA. Biweekly Economic Review for Brazil. [IA-ECOSOC; Labor; Nationalization; Business Community and Expropriation; Domestic Trade; Scientific Activities; Wage Increases; Strikes.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0799</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #1086. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk. November 20, 1963. 6pp. JFK#NA. C. 8/6/76. Report on Informal Meeting between Brazilian President João Goulart, Brazilian Foreign Minister Araujo Castro, W. Averell Harriman, and Lincoln Gordon. [AFP; U.S. Aid; Trade; Communist Infiltration; Social Democracy; Railroads; Presidential Succession.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0806</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #1090. Fr: Lincoln Gordon. To: Dean Rusk. November 20, 1963. 3pp. JFK#NA. C. 8/25/75. Comments on W. Averell Harriman's Meeting with Brazilian Finance Minister Carlos Carvalho Pinto. [Economic and Financial Situation; U.S. Creditors; Deficit; EXIMBANK.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0815</td>
<td>Information Report #TDCS-3/565,572. Fr: CIA, Brazil. To: NA. November 22, 1963. 3pp. JFK#NA. NA. NA. Indications Received by Brizola Group that Brazilian President João Goulart Planned Military Takeover as Only Means of Resolving Present Situation in Brazil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0837</td>
<td>British Guiana/British Guiana/Reel 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0873</td>
<td>Outgoing Telegram #1086. Fr: Dean Rusk. To: David K. E. Bruce. August 31, 1961. 1p. JFK#NA. S. 1/15/79 IP. Comments on Desirability of Talks with British Colonial Office regarding Situation in British Guiana.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Telegram #NA. Fr: Cheddi Jagan.
To: John F. Kennedy.
September 12, 1961. 1p. JFK#7c
Expression of Sympathy regarding
Damage in U.S. Caused by Hurricane
Carla.

Note. Fr: Bromley K. Smith. To: Arthur
Schlesinger, Jr.
NA. 1p. JFK#8.
"Return to Bromley Smith."

Memorandum. Fr: Lucius D. Battle.
To: McGeorge Bundy.
September 15, 1961. 1p. JFK#8a.
"For Your Information and Files."

Incoming Telegram #306. Fr: Willis C.
Armstrong. To: Dean Rusk.
September 18, 1961. 1p. JFK#9.
C. 1/15/79.
Report on Canadian Government's
Invitation to British Guiana Premier
Cheddi Jagan to Visit Canada.

Outgoing Telegram #48. Fr: Chester
Bowles. To: Everett K. Melby.
September 19, 1961. 1p. JFK#10. O/UO.
Transmittal of John F. Kennedy's Reply
to British Guiana Premier Cheddi
Jagan's September 12 Telegram.

Incoming Telegram #82. Fr: Everett K.
Melby. To: Dean Rusk.
September 21, 1961. 1p. JFK#11.
TS. 1/15/79.
Comments on British Guiana Working
Group's Report and U.S. Aid.

Outgoing Telegram #393. Fr: Chester
Bowles. To: Livingston T. Merchant.
S. 1/15/79.
Comments on Problems with British
Guiana Premier Cheddi Jagan's Visit to
Washington, D.C. and Concern over
Timing of Canadian Government's
Invitation.

Incoming Telegram #91. Fr: Everett K.
Melby. To: Dean Rusk.
September 27, 1961. 1p. JFK#15.
C. 9/18/78.
Report on Anti-Jagan Plot to Overthrow
PPP Government by Disrupting Rice
Sales to West Indies.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chile**

**Chile—January 1961—September 1961.**

Note on Numbering of Documents in Folder.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Reel 4

Cuba

Source and Editorial Notes. 1p.
Folder Title List. 7pp.


To: Dean Rusk et al.
January 27, 1961. 1p. JFK#NA.
Comments on John F. Kennedy's Meeting regarding Cuba and Vietnam.

0003 Memorandum of Discussion.
Fr: McGeorge Bundy. To: NA.
January 28, 1961. 2pp. JFK#NA.
TS. 10/17/83 IP.
Summary of Discussion on Cuban Situation and U.S. Policy.

0005 Memorandum. Fr: John F. Kennedy.
To: McGeorge Bundy.
February 6, 1961. 1p. JFK#NA.
Request for Information on Coordination of U.S. Policy towards Cuba.

To: John F. Kennedy.
February 8, 1961. 1p. JFK#NA.
TS. 8/23/77 IP.
Comments on Divergence of Opinion between State Department, CIA, and Defense Department over Possible Invasion by Anti-Castro Forces.

0007 Memorandum of Discussion.
Fr: McGeorge Bundy. To: NA.
February 9, 1961. 1p. JFK#NA.
TS. 8/23/77.
Comments on Decision Made at February 8 Meeting on Cuba regarding Planned U.S. Support of Anti-Castro Cuban Revolutionary Council.

0008 Memorandum of Meeting.
Fr: McGeorge Bundy. To: NA.
February 9, 1961. 2pp. JFK#NA.
TS. 10/23/83 IP.
Summary of February 8 Meeting with the John F. Kennedy regarding Anti-Castro Cuban Invasion.

To: John F. Kennedy.
February 18, 1961. 1p. JFK#NA.
TS. 8/23/77.
Comments on Opinions within Defense Department and State Department regarding Invasion of Cuba and Issue of Recognizing Cuban Government-in-Exile.

0011 Memorandum. Fr: Thomas C. Mann.
To: Dean Rusk.
February 15, 1961. 15pp. JFK#NA.
TS. 3/29/82 IP.
Comments on the March 1960 Plan to Invade Cuba with Anti-Castro Forces and Contracted American Nationals.

To: Sherman Kent.
February 28, 1961. 1p. JFK#NA.
Acknowledgement of February 21 Letter regarding the Cuban Situation.

0027 Letter [Retyped]. Fr: Sherman Kent.
To: McGeorge Bundy.
February 21, 1961. 1p. JFK#NA.
Comments on and Transmittal of Intelligence Estimate on the Cuban Situation.

To: Sherman Kent.
February 28, 1961. 1p. JFK#NA.
Acknowledgement of February 21 Letter regarding Cuban Situation.

To: McGeorge Bundy.
February 21, 1961. 1p. JFK#NA.
Comments on and Transmittal of Intelligence Estimate on Cuban Situation.

March 15, 1961. 2pp. JFK#NA.
S. 8/23/77 IP.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0070</td>
<td>List. Fr: NA. To: NA. <em>April 21, 1961. 2pp. JFK#NA. S. 8/23/77.</em> Checklist of Immediate Steps to Be Considered in regard to Failure of Bay of Pigs Invasion and Potential U.S.-Soviet Confrontation over Cuba.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0087</td>
<td>Note. Fr: Richard Goodwin. To: McGeorge Bundy. <em>NA. 1p. JFK#NA.</em> &quot;This Is Not a Program, but Reflects Some Observations on Cuba.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0093</td>
<td>Cuba—May 1961.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0094</td>
<td>Withdrawal Sheet. 1p.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Memorandum. Fr: Chester Bowles.  
To: John F. Kennedy.  
Application of Battle Act to Cuba.

To: Richard Goodwin.  
May 16, 1961. 1p. JFK#NA.  
Decline of U.S. Imports from Cuba.

To: McGeorge Bundy.  
May 22, 1961. 7pp. JFK#NA.  
Transmittal of Draft Reply to Harvard Cuban Statement on Alleged U.S. Policy to Isolate Cuba and Cuba's Decision to Seek Foreign Aid from USSR.

Transcript. Fr: [?] Yurkovsky  
To: Walt W. Rostow.  
May 23, 1961. 1p. JFK#NA.  
Discussion on Private Trade Mission to Cuba.

Note. Fr: LN [?].  
To: Walt W. Rostow.  
May 22, 1961. 1p. JFK#NA.  
Transmittal of Telephone Message from [?] Yurkovsky.

Cuba—State Department Rationale, May 1961.

Tab A: "Strategic Theme." 1p. JFK#NA.

Memorandum. Fr: ARA, State Department.  
To: Walt W. Rostow.  
May 1, 1961. 2pp. JFK#NA. C. 8/23/77 IP.  
Comments on Contributions to State Department Rationale Paper.

Tab B: "U.S. Position on Guantánamo [Naval Base]." 1p. JFK#NA.

Memorandum. Fr: NA.  
To: NA.  
Undated. 1p. JFK#NA.  
Comments on U.S. Position on Guantánamo Naval Base.

Tab C: "Responsibility of Cuban Government for Increased International Tensions in the Hemisphere." 1p. JFK#NA.

Report. Fr: NA.  
To: NA.  
August 1, 1960. 60pp. JFK#NA.  
"Responsibility of Cuban Government for Increased International Tensions in the Hemisphere."

Tab D: "The Communist Totalitarian Government of Cuba." 1p. JFK#NA.
Memorandum. Fr: Herbert W. Klotz.
To: McGeorge Bundy.
Transmittal of Letters from Member of Miami Cuban [exiles] Underground regarding Cuban Defense Activities and Soviet Military Equipment.

To: NSC Planning Group.
NA. 4pp. JFK#NA. S. 8/23/77.
June 16, 1961, Contingency Paper on Application of Severe Economic and Other Sanctions to Cuba.

To: McGeorge Bundy.
June 17, 1961. 1p. JFK#NA. S. 4/9/75.
Comments on Letter from Cuban Mother Requesting Assistance in Returning Family Member to U.S. from Cuba.

To: Allen W. Dulles.
May 31, 1961. 2pp. JFK#NA.
Transmittal of Letter from Cuban Mother Requesting Assistance in Returning Family Member to U.S. from Cuba.

To: McGeorge Bundy.
Comments on Planting Questions in Presidential Press Conference regarding Cuban MiGs.

To: NSC Planning Group.
June 26, 1961. 1p. JFK#NA.
Comments on Letter from Cuban Mother Requesting Assistance in Returning Family Member to U.S. from Cuba.

To: NA.
June 28, 1961. 1p. JFK#NA.
Comments on Present U.S.-Cuban Trade.

Memorandum. Fr: Carmine S. Bellino.
To: Kenneth P. O'Donnell.
June 28, 1961. 2pp. JFK#NA.
Report on Observations Made by Dominican General regarding U.S. and Bay of Pigs Invasion.

Memorandum. Fr: NA. To: NA.
July 3, 1961. 15pp. JFK#NA.
Sino-Soviet Bloc Economic and Military Support for Castro Regime.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Cuba—January 1962—August 1962.</strong></td>
<td>0506</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Transmittal of Draft Presidential Proclamation and White House Press Release on Embargo of Trade with Cuba.

Memorandum. Fr: Dean Rusk. To: McGeorge Bundy. February 8, 1961. 1p. JFK#NA.

Transmittal of Legal Comment.


Outline of U.S. Rights and Legal Position in Event of Cuban Denunciation and Repudiation of Guantánamo Naval Base Arrangements.


Comments on Personal Account of Economic and Social Situation in Cuba by Yale Professor Dudley Seers.


Text of Premier Fidel Castro’s March 26 Interview with Cuban Press. [Revolution; Marxism-Leninism; Echavarria Testament.]


Transmittal Note.


Comments on Yale Professor Dudley Seers’s Account of Situation in Cuba.


Transmittal Note.


Report on Stratovision—Television Broadcasts to Cuba from Aircraft.

Proclamation. Fr: NA. To: NA. June 20, 1962. 2pp. JFK#NA.

Agreement by Anti-Communist Organizations in Cuba to Organize a Revolutionary Government under Leadership of Mario Garcia Kohly.

Statement. Fr: NA. To: NA. August 1962. 12pp. JFK#NA.

Provisional Underground President Mario Garcia Kohly’s Message to People of Cuba.


June 25, 1962. 5pp. JFK#NA.

Comments on Letter from Alfredo Carreño, Cuban Refugee Journalist, to John F. Kennedy regarding Desires of Cuban Exiles.

Transcript. Fr: NA. To: NA. August 29, 1962. 5pp. JFK#NA.


Cuba—September 1962.


Transmittal Note.

Statement. Fr: NA. To: NA. NA. 1p. JFK#NA.

Statement on Incident Involving Cuban Naval Vessel Firing upon Unarmed U.S. Navy Reconnaissance Plane.


August 20, 1962. 7pp. JFK#NA.

Transmittal of Statements concerning the S2F [naval surveillance aircraft] Incident.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0642</td>
<td>Draft. Fr: NA. To: NA. John F. Kennedy’s September 4 Statement on Cuba, as Read by Pierre Salinger to Press.</td>
<td>0664</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0643</td>
<td></td>
<td>0665</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0655</td>
<td>Note. Fr: Polly A. Yates. To: Mildred [Zayac]. NA. 1p. JFK#NA. <em>Perhaps Mr. Bundy Would Like to See This.</em></td>
<td>0679</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excerpt. Fr: NA. To: NA.</td>
<td></td>
<td>To: Ralph A. Dungan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>John F. Kennedy's September 13 Press Conference on Cuba.</td>
<td>0728</td>
<td>September 7, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excerpt. NA. 1p. JFK#NA.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Comments on Situation in Cuba.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>John F. Kennedy's October 22 Address to Nation regarding Presence of</td>
<td>0729</td>
<td>Memorandum. Fr: Marcus Raskin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Missile Sites and Other Offensive Weapons in Cuba.</td>
<td></td>
<td>To: Carl Kaysen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>From &quot;A Proclamation by the President of the U.S.—Subject: Interdiction</td>
<td></td>
<td>Comments on Franklin D. Roosevelt's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of the Delivery of Offensive Weapons to Cuba.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>Concerns regarding Cuba in 1933.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excerpts. NA. 3pp. JFK#NA—</td>
<td>0730</td>
<td>Memorandum. Fr: Edward S. Little (for William H. Brubeck). To: McGeorge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>From John F. Kennedy's September 13 Press Conference on Situation in</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bundy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cuba.</td>
<td></td>
<td>October 2, 1962. 12pp. JFK#NA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tab: *&quot;TASS Statement, September 11, 1962.&quot; 1p. JFK#NA.</td>
<td>0734</td>
<td>Briefing Paper and Background on Cuba for Lyndon B. Johnson. [Cuban</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Transcrip. NA. 8pp. JFK#NA.</td>
<td>0736</td>
<td>Question; Soviet Military Aid and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>John F. Kennedy's September 13, 1962 Press Conference regarding</td>
<td></td>
<td>Equipment; U.S. Blockade.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Situation in Cuban and Soviet Blok Military Aid to Cuba.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Press Statement. Fr: Office of the White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Copies of Transcript. NA. 16pp. JFK#NA.</td>
<td>0752</td>
<td>House Press Secretary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Situation in Cuba and Soviet Blok Military Aid to Cuba.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Excerpt of Remarks by John F. Kennedy at Luncheon for Group of Foreign</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Article. Fr: The Economist. September 15, 1962. 2pp. JFK#NA. Entitled</td>
<td>0754</td>
<td>Ministers of Various Latin American Countries. [Cuban Situation; Soviet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;American Survey: All This— and Cuba Too.&quot; [Analysis of Cuban</td>
<td></td>
<td>Military Aid.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Problem.]</td>
<td></td>
<td>Printed Text.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>September 17, 1962. 2pp. JFK#NA. S. 9/24/75.</td>
<td></td>
<td>PL 87-733 (S.J. Res. 230): &quot;Expressing the Determination of the U.S. with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Comments on Senate Internal Security Subcommittee and Wieland Case.</td>
<td></td>
<td>respect to the Situation in Cuba.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>regarding Cuban Situation.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Statement by George Ball before</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>House Select Committee on Export</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Control regarding Trade with Cuba,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Soviet Military Presence in Cuba, and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>U.S. Blockade.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cuba/Reel 4
Memorandum. Fr: Chester V. Clifton.
To: Robert S. McNamara.
October 5, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA.

Comments on Memorandum Entitled "Presidential Interest in SA-2 Missile System and Contingency Planning for Cuba."

Memorandum. Fr: Robert S. McNamara.
To: John F. Kennedy.
October 4, 1962. 2pp. JFK#NA.

Presidential Interest in SA-2 Missile System and Contingency Planning for Cuba.

Text. Fr: NA. To: NA.
NA. 1p. JFK#NA.

Statement for Use by Adlai Stevenson regarding U.S. Response to Cuban Aggression in Western Hemisphere.

October 8, 1962. 11pp. JFK#NA.

Translation of Cuban Diplomatic Communication with UN Secretary-General U Thant Protesting U.S. Congressional Joint Resolution 230 [PL 87-733].

Transcript. Fr: NA. To: NA.
October 9, 1962. 36pp. JFK#NA.

Provisional Record of the 1145th Plenary Meeting of UN General Assembly on October 8. [Address by Cuban President Osvaldo Dorticos before the General Assembly.]

Memorandum. Fr: I. M. Tobin To: NA.
October 10, 1962. 3pp. JFK#NA.

Attempts to Equate Soviet Missile Bases in Cuba with NATO Jupiter Bases in Italy and Turkey.


October 16, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA.

Acknowledgement of October 10 Letter and News Clipping.

Letter. Fr: Edward J. Gerrity, Jr.
To: Ralph A. Dungan.
October 10, 1962. 3pp. JFK#NA.

Comments on and Transmittal of News Clipping on Cuban Situation and Possibility of War with Cuba.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
To: John F. Kennedy.  
October 22, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA.  
Comments concerning Effect of Soviet Nuclear Buildup in Cuba on Strategic Balance of Power. |
| 0921  | Draft. Fr: NA. To: NA.  
NA. 9pp. JFK#NA.  
S: 3/10/81.  
"The Cuban Base Problem in Perspective (Preliminary Thoughts)." |
| 0854  | Transcript. Fr: NA. To: NA.  
October 22, 1962. 43pp. JFK#NA.  
Defense Department Background Briefing on Implementation of Quarantine Measures and General Cuban Situation. |
| 0930  | Memorandum. Fr: NA. To: NA.  
NA. 2pp. JFK#NA.  
Difference between Soviet Responses to Blockade and U.S. Measures of Force against Cuba. |
To: Dean Rusk.  
October 22, 1962. 3pp. JFK#NA.  
TS. 11/20/81 IP.  
Comments from Policy Planning Council on Cuban Missile Crisis and Possible Courses of Action. |
| 0932  | Memorandum. Fr: NA. To: NA.  
NA. 2pp. JFK#NA.  
Recommendations on UN Disarming of Offensive Weapons in Cuba. |
To: Regional Bureau Staff Assistants.  
October 22, 1962. 2pp. JFK#NA.  
C. 8/23/77.  
Information on Special Briefings for Foreign Ambassadors. |
| 0935  | Letter. Fr: WTD [?]. To: Ralph A. Dungan.  
October 22, 1962. 8pp. JFK#NA.  
C. 8/24/77.  
Comments on and Transmittal of Letter Suggesting Possible Actions by U.S. in Resolving Cuban Problem. |
| 0902  | Draft. Fr: NA. To: NA.  
NA. 6pp. JFK#NA.  
Report on Cost of Cuba to Soviet Bloc.  
[Military Aid; Technical Aid; Commercial Trade Credits; Sugar Premiums.] |
| 0936  | Memorandum. Fr: NA. To: NA.  
NA. 2pp. JFK#NA.  
Recommendations on UN Disarming of Offensive Weapons in Cuba. |
To: Dean Rusk.  
October 22, 1962. 3pp. JFK#NA.  
TS. 11/20/81 IP.  
Comments from Policy Planning Council on Cuban Missile Crisis and Possible Courses of Action. |
| 0932  | Memorandum. Fr: NA. To: NA.  
NA. 2pp. JFK#NA.  
Recommendations on UN Disarming of Offensive Weapons in Cuba. |
To: Regional Bureau Staff Assistants.  
October 22, 1962. 2pp. JFK#NA.  
C. 8/23/77.  
Information on Special Briefings for Foreign Ambassadors. |
| 0935  | Letter. Fr: WTD [?]. To: Ralph A. Dungan.  
October 22, 1962. 8pp. JFK#NA.  
C. 8/24/77.  
Comments on and Transmittal of Letter Suggesting Possible Actions by U.S. in Resolving Cuban Problem. |
| 0902  | Draft. Fr: NA. To: NA.  
NA. 6pp. JFK#NA.  
Report on Cost of Cuba to Soviet Bloc.  
[Military Aid; Technical Aid; Commercial Trade Credits; Sugar Premiums.] |
| 0916  | Memorandum for the Record.  
Fr: Chester V. Clifton.  
October 22, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA.  
Joint Chiefs of Staff Request for Meeting on Support for White House "Ready Room." |
| 0917  | Draft. Fr: NA. To: NA.  
NA. 3pp. JFK#NA.  
Message to the North American Council and Governments of All NATO Countries. |
| 0920  | Draft. Fr: NA. To: NA.  
NA. 1p. JFK#NA.  
Public Statement on [the USSR's] Turkish Proposal. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0970</td>
<td><strong>Cuba—October 24–25, 1962.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0983</td>
<td>Memorandum. Fr: NA. To: NA. NA. 1p. JFK#NA. Chronology of Events between 9:20 p.m. on October 24 and 2:35 a.m. on October 25.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0991</td>
<td>Memorandum. Fr: Carl Kaysen. To: McGeorge Bundy. October 24, 1962. 2pp. JFK#NA. Comments on and Transmittal of News Clipping regarding Agriculture Department’s Alleged Decision to Halt Grain Sales Until Conclusion of Cuban Situation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Reel 5**

**Cuba cont.**

Source and Editorial Notes. 1p.
Folder Title List. 7pp.

**Cuba—October 26–27, 1962.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0079</td>
<td>Tab: “President’s Statements.” 1p. JFK#NA.</td>
<td>0091</td>
<td>Memorandum of the Record. Fr: Chester V. Clifton. October 27, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA. “The Attached Is Indicative of the Type of Information the President Is Seeing on Military Status re Cuba.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0086</td>
<td>Memorandum for the Record. Fr: Chester V. Clifton. October 27, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA. “The Attached Is Indicative of the Type of Information the President Is Seeing on Military Status re Cuba.”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0091</td>
<td>Memorandum of the Record. Fr: Chester V. Clifton. October 27, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA. “The Attached Is Indicative of the Type of Information the President Is Seeing on Military Status re Cuba.”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0106</td>
<td>Note. Fr: NA. To: NA. NA. 1p. JFK#NA. [Text Incomprehensible.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0113</td>
<td><strong>Cuba—October 28–31, 1962.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0133</td>
<td>October 27, 1962. 5pp. JFK#NA. S. 10/19/76 IP. Comments on U.S.-Soviet Negotiations, Cuban Missile Crisis, and Soviet Foreign Policy.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0145</td>
<td>Memorandum. Fr: NA. To: NA. October 27, 1962. 5pp. JFK#NA. S. 10/19/76 IP. Comments on U.S.-Soviet Negotiations, Cuban Missile Crisis, and Soviet Foreign Policy.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0192</td>
<td>Transcript. Fr: NA. To: NA. October 29, 1962. 2pp. JFK#NA. Telephone Call from John J. McCloy regarding Verification by Red Cross and UN That No Arms Were Being Sent to Cuba and That Offensive Weapons Had Been Removed Permanently.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0208</td>
<td>List. Fr: NA. To: NA. NA. 1p. JFK#NA. Guest List for UN Secretary-General U Thant's Party.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0209</td>
<td>Outgoing Airgram #CA-4658. Fr: Dean Rusk. To: All American Diplomatic Posts et al. October 30, 1962. 2pp. JFK#NA. LOU. Additions to Memorandum Entitled &quot;Legal Basis for the Quarantine of Cuba.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0241</td>
<td>Agenda. Fr: NSC Executive Committee. To: NA. NA. 4pp. JFK#NA. TS. 10/19/76. List of Issues to Be Discussed at October 30 Meeting regarding Cuban Situation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
To: McGeorge Bundy.  
November 19, 1962. 5pp. JFK#NA.  
TS. 4/10/75.  
Review of Papers on Possible Soviet  
Military Reactions to Outcome of Cuban  
Missile Crisis and Lessons Learned by  
U.S. from the Crisis. |
To: Planning Subcommittee[Policy  
Planning Council].  
November 13, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA.  
S. 6/19/75.  
Transmittal of Paper Entitled “Possible  
Effects of Cuban Crisis on Future Soviet  
Military Posture and Policy Implications  
for the U.S.” |
| 0294  | *Cuba—Macmillan Telephone  
Conversations, October 1962–  
November 1962.* |
| 0295  | Withdrawal Sheets. 2pp. |
To: John F. Kennedy.  
October 24, 1962. 2pp. JFK#NA.  
Comments on Possible Kennedy-  
Khrushchev Conference on Cuban  
Missile Crisis and Disarmament. |
| 0299  | *Cuba—November 1–6, 1962.* |
| 0300  | Memorandum. Fr: Walt W. Rostow.  
To: McGeorge Bundy.  
November 2, 1962. 1p. JFK#2.  
TS. 7/29/76.  
Transmittal of Paper for Use by Planning  
[Subcommittee] Group at Its November  
6 Meeting. |
To: NA.  
November 1, 1962. 6pp. JFK#NA.  
TS. 3/23/83 IP.  
"Some Lessons from the First Two  
Weeks of the Cuban Crisis." |
To: Dean Rusk.  
October 31, 1962. 3pp. JFK#3.  
S. 7/29/76 IP.  
Comments on U.S. Course of Action in  
Cuban Missile Crisis. |
To: Edwin M. Martin.  
November 2, 1962. 2pp. JFK#4.  
C. 7/29/76.  
Suggestion on Proposed Presidential  
Statement regarding Nature of U.S.  
Non-Invasion Commitment to OAS. |
| 0313  | Memorandum. Fr: Carol Carter Moor  
(for William H. Brubeck). To: McGeorge  
Bundy.  
NA. 1p. JFK#5.  
Transmittal of Paper. |
To: NSC Executive Committee.  
November 2, 1962. 1p. JFK#5a.  
S. 7/29/76.  
Comments on Paper Entitled “Soviet  
Scenario for Post-Cuban Negotiations  
with the U.S.” |
To: John F. Kennedy.  
November 2, 1962. 2pp. JFK#6.  
C. 2/13/74.  
Summary of Strengths and Weaknesses  
of and Contingency Plan for Escalation  
of U.S. Radio Broadcasting Program  
[Voice of America] to Cuba. |
| 0317  | Memorandum. Fr: NA. To: NA.  
NA. 4pp. JFK#8. S. 1/21/81.  
Extracts from John F. Kennedy's  
Statements regarding Offensive  
Weapons in Cuba. |
To: Bromley K. Smith.  
November 2, 1962. 1p. JFK#10.  
Transmittal of Memorandum. |
| 0322  | Memorandum. Fr: Dean Rusk. To: NA.  
November 2, 1962. 2pp. JFK#10a.  
C. 7/29/76.  
Comments on Necessity of Protecting  
Classified Material during U.S.-Soviet  
Negotiation of Cuban Missile Crisis. |
| 0325  | Press Release, Fr: Office of the White  
House Press Secretary.  
November 2, 1962. 1p. JFK#10b.  
Presidential Statement on the Dismantling  
and Removal from Cuba of Soviet  
Offensive Weapons and Continuation  
of U.S. Quarantine of Cuba. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0327</td>
<td>Memorandum. Fr: Bromley K. Smith. To: McGeorge Bundy. NA. 1p. JFK#18. “Alexis Would Like to Send This to USUN for Their Use as One Document Pulling All Instructions Together.”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Memorandum. Fr: Dean Rusk. To: John F. Kennedy.
November 10, 1962. 8pp. JFK#NA.
Comments on Brazilian Proposal for Latin American Denuclearization Zone and U.S. Demand for Long-Term Safeguards against Reintroduction of Offensive Weapons into Cuba.

Memorandum. Fr: George Ball. To: McGeorge Bundy.
November 10, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA.
Comments on and Transmittal of Memorandum regarding U.S. Options in Cuban Missile Crisis.

November 10, 1962. 4pp. JFK#NA.
Comments on and Transmittal of Draft Statement for Use in Event That There Is No Resolution of IL-28 Bomber and Verification Issues with respect to Cuba.

November 10, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA.
Transmittal of Paper Prepared following November 8 NSC Executive Committee Meeting.

November 10, 1962. 4pp. JFK#NA.

Memorandum. Fr: Carol Carter Moor. To: Polly A. Yates.
NA. 1p. JFK#4.
Transmittal of Stevenson Memorandum.

Status of U.S.-Soviet Negotiations on Cuban Missile Crisis and Proposed Solution to Crisis through UN Security Council Arrangements.

November 12, 1962. 2pp. JFK#5.
Proposed Response to Press Inquiry regarding Number of Ships That Have Passed through Quarantine Zone En Route to Cuba.

Note. Fr: Bromley K. Smith. To: NA.
November 12, 1962. 1p. JFK#6.
Message Given to Soviet Delegation regarding Removal of IL-28 Bombers from Cuba and U.S. Lifting of Quarantine.

Draft. Fr: Harlan Cleveland. To: NSC Executive Committee.
November 12, 1962. 7pp. JFK#7.
Outline of Steps Undertaken and Steps Still Required to Complete U.S.-Soviet Settlement of Cuban Missile Crisis.

November 13, 1962. 5pp. JFK#8.
Courses of Action Open to the U.S. Contingent upon Soviet Agreement or Refusal to Remove IL-28 Bombers from Cuba.

November 15, 1962. 9pp. JFK#NA.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0413</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cuba—November 21–30, 1962.**

Withdrawal Sheet. 1p.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>November 21, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA.</td>
<td></td>
<td>To: John F. Kennedy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Command and Coordination of Matters relating to U.S. Quarantine of Cuba</td>
<td></td>
<td>November 24, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and the Defense of Guantánamo Bay.</td>
<td></td>
<td>TS. 1/9/76.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0506</td>
<td>Memorandum. Fr: Harlan Cleveland.</td>
<td>0522</td>
<td>Highlights of John J. McCloy's Conversation with Dwight D. Eisenhower regarding U.S. Proposed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To: George Ball.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Declaration on Cuba.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conveyance and Comments on Draft</td>
<td></td>
<td>To: John J. McCloy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>U.S.-USSR Exchange of Assurances that the Offensive Weapons in Cuba will</td>
<td></td>
<td>November 24, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Not Be Reintroduced into Cuba.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Transmittal Note.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To: McGeorge Bundy.</td>
<td></td>
<td>To: John A. McCone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>November 22, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA.</td>
<td></td>
<td>November 24, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Comments on U.S. &quot;Non-Invasion&quot; Pledge.</td>
<td></td>
<td>TS. NA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Transmitting Draft UN Declaration regarding &quot;Non-Invasion&quot; Pledge and</td>
<td></td>
<td>November 25, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Assurance that Offensive Weapons Will Not Be Reintroduced into Cuba.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Transmittal Note.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0516</td>
<td>Draft. Fr: NA. To: NA.</td>
<td>0525</td>
<td>Telegram. Fr: John A. McCone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Draft Statement regarding &quot;Non-Invasion&quot; Pledge and Assurance that</td>
<td></td>
<td>November 25, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Offensive Weapons Will Not Be Reintroduced into Cuba.</td>
<td></td>
<td>TS. 2/3/75.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Draft Statement regarding &quot;Non-Invasion&quot; Pledge and Assurance that</td>
<td></td>
<td>November 26, 1962. 9pp. JFK#NA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Offensive Weapons Will Not Be Reintroduced into Cuba.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Text of Soviet First Deputy Premier Anastas Mikoyan's Televised Speech before the Cuban People</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0518</td>
<td>Memorandum. Fr: NA. To: NA.</td>
<td>0527</td>
<td>regarding Success of Cuban Revolution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Instructions for U.S. Meeting with Soviet Delegation regarding &quot;Non-</td>
<td></td>
<td>To: McGeorge Bundy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Invasion&quot; Pledge and Cuban Refusal to Permit UN Verification and</td>
<td></td>
<td>November 27, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Safeguards against Reintroduction of Offensive Weapons.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Comments on and Transmittal of Press Report from Cuba regarding Soviet Buildup of Nuclear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mem. Fr: NA. To: NA.</td>
<td>0537</td>
<td>Missiles in Cuba in September and October.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Instructions on and Transmittal of</td>
<td></td>
<td>To: McGeorge Bundy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To: John F. Kennedy.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Transmittal Note.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Comments on and Transmittal of</td>
<td></td>
<td>To: Dean Rusk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Memoranum Highlighting John J. McCloy’s Conversation with Dwight D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>November 28, 1962. 3pp. JFK#NA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eisenhower.</td>
<td></td>
<td>TS. 4/10/75 IP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To: John F. Kennedy.</td>
<td></td>
<td>regarding Cuban Situation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bundy.</td>
<td></td>
<td>To: NA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Executive Committee.</td>
<td></td>
<td>TS. 5/28/76.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Advantages and Disadvantages of Winding Up Cuban Issue in UN Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Council.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>To: McGeorge Bundy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>December 10, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and Transmittal of Memorandum regarding Italy’s Center-Left Government</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and Cuban Missile Crisis.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0546</td>
<td><strong>Cuba—December 1962.</strong></td>
<td>0560</td>
<td>Memorandum. Fr: Roswell L. Gilpatrick.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0547</td>
<td>Memorandum. Fr: John A. McCone.</td>
<td></td>
<td>To: Elvis Stahr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To: NA.</td>
<td></td>
<td>December 8, 1962. 2pp. JFK#NA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Concerns regarding the Prospect of Soviet Operational surface-to-air</td>
<td></td>
<td>Comments on Future Plans for Cuban</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>missile (SAM) Sites in Cuba, Communist Subversion in Latin America, and</td>
<td></td>
<td>Volunteer Inductee Program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soviet Objectives in Cuba.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>To: McGeorge Bundy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>December 11, 1962. 2pp. JFK#NA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TS. 5/28/76.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Comments on Alleged U.S. Financing [through Pan American Health Organiza-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>tion (PAHO)] of Russian Trucks Used in Cuba.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>To: George Ball.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>December 6, 1962. 3pp. JFK#NA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TS. 1/3/79.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Transmittal of Modifications in Draft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>U.S. Statement on Cuba.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Department.</td>
<td></td>
<td>To: McGeorge Bundy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To: NSC Executive Committee.</td>
<td></td>
<td>December 12, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>December 6, 1962. 3pp. JFK#NA.</td>
<td></td>
<td>S. 5/28/76.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TS. 5/28/76.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Transmittal of CIA Memorandum on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Draft U.S. Statement on Cuba in UN</td>
<td></td>
<td>Soviet Policy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“May We Have a Prompt Rundown on This Report?”</td>
<td></td>
<td>Comments on Reaction of U.S. Military Establishment to Cuban Missile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Crisis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>To: McGeorge Bundy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>December 17, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TS. 5/28/76.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0555</td>
<td>U.S. Contingency Planning for Possible Uprisings in Cuba.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>To: NA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0555</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>December 18, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Comments on Reaction of U.S. military Establishment to Cuban Missile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Crisis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>To: McGeorge Bundy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>December 19, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S. 5/28/76.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Transmitting Note.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0590</td>
<td>Note. Fr: NA. To: McGeorge Bundy. December 28, 1962. 3pp. JFK#NA. Comments on and Transmittal of Text of Letter to UN Secretary-General U Thant regarding Discussion of Cuban Missile Crisis in the Security Council.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cuba—Messages to Heads of State, October 1962–November 1962.**

October 24, 1962. 3pp. JFK#NA. C. 12/2/77.
Telegram to All ARA Diplomatic Posts - Transmitting Letter from John F. Kennedy to Latin American Heads of State regarding Support of U.S. Resolution of Cuban Missile Crisis at Meeting of OAS Organ of Consultation.


Note. Fr: NA. To: NA. NA. 1p. JFK#NA. “For Your Cuba Control File.”


NOTAM. Fr: [?] Grant. To: NA. November 27, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA. Comments on Hazards to U.S. Civil Aircraft in Havana Area.


Cuba—February 1963.

0683 Memorandum. Fr: Frederick G. Dutton. To: McGeorge Bundy. February 4, 1963. 1p. JFK#NA. Comments on Cuba, the Domestic Side of Foreign Policy, and Public Information Arrangements on Cuban Problem.


0688 Memorandum. Fr: Gordon Chase. To: McGeorge Bundy. February 8, 1963. 1p. JFK#NA. Comments on Cuban Coordinating Committee's Presentation at NSC Executive Committee Meeting.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0759</td>
<td>Tab: &quot;Shrimp Boat Incident.&quot; 1p. JFK#NA.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 0790  | Memorandum. Fr: Gordon Chase.  
To: McGeorge Bundy.  
February 28, 1963. 3pp. JFK#NA.  
| 0793  | **Cuba—Floridian Incident, March 1963—April 1963.** |
NA. 1p. JFK#NA.  
Report on Strafing of U.S. Merchant Vessel Floridian. |
| 0796  | Situation Report. Fr: [State Department]. To: NA.  
March 28, 1963. 6pp. JFK#NA.  
S. 11/15/76.  
Chronology of Floridian Affair. |
| 0801  | Memorandum. Fr: M. J. Spear.  
To: National Military Command Center, Pentagon.  
NA. 1p. JFK#NA.  
C. 11/15/76.  
Summary of Report from Swiss Embassy regarding Cuban Attack on U.S. Merchant Vessel Floridian. |
| 0802  | Memorandum. Fr: NA. To: NA.  
NA. 1p. JFK#NA.  
Report on Cuban Strafing Incident and Disposition of U.S. Merchant Vessel Floridian. |
| 0803  | Copy of Situation Report. Fr: State Department. To: NA.  
March 28, 1963. 5pp. JFK#NA.  
S. 11/15/76.  
Chronology of Floridian Affair. |
| 0808  | Copy of Memorandum. Fr: M. J. Spear.  
To: National Military Command Center, Pentagon.  
NA. 1p. JFK#NA.  
C. 11/15/76.  
Summary of Report from Swiss Embassy regarding Cuban Attack on U.S. Merchant Vessel Floridian. |
| 0809  | Memorandum. Fr: NA. To: NA.  
NA. 1p. JFK#NA.  
Report on Cuban Strafing Incident and Disposition of U.S. Merchant Vessel Floridian. |


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Reel 6**

**Cuba cont.**

Source and Editorial Notes. 1p. Folder Title List. 7pp.

**Cuba—Standing Committee, April 1963.**

Withdrawal Sheets. 3pp.


Subfile: “Background Material for 4/23 Meeting of Standing Committee.” 1p. JFK#NA.

Intelligence Memorandum. Fr: CIA. To: NA. April 18, 1963. 6pp. JFK#NA. S. 5/13/80 IP. Annex 3 to Intelligence Memorandum regarding Internal Cuban Economic and Political Situation.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0125</td>
<td>Tab 6: 1p. JFK#NA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0136</td>
<td>Memorandum. Fr: Office of National Intelligence Estimates, CIA. To: CIA Director. April 22, 1963. 17pp. JFK#NA. S. 3/85 IP. &quot;Cuba a Year Hence.&quot; [USSR-Cuban Military Relations; Political Stability; Economic Situation; Threat to Latin America.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0156</td>
<td>Withdrawal Sheets. 4pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0159</td>
<td>Withdrawal Sheets. 4pp.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Memorandum. Fr: NA. To: NA. April 18, 1963. 3pp. JFK#NA. Excerpts from Dean Rusk's American Society of Newspaper Editors (ASNE) Appearance regarding U.S. Actions Being Taken vis-à-vis Cuba.

Note. Fr: Bromley K. Smith. To: David Klein. NA. 1p. JFK#NA. "Anything New on This?"

Note. Fr: David Klein. To: Bromley K. Smith. NA. 1p. JFK#NA. "I Haven't Any on the State Side—Perhaps Defense's Side."


Withdrawal Sheets. 3pp.
Note. Fr: Bromley K. Smith. To: McGeorge Bundy. NA. 1p. JFK#NA. Information on Alleged Contact between Senior CIA Officer and Journalist Hanson W. Baldwin.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0321</td>
<td>Tab A. 1p. JFK#NA.</td>
<td>0350</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Cuba—May 1–15, 1963.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0369</td>
<td></td>
<td>0400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0385</td>
<td>Excerpt. Fr: NA. To: NA. May 1, 1963. 4pp. JFK#NA. Unidentified Account of Bay of Pigs Invasion and Question of U.S. Air Support.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and from Cuba via Mexico in accordance with San José Agreements.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cuban-Chartered Canadian Aircraft. Radio/Television Report. Fr: FBIS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Price of Sugar for Use at May 28 Meeting.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ministry regarding Alleged U.S. Air Attack. [Also, Cuban Trade Minister's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>by John Hugh Crimmins as Coordinator of Cuban Affairs.</td>
<td></td>
<td>for Analysis of Castro-Khrushchev Statements and CIA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0490</td>
<td>Memorandum. Fr: Gordon Chase. To: McGeorge Bundy. May 28, 1963. 1p.</td>
<td>0506</td>
<td>Intelligence to Determine If Cuba Was Being Used as a Base of Communist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>JFK#NA. C. 5/14/76. Comments on Replacement of Sterling J. Cottrell</td>
<td></td>
<td>Subversion in Latin America.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>as Coordinator of Cuban Affairs.</td>
<td></td>
<td>News Clipping. Fr: Christian Science Monitor. To: NA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>JFK#NA. Cuban Charges against U.S. Navy Airplane.</td>
<td>0508</td>
<td>Supporting Thesis That Cuba Was Being Used as Base of Communist Subversion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0513</td>
<td>in Latin America.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>in These State Department Reports?&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>7, 1963. 1p. JFK#NA. S. 12/31/75. Intelligence on Movement of Subversives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Isolation of Cuba.</td>
<td></td>
<td>June 15, 1963. 6pp. JFK#NA. S. 8/29/75 IP. Use by Cuban Regime of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Alternate Air Routes into Central America for Movement of Persons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Visiting Cuba.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0577</td>
<td>Note. Fr: NA. To: NA. June 19, 1963. 1p. JFK#NA. Proposed Question and Answer regarding U.S. Position in Event of Castroite Invasion of British or French Islands in Caribbean.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cuba—"U.S.-Cuban Relations, 1935–1945," June 1963**


**Cuba—July 1963.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Reel 7**

**Cuba cont.**

Source and Editorial Notes. 1 p.
Folder Title List. 7 pp.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0001</td>
<td><strong>Cuba—September 1963.</strong> Withdrawal/Inventory Sheets. 4 pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0006</td>
<td>Legal Brief. NA. 58 pp. JFK#NA. Brief for U.S. as Amicus Curiae, before U.S. Supreme Court, October 1963 Term. <em>[Banco Nacional de Cuba v. Sabbatino et al. Case.]</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To: McGeorge Bundy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>September 18, 1963. 9pp. JFK#NA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Transmitting Letter from Gibson Danes, Dean of Yale University School of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Art and Architecture, regarding Mexican Artist Juan O'Gorman's Visa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Problems and State Department's Reply.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0128</td>
<td>Research Report #R-189-63(R).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>September 1963. 19pp. JFK#NA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Worldwide Public Reaction to Cuban Missile Crisis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Cuba—October 1963.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Withdrawal/Inventory Sheets. 3pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use in UN General Assembly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Comments on and Transmittal of Remarks for Adlai Stevenson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To: McGeorge Bundy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>for Gordon Chase.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Article regarding Soviet Bloc Ultimatum to Cuba to Revamp Its Struggling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Economy and Normalize Relations with U.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To: Ralph A. Dungan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>October 14, 1963. 2pp. JFK#NA. Comments on Commercial Radio Stations'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Efforts to Close Down USIA Broadcasting Stations in Florida.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Copy of Memorandum. Fr: Donald M. Wilson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To: Ralph A. Dungan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>October 14, 1963. 2pp. JFK#NA. Comments on Commercial Radio Stations'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Efforts to Close Down USIA Broadcasting Stations in Florida.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Memorandum. Fr: Ralph A. Dungan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To: Bromley K. Smith.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>October 17, 1963. 1p. JFK#NA. &quot;I Concur.&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cuba/Reel 7 125
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0189</td>
<td>Memorandum. Fr: NA. To: NA. NA. 1p. JFK#4b. S. 4/18/79 IP. Travel of Bolivian Students to Cuba via Arica, Chile, on Cuban Aircraft.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0190</td>
<td>Draft. Fr: NA. To: Ben S. Stepansky. November 6, 1963. 3pp. JFK#4c. S. 4/18/79 IP. Comments on Travel of Bolivian Students to Cuba via Chile and Brazil on Cuban Aircraft.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0193</td>
<td>Tab A. 1p. JFK#5a.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0194</td>
<td>Tab B. 1p. JFK#5c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0200</td>
<td>Copy of Memorandum. Fr: NA. To: NA. November 9, 1963. 1p. JFK#NA. Cost of Installing an Austere Base in Diago Garcia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0202</td>
<td>Withdrawal/Inventory Sheets. 2pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0204</td>
<td>Tab 1. 1p. JFK#2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0209</td>
<td>Tab 2. 1p. JFK#3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0210</td>
<td>Tab 3. 1p. JFK#4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0211</td>
<td>Tab 4. 1p. JFK#5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0212</td>
<td>Tab 5. 1p. JFK#6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0213</td>
<td>Tab 6. 1p. JFK#7.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0214</td>
<td>Tab 7. 1p. JFK#8.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0215</td>
<td>Tab 8. 1p. JFK#9.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0239</td>
<td>Tab 3. 1p. JFK#5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0311</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #220736Z. Fr: COMEASTAREA. To: Dean Rusk. October 22, 1963. 1p. JFK#NA. U.S. Coast Guard Message on Status of Liberian Ship J. Louis Following Strafing Incident.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Incoming Telegram #249. Fr: Charles Edward Rhetts. To: Dean Rusk.

Incoming Telegram #251. Fr: Charles Edward Rhetts. To: Dean Rusk.


Withdrawal/Inventory Sheets. 4pp.

Incoming Telegram #2892. Fr: Adlai Stevenson. To: Dean Rusk.

Incoming Telegram #2937. Fr: Adlai Stevenson. To: Dean Rusk.

Outgoing Telegram #1755. Fr: Chester Bowles. To: All ARA Diplomatic Posts.

Outgoing Telegram #5335. Fr: Chester Bowles. To: David K. E. Bruce.

Outgoing Telegram #1840. Fr: Chester Bowles. To: All ARA Diplomatic Posts.

Outgoing Telegram #1896. Fr: Dean Rusk. To: All ARA Diplomatic Posts.

Incoming Telegram #299. Fr: Francis T. P. Plimpton. To: Dean Rusk.
July 31, 1961. 1p. JFK#NA. C. 8/6/76. Comments on Hijacked Electra Aircraft and Change in Attitude of Cuba's UN Delegation.

Incoming Telegram #348. Fr: Adlai Stevenson. To: Dean Rusk.

Incoming Telegram #349. Fr: Adlai Stevenson. To: Dean Rusk.
August 4, 1961. 2pp. JFK#NA. Comments on and Transmittal of Translation of Cuban Letter to UN Security Council regarding Airplane Hijacking Incidents, including Latest One in El Paso, Texas.

Incoming Telegram #62. Fr: Robert M. McKinney. To: Dean Rusk.

Incoming Telegram #665. Fr: James M. Gavin. To: Dean Rusk.

Incoming Telegram #379. Fr: Thomas C. Mann. To: Dean Rusk.
August 9, 1963. 1p. JFK#NA. Report on Hijacking of Mexican Airliner En Route to Guatemala.

Incoming Telegram #392. Fr: Thomas C. Mann. To: Dean Rusk.
August 9, 1963. 1p. JFK#NA. OUO. Report to Cuban Ambassador on Mexico's Statement regarding U.S. Complicity in Hijacking of Mexican Airliner to Cuba.
0352 Outgoing Telegram #86. Fr: George Ball. To: Robert M. McKinney. August 10, 1961. 2pp. JFK#NA. Request to Transmit U.S. Note to Cuban Government, via Swiss Embassy,Replying to August 4 Cuban Note regarding Cuban Position on Airplane Hijackings.


Withdrawal Sheets. 5pp.


Incoming Telegram #1883. Fr: Thomas C. Mann. To: Dean Rusk. January 4, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA. OUO. Comments on Meeting between Brazilian and Mexican Foreign Ministers prior to Eighth MFM to Discuss a "Hands Off Cuba" Policy.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0427</td>
<td><strong>Outgoing Telegram #1286.</strong> Fr: Dean Rusk. To: All ARA Diplomatic Posts. January 19, 1962. 2pp. JFK#NA. OUO. Comments on Communications Arrangements for Dean Rusk's Trip to Punta del Este Conference [Eighth MFM].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0429</td>
<td><strong>Cuba—Cables, February 1, 1962—July 11, 1962.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0431</td>
<td><strong>Withdrawal Sheets.</strong> 4pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0433</td>
<td><strong>Incoming Telegram #433.</strong> Fr: Robert M. McClintock. To: Dean Rusk. August 9, 1962. 2pp. JFK#NA. LOU. Comments on Argentine Foreign Office Interpretation of Resolution VI regarding Expulsion of Cuba from Pan American Health Organization.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0434</td>
<td><strong>Incoming Telegram #403.</strong> Fr: Adlai Stevenson. To: Dean Rusk. August 9, 1962. 2pp. JFK#NA. LOU. Comments on State Department's Denial of Exemption from Cuban Embargo for Cuban UN Delegation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0437</td>
<td><strong>Telegram #4820.</strong> Fr: CINCLANTFLT. To: Commander, Key West Force. August 31, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA. S. 11/12/74. Acknowledgement of Instructions regarding Release of Information on S2F Incident.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0442</td>
<td><strong>Incoming Telegram #552.</strong> Fr: Robert M. McKinney. To: Dean Rusk. May 21, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA. LOU. Comments on Reciprocity Issue with Cuba.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0445</td>
<td><strong>Incoming Telegram #433.</strong> Fr: Robert M. McClintock. To: Dean Rusk. August 9, 1962. 2pp. JFK#NA. LOU. Comments on Argentine Foreign Office Interpretation of Resolution VI regarding Expulsion of Cuba from Pan American Health Organization.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0446</td>
<td><strong>Incoming Telegram #1913462.</strong> Fr: COMEASTAREA. To: Dean Rusk. August 19, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>September 1, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA. Report on Cuban Consulate Rumor regarding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0467</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #732. Fr: Thomas C. Mann. To: Dean Rusk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>September 4, 1962. 3pp. JFK#NA. Comments on Expulsion of Cuba from</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LAFTA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0472</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #955. Fr: David K. E. Bruce. To: Dean Rusk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of Airfield in Nassau, Bahamas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alleged Control of John F. Kennedy by U.S. Financial Groups and Risks to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>September 10, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA. C. 11/13/74.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0482</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0483</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0484</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0486</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Withdrawal/Inventory Sheets. 4pp.
Incoming Telegram #1109. Fr: Adlai Stevenson. To: Dean Rusk.
October 7, 1962. 7pp. JFK#NA. OUO.
Comments on and Text of Stevenson's Speech to UN General Assembly in Response to Accusations Made by Cuban President Osvaldo Dorticos before UN General Assembly.

Incoming Telegram #1123. Fr: Adlai Stevenson. To: Dean Rusk.
October 8, 1962. 4pp. JFK#NA. OUO.
Comments on Cuban President Osvaldo Dorticos's Speech before UN General Assembly.

Outgoing Telegram #903. Fr: George Ball. To: Adlai Stevenson.
Request for Information on Activities of Communist Secretariat Workers at UN.
Memorandum. Fr: Joe Swift.
To: Bromley K. Smith.
October 9, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA.
Note on Call to Situation Room regarding CIA Necessity to Contact Mr. [?] Donovan.

Incoming Telegram #268. Fr: Joseph Simpson Farland. To: Dean Rusk.
October 9, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA. LOU.
Report on Panamanian Decree Prohibiting Panamanian Flag Vessels from Any Kind of Trade or Intercourse with Cuba.

Incoming Telegram #527. Fr: George Kennan. To: Dean Rusk.
October 10, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA. LOU.
Comments on Yugoslavian Decision to Lift Prohibition against Transporting Soviet-Origin Cargo to Cuba.

Incoming Telegram #548. Fr: George Kennan. To: Dean Rusk.
October 13, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA.

Withdrawal/Inventory Sheets. 3pp.
Incoming Telegram #1580. Fr: G. Lewis Jones. To: Dean Rusk.
October 16, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA. LOU.
Request for Information on Executive Order regarding Cuban Shipping Controls.
Frame  Document
0566   Cuba—Cables, October 22, 1962.
0567   Withdrawal/Inventory Sheets. 5pp.
0573   Cuba—Cables, October 23, 1962 (Part I).
0574   Withdrawal/Inventory Sheets. 5pp.
0580   Cuba—Cables, October 23, 1962 (Part II).
0581   Withdrawal/Inventory Sheets. 5pp.
0588   Cuba—Cables, October 23, 1962.
0589   Withdrawal/Inventory Sheets. 5pp.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0593</td>
<td>Withdrawal/Inventory Sheets. 4pp.</td>
<td>0621</td>
<td>Withdrawal/Inventory Sheets. 5pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0601</td>
<td>Incoming Airgram #A-282. Fr: Russell E. Olsen. To: State Department.</td>
<td>0630</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0606</td>
<td>Outgoing Telegram #724. Fr: Dean Rusk. To: All Diplomatic and Consular Posts. October 22, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA. LOU. Comment on Telegram Containing Summary of Background News Briefing on John F. Kennedy's Cuba Speech.</td>
<td>0628</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0607</td>
<td>Outgoing Telegram #725. Fr: Dean Rusk. To: All Diplomatic and Consular Posts. October 22, 1962. 6pp. JFK#NA. Transmittal of Summary of Background News Briefing on John F. Kennedy's Cuba Speech.</td>
<td>0629</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0613</td>
<td>Outgoing Telegram #728. Fr: Dean Rusk. To: All ARA Diplomatic Posts et al. October 23, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA. LOU. Discontinuation of ELITE Designation for Telegrams regarding Cuban Developments.</td>
<td>0630</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0614</td>
<td>Outgoing Telegram #734. Fr: Dean Rusk. To: All ARA Diplomatic Posts October 23, 1962. 2pp. JFK#NA. Text of COAS Resolution regarding Presence of Offensive Weapons in Cuba and Their Withdrawal.</td>
<td>0631</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0633</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0634</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0635</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0636</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0637</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
November 24, 1962

Incoming Telegram #196. Fr: Murat W. Williams. To: Dean Rusk.
October 24, 1962. 2pp. JFK#NA.
Transmittal of Text of El Salvadoran President Luis Rivera Santos's Statement on John F. Kennedy's Cuba Speech.

Incoming Telegram #194. Fr: Charles Bohlen. To: Dean Rusk.
October 24, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA.
Transmittal of Communiqué Issued by French Council of Ministers regarding John F. Kennedy's Quarantine of Cuba.

Incoming Telegram #333. Fr: Wymberley DeR. Coerr. To: Dean Rusk.
October 24, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA. LOU.
Support of U.S. Quarantine of Cuba by Delegates to Municipalities Conference Held in Punta del Este, Uruguay.

Cuba—Cables, October 24, 1962
(Part II).

Withdrawal/Inventory Sheets. 3pp.

October 24, 1962. 2pp. JFK#NA.

October 24, 1962. 2pp. JFK#NA.

October 24, 1962. 2pp. JFK#NA.
Operational Summary and Deployment of Forces.

Message. Fr: SAC [Strategic Air Command]. To: JCS.
October 24, 1962. 3pp. JFK#NA.
Strategic Air Command Deployments and Force Status Report.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0673</td>
<td>Cuba—Cables, October 25, 1962 (Part II).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0674</td>
<td>Withdrawal/Inventory Sheets. 4pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0685</td>
<td>Incoming Airgram #A-416. Fr: James F. O'Connor, Jr. To: State Department. October 24, 1962 [Received October 25]. 2pp. JFK#NA. OUO. Transmittal of Excerpt from Speech by Indonesian President Achmed Sukarno pertaining to Cuba.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0690</td>
<td>Outgoing Telegram #450 et al. Fr: Dean Rusk. To: Raymond A. Hare et al. October 25, 1962. 1p. JFK#NA. LOU. Comments on Press Conference regarding Disarmament, Cuban Missile Crisis, and Turkish-Italian Missile Bases.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0693</td>
<td>Outgoing Airgram #A-420. Fr: James F. O'Connor, Jr. To: State Department. October 26, 1962 [Received October 27]. 1p. JFK#NA. Request to Extend Appropriate Courtesies to Reader's Digest Editors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0694</td>
<td>Outgoing Airgram #778. Fr: Dean Rusk. To: All ARA Diplomatic Posts et al. October 27, 1962. 2pp. JFK#NA. Transmittal of Text of White House Statement regarding Soviet Proposals, Cuban Missile Crisis, and Threat to Western Hemisphere.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cuba/Reel 7


Notation on Numbering of Documents in Folder. 1p.

Radio Propaganda Report #CD 214. Fr: FBIS.

October 30, 1962. 32pp. JFK#1a–1b. OUO.

Current Developments Series Report Entitled "Chronicle of Soviet Propaganda on the Cuban Crisis, October 23–30."

Radio Propaganda Report #CD 215 Fr: FBIS.

November 2, 1962. 27pp. JFK#2a–2b. OUO.

Current Developments Series Report Entitled "Peking Propaganda on the Cuban Crisis through November 1, with a Review of Satellite Comment."

Special Memorandum. Fr: Office of Operations, FBIS.

November 3, 1962. 12pp. JFK#3a–3c. OUO.

Latin American Reaction to Cuban Missile Crisis.

Cuba cont.
Source and Editorial Notes. 1p.
Folder Title List. 7pp.

0001 Cuba—Subjects: Foreign
Reaction Reports, FBIS,
December 8, 1962–February 19,
1963.

0002 Withdrawal Sheet. 1p.
0003 Radio Propaganda Report #221.
Fr: FBIS.
February 19, 1963. 41pp. JFK#2a–2c.
OUO.
Current Developments Series Report
Entitled "Report on Cuban Propaganda—
No. 4: Havana’s Revolutionary Program
for Latin America."

0045 Cuba—Subjects: Foreign
Reaction Reports, FBIS,

0046 Notation on Numbering of Documents
in This Folder. 1p.
0047 Radio Propaganda Report #226.
Fr: FBIS.
April 24, 1963. 34pp. JFK#1a–1b. OUO.
Current Developments Series Report
Entitled "Report on Cuban Propa-
ganda—No. 6: The Continental Con-
gress for Solidarity with Cuba."

0082 Radio Propaganda Report #227.
Fr: FBIS.
May 27, 1963. 31pp. JFK#2a–2b. OUO.
Current Developments Series Report
Entitled "Report on Cuban Propa-
ganda—No. 7: Slowdown in Havana’s
Latin American Program."

0113 Cuba—Subjects: Foreign
Reaction Reports, USIA, April 28,
1961.

0114 Withdrawal Sheet. 1p.
0115 Tab “USIA.” 1p. JFK#1.
0116 Memorandum. Fr: Samuel Belk.
To: McGeorge Bundy.
April 28, 1961. 1p. JFK#1a.
Transmittal of USIA Surveys.

To: McGeorge Bundy.
April 28, 1961. 1p. JFK#1b.
Transmittal of USIA Surveys.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0204</td>
<td>Notation on Numbering of Documents in Folder. 1p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0230</td>
<td>Notation on Numbering of Documents in Folder. 1p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0254</td>
<td>Notation on Numbering of Documents in Folder. 1p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0290</td>
<td>Notation on Numbering of Documents in Folder. 1p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0333</td>
<td>Notation on Numbering of Documents in Folder. 1p.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Withdrawal Sheet. 1p.
Note. Fr: NA. To: NA.
NA. 1p. JFK#1.
"File Here Cuba Top Secret."
To: Gordon Chase.
TS. 1/22/80.
Transmittal and Comments on Defense Department Contingency Planning regarding Guantánamo Naval Base.


Notation on Numbering of Documents in Folder. 1p.
Memorandum. Fr: Gordon Chase.
To: McGeorge Bundy.
January 9, 1963. 1p. JFK#1. C. 1/21/81.
Comments on Compilation of Comprehensive History of Cuban Missile Crisis.
Note. Fr: Bromley K. Smith.
To: McGeorge Bundy.
NA. 1p. JFK#2.
Comments on Robert J. Manning's Contribution to Comprehensive History of Cuban Missile Crisis.
To: McGeorge Bundy.
Comments on and Transmittal of History of Cuban Missile Crisis.
Copy of Memorandum. Fr: Robert J. Manning.
To: McGeorge Bundy.
Comments on and Transmittal of History of Cuban Missile Crisis.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0443</td>
<td>Notation on Numbering of Documents in Folder. 1p.</td>
<td>0626</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0532</td>
<td>Notation on Numbering of Documents in Folder. 1p.</td>
<td>0630</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0534</td>
<td>Cuba—Subjects: Intelligence INR [Bureau of Intelligence and Research] Material.</td>
<td>0632</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0537</td>
<td>Notation on Numbering of Documents in Folder. 1p.</td>
<td>0635</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cuba/ Reel 8 143
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0650</td>
<td>News Clipping. Fr: Jerry O'Leary, Jr. To: NA. November 6, 1962. 3pp. JFK#24a–24b. Evening Star Article regarding Cuban Refugee Reports on Soviet Camouflaged Missile Sites in Cuba.</td>
<td>0701</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0654</td>
<td>Cuba—Subjects: Policy (Long Range).</td>
<td>0705</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0657</td>
<td></td>
<td>0719</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cuba—Subjects: Para-Military Study Group, Taylor Report, Part II, Meetings 1–2.**

[Note: Part II, Meetings 1–2 was filmed out of order. Part I follows.]

Inventory Sheet. 2pp.


"Memorandums for Record of Paramilitary Study Group Meetings."

List. Fr: NA. To: NA. NA. 4pp. JFK#NA.S. 6/23/78 IP. Index of Witnesses [before Taylor Board of Inquiry on Cuban Operations Conducted by CIA].

Tab “22 April 1961—First Meeting.” 1p. NA. 6/22/78.

Memorandum for the Record. Fr: NA. To: Maxwell D. Taylor et al. April 23, 1961. 9pp. JFK#NA. S. 6/22/78 IP. First Meeting of Taylor Board of Inquiry on Cuban Operations Conducted by CIA. [Background on Authorized CIA Paramilitary Operations; Paramilitary Training Activities; Witnesses: C. Tracy Barnes, Assistant Deputy for Plans CIA; General David W. Gray, Defense Department; Richard M. Bissell, Jr., Deputy for Plans, CIA et al.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>April 24, 1961. 25pp. JFK#NA.</td>
<td></td>
<td>June 13 1961. 3pp. JFK#NA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Second Meeting of Taylor Board of Inquiry on Cuban Operations Conducted by CIA [Green Study Group]. [Procedural Questions; Development of CIA Cuba Project; Cuban Exile Air Operations; 5412 Committee; “Trinidad Plan”; “Zapata Plan”; Use of Napalm; Witnesses: Richard M. Bissell, Jr., Deputy for Plans, CIA; General David W. Gray, Defense Department et al.]</td>
<td>0814</td>
<td>“Conclusions of the Cuban Study Group.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S. 6/22/78 IP.</td>
<td></td>
<td>June 13, 1961. 15pp. JFK#NA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Summary of Statements Made at Second Meeting of Taylor Board of Inquiry.</td>
<td>0829</td>
<td>S. 5/9/77 IP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Comments on Oral Presentation of Findings of Taylor Board of Inquiry and Transmittal of Supporting Memoranda.</td>
<td>0830</td>
<td>Summary of Third Meeting of Paramilitary Study Group. [Air Operations].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Comments on Oral Presentation of Findings of Taylor Board of Inquiry and Transmittal of Supporting Memoranda.</td>
<td></td>
<td>April 26, 1961. JFK#NA. S. 6/22/78 IP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0775</td>
<td>Memorandum #1. Fr: Maxwell D. Taylor. To: John F. Kennedy.</td>
<td>0857</td>
<td>Summary of Fourth Meeting of Paramilitary Study Group. [Comments on Communist Insurgency in Vietnam; Tactical Intelligence on Cuban Armed Forces; Air Operations; Landings Appraisal.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>“Narrative of the Anti-Castro Cuban Operation Zapata.”</td>
<td></td>
<td>Memorandum for Record. Fr: NA. To: NA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0864</td>
<td></td>
<td>April 27, 1961. JFK#NA. S. 6/22/78 IP.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Reel 9

Cuba cont.
Source and Editorial Notes 1p.
Folder Title List. 7pp.


0003  Memorandum of Record. Fr: NA.
To: NA.
May 3, 1961. 20pp. JFK#NA.
S. 6/23/78 IP.
Summary of Ninth Meeting of Paramilitary Study Group. [Question on Popular Uprising; Strength of CEF; Guerrilla Operations in Zapata Area; Question of "Government Debacle"; Air Support; "Trinidad Plan"; "Zapata Plan"; Air Strikes Issue; Evacuation Plan; J-2 Liaison with CIA Operations.]

0004  Tab "4 May 1961—Tenth Meeting." 1p. NA. 6/23/78.
Memorandum for Record. Fr: NA.
To: NA.
May 4, 1961. 14pp. JFK#NA.
S. 6/23/78 IP.
Summary of Tenth Meeting of Paramilitary Study Group. [JCS and "Zapata Plan"; Guerrilla Units; Air Strikes Issue; Cold War Problem; Inter-Departmental Problems; Guerrilla Operations; CIA "Selling" of Operation to Executive Departments.]

Memorandum for Record. Fr: NA.
To: NA.
May 5, 1961. 5pp. JFK#NA.
S. 6/23/78 IP.
Summary of Eleventh Meeting of Paramilitary Study Group. [Control of Air; Air Support; Interdepartmental Planning and Coordination Problem.]

Conversation between General Maxwell D. Taylor and [Name Sanitized]. [Air Operations; Support of CEF; Air Strikes; Napalm Use; Appraisal of CEF Air Forces.]

Withdrawal Sheet. 1p.

Tab "18 May 1961—Seventeenth Meeting." 1p. NA. 6/23/78
Memorandum for Record. Fr: NA.
To: NA.
May 18, 1961. 28pp. JFK#NA.
S. 6/23/78 IP.
Summary of the Seventeenth Meeting of Paramilitary Study Group. [JCS Role; JOS on "Trinidad Plan" and "Zapata Plan"; Air Support; Air Strikes Issue; Guerrilla Force Capabilities; Popular Uprising Issue; Question on Commitment of U.S. Personnel; CEF Air Force Capabilities; Appraisal of CEF Commanders and U.S. Advisers.]

Memorandum for Record. Fr: NA.
To: NA.
May 19, 1961. 11pp. JFK#NA.
S. 6/23/78 IP.
Summary of Eighteenth Meeting of Paramilitary Study Group. ["Trinidad Plan"; Air Planning and "Zapata" Concept; Air Strikes in Landing Zones; "Trinidad Plan" and Guerrilla Operations; Pre-Emptive Air Strikes.]

Withdrawal Sheet. 1p.

Tab "18 May 1961—Seventeenth Meeting." 1p. NA. 6/23/78
Memorandum for Record. Fr: NA.
To: NA.
May 18, 1961. 28pp. JFK#NA.
S. 6/23/78 IP.
Summary of the Seventeenth Meeting of Paramilitary Study Group. [JCS Role; JOS on "Trinidad Plan" and "Zapata Plan"; Air Support; Air Strikes Issue; Guerrilla Force Capabilities; Popular Uprising Issue; Question on Commitment of U.S. Personnel; CEF Air Force Capabilities; Appraisal of CEF Commanders and U.S. Advisers.]

Memorandum for Record. Fr: NA.
To: NA.
May 19, 1961. 11pp. JFK#NA.
S. 6/23/78 IP.
Summary of Eighteenth Meeting of Paramilitary Study Group. ["Trinidad Plan"; Air Planning and "Zapata" Concept; Air Strikes in Landing Zones; "Trinidad Plan" and Guerrilla Operations; Pre-Emptive Air Strikes.]

Withdrawal Sheet. 1p.

Tab "18 May 1961—Seventeenth Meeting." 1p. NA. 6/23/78
Memorandum for Record. Fr: NA.
To: NA.
May 18, 1961. 28pp. JFK#NA.
S. 6/23/78 IP.
Summary of the Seventeenth Meeting of Paramilitary Study Group. [JCS Role; JOS on "Trinidad Plan" and "Zapata Plan"; Air Support; Air Strikes Issue; Guerrilla Force Capabilities; Popular Uprising Issue; Question on Commitment of U.S. Personnel; CEF Air Force Capabilities; Appraisal of CEF Commanders and U.S. Advisers.]

Memorandum for Record. Fr: NA.
To: NA.
May 19, 1961. 11pp. JFK#NA.
S. 6/23/78 IP.
Summary of Eighteenth Meeting of Paramilitary Study Group. ["Trinidad Plan"; Air Planning and "Zapata" Concept; Air Strikes in Landing Zones; "Trinidad Plan" and Guerrilla Operations; Pre-Emptive Air Strikes.]

Withdrawal Sheet. 1p.

Tab "18 May 1961—Seventeenth Meeting." 1p. NA. 6/23/78
Memorandum for Record. Fr: NA.
To: NA.
May 18, 1961. 28pp. JFK#NA.
S. 6/23/78 IP.
Summary of the Seventeenth Meeting of Paramilitary Study Group. [JCS Role; JOS on "Trinidad Plan" and "Zapata Plan"; Air Support; Air Strikes Issue; Guerrilla Force Capabilities; Popular Uprising Issue; Question on Commitment of U.S. Personnel; CEF Air Force Capabilities; Appraisal of CEF Commanders and U.S. Advisers.]

Memorandum for Record. Fr: NA.
To: NA.
May 19, 1961. 11pp. JFK#NA.
S. 6/23/78 IP.
Summary of Eighteenth Meeting of Paramilitary Study Group. ["Trinidad Plan"; Air Planning and "Zapata" Concept; Air Strikes in Landing Zones; "Trinidad Plan" and Guerrilla Operations; Pre-Emptive Air Strikes.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0245</td>
<td>Memorandum for Record. Fr: NA. To: NA. May 30, 1961. 25pp. JFK#NA. S. 10/86 IP. Summary of Twenty-First Meeting of Paramilitary Study Group. [Popular Uprising Idea; Appraisal of Cuban Armed Forces; “Trinidad Plan”; “Zapata Plan”; JCS Attitude; CIA Operational Responsibility; Propaganda Plan; CEF Training; Air Support; Pre-Emptive Air Strikes.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


"Note to Researchers: Annex 19 Has Been Exempted in Full." 1p.


Memorandum. Fr: NA. To: NA. May 3, 1961. 14pp. JFK#22. S. NA. IP. Sequence of Events from D-2 (two days before invasion day) to D+2 (two days after invasion day) and Organization and Operation of CEF Command Post.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Withdrawal Sheets. 3pp.
Note. Fr: Bromley K. Smith. To: Chester V. Clifton.
NA. 1p. JFK#1. Comments on Briefing of John F. Kennedy of Dominican Situation.
Memorandum. Fr: Chester V. Clifton. To: Bromley K. Smith. July 12, 1961. 1p. JFK#1a. Comments on and Transmittal of News Clipping pertaining to Political Situation in Dominican Republic.
Statement. Fr: NA. To: NA. NA. 2pp. JFK#3b. S. 5/9/78 IP. Comments on MPD.
0683 Draft Telegram. Fr: NA. To: John C. Hill, Jr.
Suggested Message regarding John F. Kennedy's Oral Instructions on Activities of Dominican President Joaquin Balaguer's Efforts at Representative Democracy.

Request for Documents relating to Dominican Republic and Position Papers from IA-ECOSOC Meeting at Punta del Este, Uruguay.

To: John F. Kennedy.
Transmittal of Requested Telegrams pertaining to Dominican Republic.

0688 Outgoing Telegram #137. Fr: Dean Rusk.
To: John C. Hill, Jr.
Transmittal of Courses of Action pertaining to Dominican Republic Crisis.

0689 Outgoing Telegram #94. Fr: Dean Rusk.
To: John C. Hill, Jr.

0691 Incoming Telegram #157. Fr: John C. Hill, Jr. To: Dean Rusk.
Report on Conversation with Luis Baquero, UCN Secretary-General, regarding Disappointment with Dominican President Joaquin Balaguer.

0694 Incoming Telegram #158. Fr: John C. Hill, Jr. To: Dean Rusk.
Comments on Talk with Luis Baquero, UCN Secretary-General.

0695 Incoming Telegram #171. Fr: John C. Hill, Jr. To: Dean Rusk.
Comments on Rumored Communist Disorders Instigated by Dominican Government and Activities of "Old Guard" Trujillistas.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0715</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #217. Fr: John C. Hill, Jr. To: Dean Rusk. August 1, 1961. 2pp. JFK#7m. C. 5/8/78. Comments on Talk with UCN Secretary-General Luis Baquero and Manuel Baquero, UCN Executive Committee Member, regarding Disarming of &quot;Old Guard&quot; Trujillista Private Armies, the &quot;14 June&quot; Political Group, and Response to Repression against UCN.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0733</td>
<td>Note. Fr: Bromley K. Smith. To: Richard Goodwin. NA. 1p. JFK#1a. &quot;Any Other Requests Out of the Aug. 28 Meeting We Should Know About in Order to Follow-Up?&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dominican Republic/Reel 9

154
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0758</td>
<td>Outgoing Telegram #513. Fr: Dean Rusk. To: John C. Hill, Jr. NA. 1p. JFK#4. OUO. Transmittal of Statement from John F. Kennedy to Dominican President Joaquín Balaguer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0771</td>
<td>Draft. Fr: NA. To: NA. NA. 1p. JFK#16b. Suggested Telegram to Santo Domingo Conveying Christmas Greeting to Dominican President Joaquín Balaguer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0774</td>
<td>Note. Fr: NA. To: John F. Kennedy. NA. 1p. JFK#18. Draft Statement on Situation in Dominican Republic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0776</td>
<td>Withdrawal Sheet. 1p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0785</td>
<td>Biographic Register. Fr: Office of Central Reference, CIA. To: NA. January 1962. 3pp. JFK#3a. S. 10/26/77 IP. José A. Bonilla Atiles, Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs [Foreign Minister].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dominican Republic/Reel 9
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0798</td>
<td>Memorandum. Fr: NA. To: NA. U.S. and Dominican Measures to Control Entry of Communist and Associated Elements into Dominican Republic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0803</td>
<td>Note. Fr: Polly A. Yates. To: Bromley K. Smith. NA. 1p. JFK#10. “Should We Just Assume That Mr. [Ralph A.] Dungan Handled This? Yes, Man Has Gone.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0807</td>
<td>Letter. Fr: Frederick G. Dutton. To: Kenneth B. Keating. NA. 1p. JFK#11a. Comments on Time Magazine Article regarding U.S. Deployment of Naval Units to Dominican Republic.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Withdrawal Sheets. 2pp.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0842</td>
<td>Memorandum. Fr: NA. To: NA.</td>
<td>0865</td>
<td>Draft. Fr: NA. To: NA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Transmittal of Letter from Marino Auffant Pimentel, President of Santo Domingo Chamber of Commerce.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0856</td>
<td>Briefing Memorandum. Fr: NA. To: NA. 3pp. JFK#7b. OUO. &quot;Dominican Sugar Situation.&quot;</td>
<td>0871</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0859</td>
<td>Briefing Memorandum. Fr: NA. To: NA. 1p. JFK#7c. OUO. Composition of Dominican Sugar Delegation.</td>
<td>0872</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0874</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dominican Republic/Reel 9
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0884</td>
<td>Draft. Fr: NA. To: John Bartlow Martin. NA. 1p. JFK#15b. LOU. Proposed Invitation to Dominican President Rafael F. Bonnelly.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Reel 10

Dominican Republic cont.
Source and Editorial Notes. 1 pp.
Folder Title List. 7 pp.


0002 Withdrawal Sheets. 2 pp.

0004 Memorandum. Fr: White House Situation Room. To: Malcolm Kilduff.
January 1, 1963. 1 p. JFK#1.
C. 1/31/77.
Transmittal of John F. Kennedy’s Congratulatory Message to Dominican President-Elect Juan E. Bosch.

0005 Current Intelligence Memorandum #0427/63. Fr: Office of Current Intelligence, CIA. To: NA.
January 2, 1963. 3 pp. JFK#2.
S. 8/31/77 IP.
Biographic Report on Horacio Julio Ornes Coiscou, Head of Dominican Revolutionary Vanguard [Vanguardia].

0008 Current Intelligence Memorandum #0428/63. Fr: Office of Current Intelligence, CIA. To: NA.
January 2, 1963. 4 pp. JFK#3.
S. 11/16/77.
Biographic Report on Dominican President-Elect Juan E. Bosch.

0012 Memorandum. Fr: John W. Davis.
To: McGeorge Bundy.
S. 8/31/77.
Comments on Scheduled Inauguration of Dominican President-Elect Juan E. Bosch.

0013 Briefing Paper. Fr: NA.
To: NA.
S. 8/31/77.
Description of Briefing Papers for White House Visit of Dominican President-Elect Juan E. Bosch.

0014 Memorandum. Fr: NA.
To: NA.
NA. 1 p. JFK#4b. C. 8/31/77.
Brief Report on December 20 Elections in Dominican Republic.

0015 Memorandum. Fr: NA.
To: NA.
NA. 1 p. JFK#4d.
Platform of Dominican Revolutionary Party (PRD) and Dominican President-Elect Juan E. Bosch.

0016 Memorandum. Fr: NA.
To: NA.
NA. 5 pp. JFK#4e. S. 8/31/77.
Report Entitled “Principal Problems Confronting Juan Bosch in Which We [U.S.] Have an Interest.”

0021 Memorandum. Fr: NA.
To: NA.
NA. 2 pp. JFK#4f. OUO.
Summary of U.S. Aid Program to Dominican Republic.

To: McGeorge Bundy.
January 17, 1963. 1p. JFK#NA.
Transmittal Note.

C. 8/31/77.
Comments on Scheduled Inauguration of Dominican President-Elect Juan E. Bosch.

January 24, 1963. 1 p. JFK#7.
Comments on and Transmittal of Telegram to John F. Kennedy from Dominican President-Elect Juan E. Bosch.
Telegram. Fr: Juan E. Bosch. To: John F. Kennedy.
January 15, 1963. 1p. JFK#7a.
Thank-You Message for White House Visit.

To: McGeorge Bundy.
“For Approval Prior to Distribution. The President’s Remarks are Sidelined in Blue.”
Memorandum of Conversation. Fr: John H. Crimmins.
To: Dean Rusk et al.
NA. 7 pp. JFK#8a. S. 8/31/77 IP.
Summary of January 10 Conversation between John F. Kennedy and Dominican President-Elect Juan E. Bosch.
[U.S. Aid; Cuban Question; Standard Oil Company Dispute; Industry; Military Aid; Sugar.]

To: Ralph A. Dungan.
February 4, 1963. 1 p. JFK#NA.
Transmittal Note.
To: McGeorge Bundy. 
Transmittal Note.

To: Ralph A. Dungan. 
February 18, 1963. 1p. JFK#11. 
Transmittal Note.

To: Ralph A. Dungan. 
March 12, 1963. 1p. JFK#12. 
Transmittal of Memorandum of Conversation for February 28 Meeting between Dominican President Juan E. Bosch and Lyndon B. Johnson.

Memorandum of Conversation. Fr: [?].
van Reigersberg. To: Dean Rusk et al. 
March 8, 1963. 4pp. JFK#12a. 
S. 8/31/77. 
Summary of February 28 Conversation between Lyndon B. Johnson and Dominican President Juan E. Bosch. [Political Situation; Economic Situation; Conservative Element; General Antonio Imbert.]

Note. Fr: Kennedy Crockett. To: Gordon Chase. 
Transmittal Note.

Memorandum. Fr: NA. To: NA. 
NA. 3pp. JFK#13b. C. 8/31/77. 
Character and Temperament of Dominican President Juan E. Bosch.

Memorandum. Fr: NA. To: NA. 
NA. 2pp. JFK#13c. C. 8/31/77. 
[President Juan E.] Bosch’s Teacher Concept and Ideal of Executive Leadership.

Memorandum. Fr: NA. To: NA. 
NA. 2pp. JFK#13d. OUO. 
[President Juan E.] Bosch’s Social Concept and Analysis of Dominican Character.


Withdrawal Sheet. 1p.

Letter. Fr: John Bartlow Martin. 
To: Ralph A. Dungan. 
April 26, 1963. 1p. JFK#1. 
Transmittal of Report on Dominican Political Situation.
June 4, 1963. 3pp. JFK#2. S. 1/5/79. Comments on Dominican President Juan E. Bosch’s Position on Communism and Return of Communists to Dominican Republic.

Current Intelligence Memorandum #1944/63. Fr: Office of Current Intelligence, CIA. To: NA.

June 4, 1963. 1p. JFK#4. S. 5/31/78 IP. Transmittal of CIA Memorandum on Dominican President Juan E. Bosch.

Memorandum/Coordination Draft #1564/63. Fr: Office of Current Intelligence, CIA. To: NA.

Memorandum. Fr: John F. Kennedy. To: Dean Rusk.

Incoming Airgram #A-563. Fr: John Bartlow Martin. To: State Department.
June 10, 1963. 23pp. JFK#6. S. 1/5/79. Analysis of Dominican President Juan E. Bosch’s First One Hundred Days. [Press; Communist Infiltration; Cabinet; Dominican Revolutionary Party (PRD); Opposition; Economy; Left; Foreign Policy.]


February 27, 1963. 1p. JFK#2a. Inaugural Message.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0178</td>
<td>Dominican Republic—October 11–17, 1963.</td>
<td>0190</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0179</td>
<td>Withdrawal Sheet. 1p.</td>
<td>0191</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0210</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #247. Fr: John C. Hill, Jr. To: Dean Rusk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Outgoing Telegram #161. Fr: George Ball. To: John C. Hill, Jr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>August 7, 1961. 1p. JFK#10. Comments on Activities of OAS Special Committee on Dominican Republic and Request for Pan American Union Advisers for Election Preparations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0195</td>
<td>Withdrawal Sheet. 1p.</td>
<td></td>
<td>August 24, 1961. 1p. JFK#17. Comments on Aftermath of Santiago Massacre Incident and UCN.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0196</td>
<td>Memorandum. Fr: Marion Baldwin (for Benjamin H. Read). To: McGeorge Bundy.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>October 24, 1963. 1p. JFK#1. Transmittal of Second Telegram from Dominican Provisional President Juan Casasnovas Garrido.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0211</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0197</td>
<td>Translation of Telegram. Fr: Juan Casasnovas Garrido. To: John F. Kennedy.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0198</td>
<td>Note. Fr: McGeorge Bundy. To: Benjamin H. Read.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>October 23, 1963. 1p. JFK#1b. “For Translation and Recommendation.”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0199</td>
<td>Fr: Juan Casasnovas Garrido. To: John F. Kennedy.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>November 1, 1963. 1p. JFK#4. C. 4/87 IP. Summary of Meeting with John F. Kennedy regarding Situations in Honduras and Dominican Republic.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0203</td>
<td>Outgoing Telegram #371. Fr: George Ball. To: John Bartlow Martin. November 22, 1963. 2pp. JFK#5. LOU. Comments on Dominican Consular Services in New York City and San Juan, Puerto Rico.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Withdrawal Sheets. 2pp.
Situation Report. [Sugar Strike; Labor Unrest.]
Summary of Conversations with Santiago Businessmen regarding Political-Military Situation.
Comments on Conversation with Dominican President Juan E. Bosch regarding General Strike and Alleged U.S. Military Conversations with Dominican Military Leaders.
Incoming Telegram #266. Fr: John Bartlow Martin. To: Dean Rusk.
C. 12/85.
Comments on Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA)--Yaque Mission Schedule.

Incoming Telegram #268. Fr: John Bartlow Martin. To: Dean Rusk.
S. 4/87 IP.
Comments on Discussion with Dominican President Juan E. Bosch regarding Purported Attempted Golpe on September 15.

Incoming Telegram #269. Fr: John Bartlow Martin. To: Dean Rusk.
C. 12/85.
Comments on Sale of U.S. Military Equipment to Dominican Republic.

Incoming Telegram #272. Fr: John Bartlow Martin. To: Dean Rusk.
September 23, 1963. 1p. JFK#8.
S. 4/87 IP.
Comments on Dominican Constitutional Amendment Limiting the Right to Travel.

Incoming Telegram #275. Fr: John Bartlow Martin. To: Dean Rusk.
C. 12/85.
Report on Dominican Foreign Office Meeting with Diplomatic Corps regarding Haitian-Dominican Incident at Dajabón.

Incoming Telegram #231526Z. Fr: JANAF, Santo Domingo. To: CNO.
S. 10/86.
Report on Haitian-Dominican Incident at Dajabón.

Incoming Telegram #276. Fr: John Bartlow Martin. To: Dean Rusk.
September 23, 1963. 3pp. JFK#11.
C. 12/85.
Report on General Strike Situation in Santo Domingo.

Incoming Telegram #201800Z. Fr: JANAF, Santo Domingo. To: CNO.
September 23, 1963. 2pp. JFK#12.
S. 10/86.
Assessment of General Strike and Alleged Military Plotting against Bosch Government.

Dominican Republic—Cables, September 25, 1963.
Withdrawal Sheets. 2pp.


Incoming Telegram #298. Fr: John Bartlow Martin. To: Dean Rusk. September 25, 1963. 2pp. JFK#12. Transmittal of Note Verbale Received from Dominican Foreign Office Announcing Overthrow of Bosch Government.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


Withdrawal Sheets. 2pp.

Note. Fr: Ralph A. Dungan. To: Tazwell Shepard.

September 28, 1963. 1p. JFK#1. Transmittal of Cable on Dominican Situation.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0311</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #313. Fr: John Bartlow Martin. To: Dean Rusk. September 27, 1963. 1p. JFK#5. C. 12/85. Comments on Deposed Dominican President Juan E. Bosch's Assessment of His Military Officers and Accusations regarding Dominican Military Complicity in Dajabón Incident.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0312</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #314. Fr: John Bartlow Martin. To: Dean Rusk. September 26, 1963. 1p. JFK#6. LOU. Comments on Mrs. Juan E. Bosch's Efforts to See Her Husband [Deposed Dominican President].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0315</td>
<td>Note. Fr: Bromley K. Smith. To: Ralph A. Dungan. NA. 1p. JFK#8. Transmittal Note.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dominican Republic/Reel 10
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Possible Destination of Ex-Dominican President Juan E. Bosch.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0342</td>
<td><strong>Dominican Republic—Cables, September 26–29, 1963.</strong></td>
<td>0357</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #341. Fr: Spencer M. King. To: Dean Rusk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0345</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #332. Fr: John Bartlow Martin. To: Dean Rusk.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0346</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #334. Fr: John Bartlow Martin. To: Dean Rusk.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0348</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #772. Fr: Thomas C. Mann. To: Dean Rusk.</td>
<td>0360</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0349</td>
<td>Incoming Airgram #A-144. Fr: Harry W. Schlaudeman. To: State Department.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0351</td>
<td>Inclosure. Fr: NA. To: NA.</td>
<td>0361</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NA. 3pp. JFK#6a. Record of Meeting of Political Leaders to Select Governing Triumvirate.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0355</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #339. Fr: Spencer M. King. To: Dean Rusk.</td>
<td>0362</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0364</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0370</td>
<td>Dominican Republic—Subjects: Juan Bosch, June 10, 1963 (Tabs 1–4).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0371</td>
<td>Withdrawal Sheet. 1p.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0372</td>
<td>Tab 1. 1p. JFK#2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0375</td>
<td>Current Intelligence Memorandum #1944/63. Fr: Office of Current Intelligence, CIA. To: NA. June 4, 1963. 2pp. JFK#3a. S. 4/24/78. Comments on Jules Dubois (Chicago Tribune) Article on Dominican Republic and President Juan E. Bosch’s Need to Define Stand on Communism.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0377</td>
<td>Tab 3. 1p. JFK#4.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0380</td>
<td>Dominican Republic—Subjects: Juan Bosch, June 10, 1963 (Tab 5).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0382</td>
<td>Incoming Airgram #A-479. Fr: John Bartlow Martin. To: State Department. April 2, 1963. 34pp. JFK#1a. S. 4/16/77. Draft Assessment of Dominican President Juan E. Bosch’s First Sixty Days in Office. [U.S. Aid and AID; Cabinet; Leftist Activities; Return of Exiles; Opposition; Military Affairs; Labor Students; Catholic Church; Foreign Policy; U.S.-Dominican Relations.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0439</td>
<td>Withdrawal Sheet. 1p.</td>
<td>0466</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Note on Numbering of Documents in Folder. 1p.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>September 24, 1962. 1p. JFK#3. LOU. Comment on Case Involving the</td>
<td></td>
<td>June 12, 1963. 3pp. JFK#6d. Concern over U.S. Delay in Ratification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Attachment [Seizure] of Sugar Cargo Bound for USSR in Puerto Rico.</td>
<td></td>
<td>of International Coffee Agreement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rican Relationship and Concept of Self-Determination.</td>
<td>0517</td>
<td>Outgoing Telegram #625. Fr: Dean Rusk. To: Edward J. Sparks. January 31,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1961. 2pp. JFK#1. OUO. Transmittal of Presidential Message to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Venezuelan President Rómulo Betancourt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Comments on Effect of Puerto Rican Movimiento Pro Independencia Propa-</td>
<td></td>
<td>1961. 1p. JFK#1a. Comments on and Transmittal of Congratulatory Message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ganda on Comite 24 of UN.</td>
<td></td>
<td>to John F. Kennedy from Venezuelan President Rómulo Betancourt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bundy. June 25, 1963. 1p. JFK#6. Comments on and Transmittal of Reply</td>
<td></td>
<td>to Congratulatory Message from Venezuelan President Rómulo Betancourt on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>to Telegram from Central American Coffee Growers Federation (FEDECAME)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Inauguration of John F. Kennedy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>President Luis Rivera Santos regarding International Coffee Agreement.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Draft, Fr: NA. To: Rómulo Betancourt. NA. 1p. JFK#1b. Suggested Reply</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0506</td>
<td>Draft. Fr: G. Griffith Johnson. To: Luis Rivera Santos. NA. 1p. JFK#6a.</td>
<td>0521</td>
<td>to Congratulatory Message from Venezuelan President Rómulo Betancourt on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0507</td>
<td>Note. Fr: Bromley K. Smith. To: Carl Kaysen. NA. 1p. JFK#6b. &quot;I Have</td>
<td>0522</td>
<td>Comments on and Transmittal of March 23 Message from Venezuelan President</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Asked State Why the Hell the Delay.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>Rómulo Betancourt to John F. Kennedy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rivera Santos.</td>
<td>0526</td>
<td>March 31, 1961. 1p. JFK#3. Comments on and Transmittal of Reply to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Venezuelan President Rómulo Betancourt's March 23 Message.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C. 4/26/78.</td>
<td></td>
<td>September 1, 1961. 2pp. JFK#17. OUO.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0594</td>
<td>Note on Numbering of Documents in Folder. 1p.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0595</td>
<td>Withdrawal Sheet/Submission List. 3pp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0616</td>
<td>Outgoing Telegram #560. Fr: Chester Bowles (for Dean Rusk). To: Teodoro Moscoso. November 1, 1961. 2pp. JFK#11. C. 11/29/78. Comments on Various Venezuelan Foreign Policy Positions. [Cuban Situation; Colombian Initiative in OAS; Mexico and OAS Peace Committee; OAS Sanctions against Dominican Republic.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Venezuela—December 1961—January 1962.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0643</td>
<td>Outgoing Telegram #716. Fr: George Ball. To: C. Allan Stewart. December 30, 1961. 1p. JFK#8. OUO. Request to Inform Venezuelan President Rómulo Betancourt regarding Decision to Increase Import Levels of Crude Oil Products under Oil Import Program for Puerto Rico.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Incoming Telegram #863. Fr: C. Allan Stewart. To: Dean Rusk.
January 22, 1962. 1p. JFK#18.
C. 11/29/78.

Incoming Telegram #893. Fr: C. Allan Stewart. To: Dean Rusk.
C. 11/29/78.
Report on Situation in Caracas and Rumors of Impending Communist Overthrow of Betancourt Government.

Incoming Telegram #903. Fr: C. Allan Stewart. To: Dean Rusk.
C. 11/29/78.
Report on Situation in Caracas and Government and Allied Organizations' Efforts to Counteract Subversive Threats.

Incoming Telegram #905. Fr: C. Allan Stewart. To: Dean Rusk.
OUO.
Notification of Press Release of President John F. Kennedy's Letter to President Rómulo Betancourt.

Incoming Telegram #908. Fr: C. Allan Stewart. To: Dean Rusk.
C. 11/29/78.


Note on Numbering of Documents in Folder. 1p.

February 6, 1962. 1p. JFK#1.
Request for Clearance of Attached Draft Telegrams.

Outgoing Telegram #872. Fr: Dean Rusk. To: C. Allan Stewart.
February 5, 1962. 1p. JFK#2.
S. 4/26/78.
Authorization to Implement Instructions in Outgoing Telegram #861.

Incoming Telegram #956. Fr: C. Allan Stewart. To: Dean Rusk.
February 13, 1962. 1p. JFK#3.
C. 4/26/78.
Suggestion for Statement from John F. Kennedy to Venezuelan President Rómulo Betancourt on 3d Anniversary of Constitutional Government in Venezuela.

Outgoing Telegram #888. Fr: Dean Rusk. To: C. Allan Stewart.
C. 4/26/78.
Opposition to Statement from John F. Kennedy Based on Themes of Venezuelan President Rómulo Betancourt's 3d Anniversary Speech.

Incoming Telegram #150537Z. Fr: CNO. To: Dean Rusk.
February 15, 1962. 1p. JFK#5.
S. 3/9/78.

Outgoing Telegram #891. Fr: Dean Rusk. To: C. Allan Stewart.
C. 4/26/78.
Authorization for Embassy to Convey Message to Venezuelan President Rómulo Betancourt.

Comment on Possible Appointment with John F. Kennedy for U.S. Ambassador-Designate to Venezuela, C. Allan Stewart.

March 5, 1962. 3pp. JFK#8. C. 4/18/78.
Comments on Assistance to Venezuela. [Loans; IBRD (International Bank for Reconstruction and Development); IDB; AID; IFC (International Finance Corporation); EXIMBANK.]
Memorandum. Fr: NA. To: NA.
NA. 1p. JFK#8a. C. 4/18/78.
Tabulation of Venezuelan Loan Proposals.

Incoming Telegram #1082. Fr: C. Allan Stewart. To: Dean Rusk.
Comments on Proposed Visit of Lyndon B. Johnson to Venezuela and Security Arrangements.


Venezuela—April 1962.

Note on Numbering of Documents in Folder. 1p.

Incoming Telegram #1143. Fr: C. Allan Stewart. To: Dean Rusk. April 2, 1962. 3pp. JFK#1. S. 4/26/78. Comments on Venezuelan Position on Argentine Situation and Summary of Replies to Venezuelan President Rómulo Betancourt’s March 29 Cable to Fifteen American Republics.

Outgoing Telegram #1044. Fr: Dean Rusk. To: C. Allan Stewart. April 2, 1962. 1p. JFK#2. S. 4/26/78. Comments concerning Possible Communist/Leftist Coup d’État and Need to Assure Venezuelan President Rómulo Betancourt of U.S. Support.


Biographic Register. Fr: Office of Central Reference, CIA. To: NA.


Memorandum. Fr: NA. To: NA. 1p. JFK#8a. OUO. Background on Venezuelan Political Situation.

Position Paper on Argentine Situation and Venezuelan Non-Recognition of Golpista Regime.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


Venezuela—May 1962.

Note on Numbering of Documents in Folder. 1p.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0762</td>
<td><strong>Venezuela—June 1–4, 1962.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0763</td>
<td>Note on Numbering of Documents in Folder. 1p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Venezuela—June 5–30, 1962.**

Note on Numbering of Documents in Folder. 1p.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Venezuela/Reel 10
Incoming Telegram #183. Fr: C. Allan Stewart. To: Dean Rusk.
August 14, 1962. 3pp. JFK#10.
Comments on U.S. Military Policy towards Latin American Military Involvement in Government and Situation in Venezuela.

August 16, 1962. 1p. JFK#17.
Transmittal of Memorandum of Conversation.

Outgoing Telegram #144. Fr: Dean Rusk. To: C. Allan Stewart.
August 16, 1962. 1p. JFK#18.
Comments on Transmittal of John F. Kennedy’s Reply to Venezuelan President Rómulo Betancourt’s Letter regarding Situation in Peru.

Incoming Telegram #196. Fr: C. Allan Stewart. To: Dean Rusk.
August 17, 1962. 1p. JFK#19.
Report on Venezuelan President Rómulo Betancourt’s Breakfast Invitation.

Outgoing Telegram #151. Fr: Dean Rusk. To: C. Allan Stewart.
August 17, 1962. 1p. JFK#20.
Decision to Send Executive Inter-Departmental Team to Venezuela to Discuss U.S. Foreign Aid.

Incoming Telegram #199. Fr: C. Allan Stewart. To: Dean Rusk.
August 18, 1962. 1p. JFK#21.
Comments on Venezuelan Decision to Support U.S. Resolution in COAS regarding Regimes Resulting from Coups d’État.


Note on Numbering of Documents in Folder. 1p.
Withdrawal Sheet/Submission List. 3pp.

Incoming Telegram #201. Fr: C. Allan Stewart. To: Dean Rusk.
August 20, 1962. 3pp. JFK#1.
Comments on AID Loan Policy towards Venezuela and Private Investments.

Outgoing Telegram #NA. Fr: George Ball. To: C. Allan Stewart.
August 15, 1962. 5pp. JFK#2a.
Transmittal of John F. Kennedy’s Reply to Venezuelan President Rómulo Betancourt’s Letter regarding Peruvian Situation.

NA. 4pp. JFK#2b. C. 4/24/84.
Reply to Letter regarding Military Regime in Peru and Problem of Recognizing Regimes resulting from Coups d’État.

NA. 1p. JFK#3.
Transmittal Note.

Outgoing Telegram #155. Fr: Dean Rusk. To: C. Allan Stewart.
August 20, 1962. 3pp. JFK#3a.
Transmittal of Letter from Rusk regarding John F. Kennedy’s Decision to Initiate Executive Inter-Departmental Team Visits to Underdeveloped Countries.

Incoming Telegram #208. Fr: C. Allan Stewart. To: Dean Rusk.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0894</td>
<td>Note on Numbering of Documents in Folder. 1p.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0901</td>
<td>Note. Fr: NA. To: Polly A. Yates. NA. 1p. JFK#3. Request for Information.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
0911  List. Fr: NA. To: NA.
       August 22, 1962. 8pp. JFK#3b.
       Venezuelan Defense Minister Antonio
       Briceno Linares's "Shopping List" of
       U.S. Military Hardware.

0919  Memorandum. Fr: Edward S. Little (for
       September 5, 1962. 1p. JFK#4. OUO.
       Comments on Request for Appointment
       with John F. Kennedy for Venezuelan
       Chargé D'Affaires Carlos Perez de la
       Cova.

0920  Biographic Report. Fr: NA. To: NA.
       NA. 1p. JFK#4a. C. 6/19/78.
       Carlos Perez de la Cova.

0921  Outgoing Telegram #202. Fr: Dean
       Rusk. To: C. Allan Stewart.
       September 7, 1962. 1p. JFK#5.
       C. 6/16/78.
       Summary of Venezuelan Defense
       Minister Antonio Briceno Linares's
       Request for U.S. Military Equipment.

0922  Incoming Telegram #301. Fr: C. Allan
       Stewart. To: Dean Rusk.
       C. 6/16/78.
       Comments on Possible Venezuelan
       Request for U.S. Support on Venezue-
       lan-British Guiana Border Issue.

       Fr: CIA, Venezuela. To: NA.
       September 19, 1962. 2pp. JFK#8. S. NA.
       Report on Plans of Venezuelan Military
       to Overthrow the Betancourt Govern-
       ment.

0926  Incoming Telegram #346. Fr: John C.
       Hill, Jr. To: Dean Rusk.
       S. 9/16/78.
       Report on Rumored Coup d'État
       Planning by Members of National
       Guard.

0928  Incoming Telegram #353. Fr: John C.
       Hill, Jr. To: Dean Rusk.
       S. 6/16/78.
       Report on Coup d'État Rumors and
       Government Efforts to Round Up
       Suspects.
Incoming Telegram #495. Fr: C. Allan Stewart. To: Dean Rusk.
Report on Venezuelan Support of U.S. in UN.

Incoming Telegram #497. Fr: C. Allan Stewart. To: Dean Rusk.
October 22, 1962. 2pp. JFK#20.
C. 1/4/80 IP.

Incoming Airgram #A-282. Fr: C. Allan Stewart. To: Dean Rusk.
C. 1/4/80.

Biographic Report. Fr: NA. To: NA.
October 23, 1962. 3pp. JFK#21a.
C. 1/4/80 IP.
Enrique Tejera Paris.

Venezuela—November 1962.
Note on Numbering of Documents in Folder. 1p.
Withdrawal Sheet/Submission List. 2pp.
Letter. Fr: John F. Kennedy.
To: Rómulo Betancourt.
November 8, 1962. 1p. JFK#1.
Acknowledgement and Thank-You Letter for Gift.
November 7, 1962. 1p. JFK#1a.
Comments on Suggested Presidential Letter Acknowledging Receipt of Gifts from Venezuelan President Rómulo Betancourt.
Draft. Fr: NA To: Rómulo Betancourt.
NA. 1p. JFK#1b.
Acknowledgement and Thank-You Letter for Venezuelan Book on AFP.
 Incoming Telegram #578. Fr: C. Allan Stewart. To: Dean Rusk.
November 17, 1962. 1p. JFK#2.
C. 9/20/79.
Report on Meeting with Venezuelan President Rómulo Betancourt regarding Round Up and Suppression of Communist/Leftist Terrorists.

Incoming Telegram #581. Fr: C. Allan Stewart. To: Dean Rusk.
November 17, 1962. 1p. JFK#3.
C. 9/20/79.
Comments on Proposed U.S. Visit by Venezuelan President Rómulo Betancourt.
Incoming Telegram #583. Fr: C. Allan Stewart. To: Dean Rusk.
C. 9/20/79.
Report on Venezuelan President Rómulo Betancourt’s Attitude towards UN and U.S. Roles in British Guiana Border Issue.
Incoming Telegram #597. Fr: C. Allan Stewart. To: Dean Rusk.
November 21, 1962. 1p. JFK#5.
Incoming Telegram #598. Fr: C. Allan Stewart. To: Dean Rusk.
November 22, 1962. 1p. JFK#7.
C. 9/20/79.
Comment on Venezuelan President Rómulo Betancourt’s Suggestion for OAS Collective Effort in Breaking Diplomatic Relations with Cuba.
Incoming Telegram #620. Fr: C. Allan Stewart. To: Dean Rusk.
C. 9/20/79.
Comments on Enrique Tejera Paris, Venezuelan Ambassador-Designate to U.S.
Outgoing Telegram #436. Fr: Dean Rusk. To: C. Allan Stewart.
C. 9/20/79.
Report on Discussions with Venezuelan Chargé d’Affaires Carlos Perez de la Cova regarding Changes in U.S. Oil Import Program.
Incoming Telegram #622. Fr: C. Allan Stewart. To: Dean Rusk.
November 30, 1962. 1p. JFK#10, LOU.
Comment on Proposed Date for Venezuelan President Rómulo Betancourt’s U.S. Visit.
Venezuelan Oil Import Program

December 1962

0966

Note on Numbering of Documents in Folder.

0967

Withdrawal Sheet/Submission Lists.

0968

Outgoing Telegram #456. Fr: Dean Rusk.
To: C. Allan Stewart.
December 7, 1962. 1p. JFK#2. LOU.
Comments on Meeting with Venezuelan Chargé d'Affaires Carlos Perez de la Cova regarding U.S. Oil Import Program.

0969

To: McGeorge Bundy.
December 7, 1962. 1p. JFK#2a.
“For White House Clearance Prior to Transmission.”

0970

To: McGeorge Bundy.
December 7, 1962. 1p. JFK#2b.
“For White House Clearance Prior toTransmission.”

0971

Draft. Fr: NA.
To: C. Allan Stewart.
December 7, 1962. 1p. JFK#2c.
Request for White House Clearance of Cables.

0972

Memorandum for the Record.
Fr: Bromley K. Smith.
December 12, 1962. 1p. JFK#3.
Presidential Approval of Washington, D.C., Visit of Venezuelan President Rómulo Betancourt in January.

0973

Current Intelligence Memorandum #4025/62. Fr: Office of Current Intelligence, CIA. To: NA.
Amendment to U.S. Oil Import Program and Impact on Venezuelan Petroleum.

0974

Draft. Fr: NA.
To: C. Allan Stewart.
December 7, 1962. 1p. JFK#5.
Comments on Meeting with Venezuelan Chargé d'Affaires Carlos Perez de la Cova regarding U.S. Oil Import Program.

0975

To: McGeorge Bundy.
December 14, 1962. 1p. JFK#5a.
Request for White House Clearance of Cables.

0976

Incoming Telegram #675. Fr: C. Allan Stewart.
To: Dean Rusk.
Comments on Possible Date for Venezuelan President Rómulo Betancourt’s U.S. Visit.

0977

To: McGeorge Bundy.
December 14, 1962. 1p. JFK#5b.
“Maybe Up No. 14.”

0978

Incoming Telegram #676. Fr: C. Allan Stewart.
To: Dean Rusk.
December 18, 1962. 2pp. JFK#7.
C. 2/2/81 IP.
Report on Venezuelan President Rómulo Betancourt’s U.S. Visit and Changes in U.S. Oil Import Program.

0979

Outgoing Telegram #481. Fr: Dean Rusk.
To: C. Allan Stewart.
December 20, 1962. 5pp. JFK#NA.
C. 2/2/91 IP.
Guidance on Embassy Response to Venezuelan President Rómulo Betancourt’s Queries regarding Changes in U.S. Oil Import Program.

0980

Memo. Fr: NA.
To: NA.
NA. 1p. JFK#10.
Comments on Disposition of Various Telegrams.

0981

Incoming Telegram #682. Fr: C. Allan Stewart.
To: Dean Rusk.
S. 10/23/79.
Comment on Venezuelan President Rómulo Betancourt’s Efforts to Communicate with John F. Kennedy.

0982

Note. Fr: NA.
To: NA.
NA. 1p. JFK#NA.
“President’s Message Delivered.”
Transmittal of Letter from John F. Kennedy to Venezuelan President Rómulo Betancourt regarding Visit of Myer Feldman, Special Assistant to the President, to Explain Changes in U.S. Oil Import Program.

Comments on Venezuelan President Rómulo Betancourt’s Reply to John F. Kennedy’s Letter regarding Visit of Myer Feldman, Special Assistant to the President.

Transmittal of Letter from Venezuelan President Rómulo Betancourt to John F. Kennedy regarding Changes in U.S. Oil Import Program.


Comments on Briefing Paper for Use in Talks with Venezuelan President Rómulo Betancourt on Changes in U.S. Oil Import Program.

Comment regarding Publicity for Special Assistant Myer Feldman’s Talks with Venezuelan President Rómulo Betancourt on Changes in U.S. Oil Import Program.


Telegram regarding Publicity for Special Assistant Myer Feldman’s Talks with Venezuelan President Rómulo Betancourt on Changes in U.S. Oil Import Program.

“Here is Stewart’s Report on Your Trip.”

Incoming Telegram #695. Fr: C. Allan Stewart. To: Dean Rusk. December 30, 1962. 2pp. JFK#19a. LOU.
Report on Venezuelan President Rómulo Betancourt’s Attitude towards U.S. Oil Import Program Changes following Meeting with Special Assistant Myer Feldman.

Comments on Venezuelan President Rómulo Betancourt’s U.S. Visit.

West Indies

Note on Numbering of Documents in Folder. 1p.
Submission List. 1p.
Comments on U.S. Delegation to West Indies Conference.
Draft. Fr: NA. To: Hector Garcia. NA. 1p. JFK#1a.
Suggested Presidential Message to Potential Member of U.S. Delegation to West Indies Conference.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1016</td>
<td>Draft. NA. To: George L-P Weaver. NA. 1p. JFK#1b. Suggested Presidential Message to Potential Member of U.S. Delegation to West Indies Conference.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1022</td>
<td>Map. Fr: Directorate of Current Intelligence, CIA. To: NA. June 1, 1961. 1p. JFK#5a. &quot;West Indies Federation.&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1044</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #32. Fr: Robert G. Miner. To: Dean Rusk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and Issue of Economic and Technical Assistance for Caribbean Nations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1046</td>
<td>Outgoing Telegram #252. Fr: Dean Rusk. To: Adlai Stevenson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Statements by Guatemalan Foreign Minister at UN and Issue of Possible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UN Mediation of U.K.-Guatemalan Dispute over British Honduras.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1048</td>
<td>Note on Numbering of Documents in Folder. 1p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1049</td>
<td>Submission Lists. 2pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1051</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #76. Fr: John O. Bell. To: Dean Rusk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>July 31, 1963. 2pp. JFK#1. C. 2/14/74. Report on Efforts to Contact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Guatemalan Foreign Minister regarding U.K.-Guatemalan Dispute over</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>British Honduras.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1054</td>
<td>Outgoing Telegram #889. Fr: George Ball. To: David K. E. Bruce.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of U.K.-Guatemalan Bilateral Talks on British Honduras by Using Third</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Party as Intermediary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1056</td>
<td>Incoming Telegram #668. Fr: David K. E. Bruce. To: Dean Rusk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Assistance in Arranging Talks with Guatemala.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>August 29, 1963. 3pp. JFK#11. LOU. Guidance on Undesirability of Mexican</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Participation in U.K.-Guatemalan Bilateral Talks regarding British</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Honduras.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1058</td>
<td>Outgoing Telegram #931. Fr: [?] Johnson. To: Thomas C. Mann.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of Mexican Participation in U.K.-Guatemalan Bilateral Talks regarding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>British Honduras.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

West Indies/Reel 10
# Author Index

The following index lists the authors or originators of documents contained in this collection. The numbers located below each author's name identify where these documents can be found. Each number consists of a reel number located to the left of the colon and a four-digit frame number located to the right. For example, 3: 0637 indicates a document located on Reel 3, Frame 0637.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Reel Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acmagee, [?]</td>
<td>6: 0919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adams, Robert W.</td>
<td>7: 0461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AID, Rio de Janeiro</td>
<td>1: 0863; 2: 0397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AID, Santo Domingo</td>
<td>10: 0318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ailes, Stephen</td>
<td>5: 0109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alessandri Rodriguez, Jorge</td>
<td>3: 0988, 0996–0998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen, Ward P.</td>
<td>4: 0649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, George A.</td>
<td>1: 0455, 0770; 4: 0509; 9: 0762, 0839, 0840, 0875, 0901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anschuetz, Norbert L.</td>
<td>7: 0501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armstrong, Willis C.</td>
<td>3: 0896, 0920, 0970, 0979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associated Press</td>
<td>5: 0063, 0065; 7: 0165, 0474, 0475; 8: 0368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baldridge, Letitia</td>
<td>2: 0507, 0567, 0588, 0723, 0763, 0764</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baldwin, Hanson W.</td>
<td>6: 0231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baldwin, Marion</td>
<td>3: 0749, 0756; 10: 0196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barall, Milton</td>
<td>1: 0126, 1043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnes, D. F.</td>
<td>9: 0832; 10: 0896, 0899, 0903, 0906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battle, Lucius D.</td>
<td>1: 0042, 0053, 0063, 0119, 0217, 0238, 0269, 0518, 0553, 0554, 0635, 0670, 0675, 0683, 0721, 0722, 0759, 0773; 3: 0842, 0885, 0895, 0989; 4: 0134, 0135, 0467, 0494; 9: 0655, 0656, 0727, 0781, 0783, 0788, 0792, 0820; 10: 0478, 0497, 0522, 0536, 0543, 0551, 0733</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beal, Williams</td>
<td>7: 0599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BelLieu, Kenneth E.</td>
<td>10: 0484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bellk, Samuel</td>
<td>8: 0116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell, John O.</td>
<td>10: 1051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bellino, Carmine S.</td>
<td>4: 0442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berle, Adolf A.</td>
<td>1: 0044</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernandes, Carlos Alfredo</td>
<td>1: 0161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Betancourt, Rómulo</td>
<td>10: 0521, 0523, 0717</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bissell, Richard M., Jr.</td>
<td>6: 0549; 9: 0629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bloom, Hyman</td>
<td>2: 0832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bohlen, Charles</td>
<td>2: 0833, 0835, 0853; 7: 0638</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Author Index

Bond, Miles W.
1: 0076, 0077, 0087, 0173, 0175, 0179, 0183, 0195, 0198, 0208, 0211, 0214, 0218, 0223–0226, 0228, 0237, 0261, 0324, 0473, 0474, 0598, 0599, 0602, 0604, 0638, 0650–0652, 0661, 0665, 0710, 0711–0716, 0718, 0743, 0745, 0981, 0983; 2: 0469, 0480, 0490, 0493–0505

Bonnelly, Rafael F.
9: 0893

Bosch, Juan E.
9: 0898; 10: 0026, 0170, 0188, 0189

Bowdler, William G.
7: 0174, 0182

Bowles, Chester
1: 0066, 0070, 0073, 0301; 3: 0897, 0899, 0910, 0913, 0992; 4: 0139; 7: 0331–0340, 0361; 10: 0526, 0616

Braddock, Daniel M.
1: 0921, 0987, 1008, 1010; 2: 0250; 3: 0091, 0122, 0406, 0435, 0499, 0501, 0520, 0527; 7: 0509

Braggiotti, D. Chadwick
7: 0630

Bray, Javier
3: 0990

Breisky, A. E.
9: 0771; 10: 0712, 0721, 0722

Brubecck, William H.

Bruce, David K. E.
3: 0217, 0838, 0882, 0953, 0975–0977; 4: 0989; 7: 0472, 0531; 10: 1056

Bundy, McGeorge

Burba, Edwin H.
9: 0659

Burgess, Harrison W.
7: 0563; 10: 1033, 1039

Burrows, Charles Robert
7: 0426; 10: 0300

Cabell, C. P.
9: 0479

Cabot, John Moors
1: 0010, 0021, 0108, 0140, 0146–0151, 0163, 0165, 0559

Cale, Edward G.
7: 0503

Califano, Joseph A., Jr.
5: 0835; 6: 0225, 0513, 0596, 0597; 7: 0110

Campos, Roberto
3: 0358

Carpenter, F. W.
5: 0403

Carson, Charles C.
2: 0146

Casals, Pablo
10: 0473

Casasnovas Garrido, Juan
10: 0192, 0193, 0197, 0199

Chase, Gordon
2: 0709; 5: 0026, 0620, 0668, 0677, 0680, 0681, 0689, 0729, 0758, 0775, 0790, 0880, 0887, 0897; 6: 0294, 0307, 0322, 0343, 0355, 0359, 0365, 0367, 0389, 0398, 0399, 0461, 0466, 0469, 0490, 0491, 0521, 0746, 0870, 0881, 0901, 0920; 7: 0068, 0070, 0090–0108, 0113, 0117, 0158, 0172, 0184–0186, 0223, 0226, 0306, 0705; 8: 0383; 10: 0105

Chayes, Abram
4: 0664

Cheslaw, Irving G.
7: 0465

Chew, John L.
5: 0772

Chief, WH/4/PM
9: 0422, 0431

Chief of Staff, U.S. Air Force
7: 0634

Christensen, William H.
3: 0961

Christian Science Monitor
6: 0506

CIA
Brazil 1: 0841, 0915, 1050; 2: 0103–0107, 0123, 0192, 0211, 0271, 0584, 0641, 0813, 0872, 0898, 0940, 1017, 1027; 3: 0004, 0026, 0030, 0039, 0042, 0082, 0135, 0139, 0164, 0199, 0321, 0332, 0340, 0377, 0381, 0384, 0490, 0491, 0574, 0624, 0644, 0645, 0661, 0665, 0770, 0815
Directorate of Current Intelligence 10: 1020, 1022
Directorate of Intelligence 3: 0607; 10: 0145
Dominican Republic 10: 0284, 0290, 0294, 0341
general 1: 0202; 6: 0115, 0121, 0579; 8: 0638
Office of Central Reference 1: 0191, 0193;
2: 0524, 0526; 9: 0785; 10: 0688, 0695
Office of Current Intelligence 1: 0242, 0610,
0645–0648, 0654; 3: 0083, 0191, 0224, 0346,
0427; 6: 0233; 7: 0734; 8: 0620, 0634;
10: 0005, 0008, 0103, 0106, 0376, 0386,
0976
Office of National Intelligence Estimates 6: 0136
Office of Research and Reports 2: 0661
Venezuela 10: 0734-0738, 0796, 0924
Watch Office 6: 0315
see also Cline, Ray S.; Kent, Sherman
CINCLANT
5: 0811, 0814; 7: 0699
CINCLANTFLT
7: 0436, 0464
Cleveland, Harlan
4: 0069; 5: 0389, 0434, 0506, 0538
Clifton, Chester V.
4: 0769, 0916; 5: 0096; 9: 0662, 0668
Cline, Ray S.
8: 0653
see also CIA
CNO
10: 0669
COAS
6: 0400
Cochran, William P.
1: 0177
Coerr, Wymberley DeR.
1: 0071; 4: 0136; 7: 0473, 0639, 0698
Cole, Charles W.
7: 0380, 0425
Colle, Helen
6: 0894
Collopy, Walter
1: 0786, 0788, 0796; 4: 0486
COMEASTAREA
7: 0313–0319, 0460
Commandant, Coast Guard District Seven
5: 0810
Commander, Key West Force
4: 0626, 0633; 5: 0761
Commander, Task Unit (U.S. Navy) 81.7.9
7: 0520
Commander, U.S. Naval Base, Guantánamo Bay
7: 0360
Commander-in-Chief, Continental Air Defense Command
7: 0505
Commander-in-Chief, Pacific, Administrative Officer
7: 0588
Commander-in-Chief, Strike Force
MacDill Air Force Base, Florida 7: 0649
Commanding General, Antilles, (Office of)
Commander, U.S. Army Southern Command
10: 0285
Commerce Department
Office of Technical Services, Joint Publications Service 6: 0811
Congressional Record
6: 0578
Connett, William B., Jr.
2: 0555, 1012, 1030; 5: 0899
Connors, John
8: 0364
Consulate, Belize
7: 0645–
Correio Brazilliense
2: 0481
Corrigan, Robert F.
7: 0423, 0424
Cottrell, Sterling J.
5: 0694, 0717, 0732, 0734; 6: 0326, 0339
Cox, Henry B.
6: 0934
Crawford, William A.
7: 0587
Crimmins, John Hugh
6: 0514; 7: 0072; 8: 0655; 10: 0026
Crockett, Kennedy
10: 0044
Curtis, Gilon
10: 0239, 0266
The Daily Times (Mamoreneck, N.Y.)
4: 0848
Dallam, W. F., Jr.
10: 0909
Dasilveira, Edmund A.
3: 0680
Davies, Peter J.
1: 0872
Davis, Jean
2: 0274; 3: 0207, 0284, 0289
Davis, John W.
2: 0680, 0694; 3: 0032, 0034, 0397, 0750;
5: 0651; 10: 0012
Dean, Robert W.
3: 0521, 0524, 0526, 0533, 0625, 0639, 0649–
0659, 0668, 0677, 0679, 0708

Author Index
Decker, G. H. 
4: 0656
Defense Department 
Office of Public Affairs 5: 0757
Operations Directorate (J-3) 6: 0191
Defense Intelligence Agency 
6: 0872
Delgado-Arias, D. Eugene 
1: 0893, 1003; 2: 0057, 0979, 1023; 3: 0201, 0366
Denny, George C., Jr. 
8: 0656
DeSeabra, A. José 
1: 0255, 0676, 0693; 2: 0921, 0924
Desmond, Richard C. 
3: 0025, 0775
Dillon, C. Douglas 
1: 0667; 5: 0102
Donovan, Eileen R. 
10: 1023
Draper, William H., Jr. 
2: 0288, 0340
Dubois, Jules 
10: 0374
Dulles, Allen W. 
4: 0435
Dungan, Ralph A. 
Dunnigan, F. J. 
1: 0142; 10: 0437, 0479, 1014
Dutton, Frederick G. 
5: 0687; 6: 0497; 9: 0807
WTD 
4: 0902
Eakens, Robert 
3: 0362
Easum, Donald 
1: 0013
Economist 
4: 0722
Edmond, Lester E. 
7: 0647
87th Congress 
4: 0754
Elder, Walter 
8: 0642
Elliott, William Y. 
5: 0307
Farland, Joseph Simpson 
7: 0429, 0550

FBIS 
Office of Operations 7: 0741, 0849
Federal Bureau of Investigation 
5: 0932; 6: 0807
see also Hoover, J. Edgar
Feldman, Arthur W. 
3: 0401, 0735
Ferguson, John H. 
7: 0482
Fiallo, Viriato A. 
9: 0778, 0779
Fifth Naval District, District Intelligence Officer 
4: 0479
Follestad, R. T. 
6: 0324, 0349; 7: 0067
Ford, John W. 
5: 0336, 0697
Forrestal, Michael V. 
4: 0986, 0987; 5: 0105, 0535
Fowler, Henry H. 
4: 0424, 0431, 0440
Free, James 
7: 0362
Freedom House 
6: 0534
Fromer, Julian P. 
3: 0262, 0266
Furnas, Howard 
2: 0066; 10: 0024, 0883
Garst, Jonathan 
1: 0089, 0099, 0113
Gaspard, Jerome T. 
7: 0597
Gavin, James M. 
1: 0942; 7: 0349
Gerrity, Edward J., Jr. 
4: 0727, 0826
Gilpatrick, Roswell L. 
5: 0560, 0569
Goodwin, Richard 
1: 0458, 0464; 4: 0081, 0087; 10: 0461
Gordon, H. 
7: 0179
Gordon, Lincoln 
1: 0266, 0274, 0278, 0287, 0296–0298, 0303, 0307, 0308, 0319, 0333, 0346–0352, 0354, 0355, 0366, 0372, 0373, 0376, 0445, 0447, 0449, 0465, 0477–0480, 0486, 0487, 0491, 0516, 0528–0543, 0548–0550, 0556, 0562,
Goulart, João
2: 0183

Grant, William B.
1: 0482; 3: 0928; 5: 0656; 10: 0599, 0679

Gray, David W.
9: 0416, 0450, 0455

Gullion, Edmund A.
7: 0670

Gutman, Edwin O.
5: 0670

Haig, Alexander M.
8: 0379

Halaby, Najeeb E.
5: 0468

Hamilton, Fowler
1: 0460, 0461, 0817; 3: 0966, 0967

Harriman, W. Averell
3: 0765; 5: 0037

Harvey, William K.
8: 0628

Haussener, Crane
6: 0589

Hays, J. G.
10: 0563

Heckscher, August
1: 0804

Helms, Richard
10: 0168

Henderson, Douglas (Embassy, Lima)
7: 0507

Henderson, John W. (Embassy, Djakarta)
7: 0510

Henderson, W. A.
2: 0044; 10: 0853

Hill, John C., Jr.
9: 0691–0704, 0710–0717, 0765, 0773, 0794, 0796; 10: 0209, 0211, 0833, 0926, 0928

Hillismer, Grant G.

Hilsman, Roger
1: 1022; 2: 0109, 0166, 0492, 0727; 5: 0069, 0078, 0682; 8: 0610; 9: 0678, 0753, 0756

Holloway, J. K.
1: 0182

Hoover, J. Edgar
9: 0801
see also Federal Bureau of Investigation

Hoyt, Henry A.
7: 0387, 0422

Hughes, David A.
3: 0867–0871, 0874

Hughes, Thomas L.
3: 0641; 6: 0440; 7: 0216; 10: 0292

Hyde, Jim
6: 0495

Jagan, Cheddi
3: 0893

Jamison, E. A.
1: 0471

JANAF, Caracas
10: 0641

JANAF, Rio de Janeiro
1: 0185

JANAF, Santo Domingo
10: 0233, 0237, 0246, 0288, 0339, 0360–0369

JCS
1: 0203, 0206; 5: 0332, 0765; 6: 0492; 7: 0484

Johnston, [?]
10: 1060

Johnson, Charles E.
2: 0050; 5: 0640, 0721

Johnson, Charles K.
1: 0986; 2: 0560, 0710, 0744; 9: 0892; 10: 0834, 0979

Johnson, G. Griffith
10: 0506
Johnson, U. Alexis
3: 0886; 4: 0138, 0459; 5: 0018, 0354, 0368, 0378, 0414, 0566–0568, 0627, 0631, 0642; 6: 0328, 0903
Jones, G. Lewis
3: 0829, 0909, 0916, 0924, 0926; 7: 0558
Jorden, William J.
3: 1005, 1007
Jova, Joseph J.
3: 0903
Kaysen, Cari
1: 0374, 0456; 3: 0166, 0232; 4: 0991; 5: 0559
Keane, Harold J.
5: 0819
Kellerman, Henry J.
7: 0466
Kendall, James T.
5: 0910
Kennan, George
5: 0006, 0222, 0727, 0992; 3: 0131; 4: 0005; 5: 0698; 6: 0790, 0791, 0805, 0835, 0896; 10: 0117, 0468, 0469, 0477, 0481, 0498, 0552, 0572, 0573, 0653, 0728, 0791, 0866, 0874, 0955, 1026
Kent, Robert
2: 0711, 0893, 0905; 5: 0107
Kent, Sherman
3: 0027, 0029; 6: 0453
see also CIA
Keppel, John
2: 0312, 0319, 0416, 0817, 0926, 1024; 3: 0096, 0174, 0295
Keyser, C. Dirck
1: 1014; 2: 0511
Kidd, I. C.
5: 0505
Kidd, Paul
6: 0822
Kilday, Lowell C.
2: 0427
Kilduff, Malcolm
4: 1003; 5: 0386
King, Spencer M.
10: 0355–0357
Kitchen, Jeffrey C.
5: 0326
Klein, David
5: 0253; 6: 0220, 0221
Klotz, Herbert W.
4: 0427, 0429
Kocher, Eric
7: 0589
Kohler, Foy D.
5: 0066; 7: 0522, 0560
Komer, Robert W.
5: 0036, 0045, 0206
Korp, Ralph V.
2: 0779
Kretzman, Edwin M.
4: 0472; 7: 0357
Kriebel, P. Wesley
2: 0461, 0994; 5: 0542
Langford, Dave
8: 0367
Leber, [?]
7: 0583
Ledsky, Nelson C.
3: 0823
Legere, L. J.
5: 0587, 0711
Lemnitzer, Lyman L.
5: 0007; 9: 0309, 0319, 0360, 0401, 0660
Lempart, Helen
2: 0693
Lennartson, Nils A.
4: 0623
Lincoln, Evelyn
5: 0688; 10: 0483
Little, Edward S.
1: 0728, 0731, 0764, 0766, 0807, 0874, 0993; 2: 0085, 0145, 0191, 0313, 0506, 0883; 4: 0595, 0611, 0663, 0729, 0736; 5: 0498, 0615, 0616; 9: 0806, 0836, 0860, 0868, 0883; 10: 0100, 0378, 0687, 0693, 0715, 0729, 0744, 0747, 0759, 0813, 0814, 0829, 0895, 0919, 1005
Llaca, Enrique
6: 0376
Lloyd, John
6: 0515, 0887
Lodge, [Henry Cabot]
10: 0313
Loeb, James
1: 0717; 10: 0601, 0789
Lowenthal, David
4: 0118
Lubkeman, Walter
2: 0803; 3: 0324
de Lugo, Ron
10: 1027
Lyon, Cecil B.
7: 0591
Lyon, Scott C.
1: 0810; 2: 0388
McCafferty, Arthur
1: 0201; 5: 0895; 6: 0308
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>McClintock, Robert M.</td>
<td>7: 0549, 0586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCloy, John J.</td>
<td>5: 0504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCone, John A.</td>
<td>1: 0174; 5: 0513, 0525, 0547; 10: 0748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKesson, John A.</td>
<td>3: 0564, 0570, 0619, 0730; 7: 0188; 10: 0172, 0187, 0191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKinney, Robert M.</td>
<td>7: 0348, 0447, 0585, 0664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McLendon, Ben Hill</td>
<td>5: 0821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McNamara, Robert S.</td>
<td>4: 0770; 7: 0627; 10: 0182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahoney, William P., Jr.</td>
<td>7: 0489, 0659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mak, Dayton S.</td>
<td>7: 0697</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maldonado, A. W.</td>
<td>10: 0180, 0186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manfull, Melvin L.</td>
<td>1: 0086, 0105, 0128, 0160, 0169, 0170, 0227, 0249, 0254, 0264, 0317, 0336, 0503, 0527, 0891, 0937, 0938, 0999, 1001, 1008, 1010; 4: 0476, 0495, 0499, 0504; 9: 0654, 0661, 0677, 0685, 0726, 0759, 0777, 0797; 10: 0470, 0549, 0560, 0570, 0580, 0598, 0648, 0665, 0671, 0711, 1019, 1025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mann, Thomas C.</td>
<td>1: 0017, 0742; 4: 0011; 7: 0350, 0351, 0414, 0448, 0467, 0470; 10: 0348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manning, Robert J.</td>
<td>8: 0385, 0386; 9: 0880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marengo, Louis</td>
<td>4: 0587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marotta, G. R.</td>
<td>1: 0022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meeker, Leonard</td>
<td>4: 0515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melbourne, Roy</td>
<td>7: 0628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melby, Everett K.</td>
<td>3: 0826, 0827, 0831, 0837, 0839, 0847–0852, 0855–0863, 0877, 0879, 0888, 0898, 0900–0903, 0907, 0918, 0927, 0930, 0933, 0942–0952, 0958, 0964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merchant, Livingston T.</td>
<td>3: 0884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moyer, Armin H.</td>
<td>7: 0559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micelotta, Frank</td>
<td>2: 0046, 0378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military attachés, Rio de Janeiro</td>
<td>2: 0881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>see also JANAF, Rio de Janeiro</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miner, Robert G.</td>
<td>10: 1035, 1038, 1044</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitchell, G. A.</td>
<td>9: 0577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moor, Carol Carter</td>
<td>3: 0545; 5: 0207, 0313, 0328, 0331, 0382, 0541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moore, Max Eugene</td>
<td>5: 0820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moose, R. M.</td>
<td>10: 0190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morales-Carrion, Arturo</td>
<td>6: 0188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morey, Nicolas Gual</td>
<td>9: 0873, 0874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mother Mary of the Angels, Order of Saint Francis</td>
<td>1: 0827</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mueller, C. G.</td>
<td>6: 0871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muñoz Marín, Luis</td>
<td>10: 0490, 0500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murphy, Robert D.</td>
<td>9: 0724; 10: 0435, 0436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murrow, Edward R.</td>
<td>2: 0911; 4: 0438; 5: 0556, 0905; 6: 0895; 7: 0440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>see also USIA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muskie, Edmund S.</td>
<td>6: 0301</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
National Military Command Center
5: 0900; 6: 0502
National Park Service, Assistant Director
1: 0849
Naval Oceanographic Office
7: 0626, 0681
Navez, Andre
1: 0815, 0825; 9: 0755; 10: 1017
Nelson, Jack
5: 0823
Neubert, Joseph W.
4: 0829
Newman, Jon O.
4: 0057
News, W. W.
7: 0224
New York Times
5: 0238; 6: 0434
Nitze, Paul H.
5: 0022, 0085, 0090, 0329, 0372
Noble, Richard K.
10: 0159
Noffe, Richard K.
3: 0496
Norris, Jerry
8: 0365
NSC Executive Committee
5: 0241
N [?], L [?]
4: 0151
O'Connor, James F., Jr.
7: 0685, 0687
O'Donnell, Kenneth P.
1: 0452
Office of the Prime Minister, Public Relations Division (Trinidad and Tobago)
10: 1036
Office of the U.S. Army Attaché, Rio de Janeiro
3: 0011, 0819
Office of the White House Press Secretary
Office of the White House Press Secretary (Palm Beach, Florida)
9: 0780
O'Leary, Jerry, Jr.
8: 0550
Olsen, G. R.
1: 0231, 0494; 9: 0852
Olsen, Russell E.
7: 0601
Oram, Frank H.
1: 1025; 2: 0196
Pan American Union, Special Consultative Committee on Security
7: 0240
Parsons, James Graham
7: 0631
Persons, Albert C.
8: 0370
Pezzullo, L.
1: 0569
Pimentel, Marino Auffant
9: 0870, 0871
Plimpton, Francis T. P.
7: 0343
Prewett, Virginia
9: 0670
Price, Leonard H.
7: 0684
Quadros, Jânio da Silva
1: 0036
Quinn, Harry A.
2: 0205
Radio Free Europe
8: 0644, 0646
Raine, Philip
1: 0970
Raskin, Marcus
4: 0728
Raymond, Walt
4: 0484, 0485
Read, Benjamin H.
3: 0261, 0329, 0511, 0514, 0535, 0586, 0782; 6: 0309; 7: 0006; 10: 0161, 0169, 0173–1075
van Reigersberg, [?]
10: 0040
Reinhardt, G. Frederick
1: 0862; 7: 0632
Reuters News Agency
10: 0778
Rhetts, Charles Edward
7: 0321
Rivera Santos, Luis
10: 0509, 0511
Rogers, J. T.
1: 0561; 2: 0375, 0382, 0860, 0870; 9: 0854, 0855; 10: 0025, 0809, 0810
Rogers, Paul G.
5: 0840
Rosario Ceballos, Enriquillo Antonio del
10: 0177
Rostow, Walt W.
1: 0088; 4: 0065, 0109, 0897, 0950, 0984, 0993; 5: 0025, 0041, 0043, 0114, 0140, 0224, 0256, 0258, 0273–0288, 0300, 0311, 0314, 0396, 0401, 0427, 0885; 9: 0687, 0761
Rowe, D.
2: 1032
Rowen, Henry S.
5: 0293, 0301, 0710; 6: 0164
Ruggles, Richard
4: 0522
Rusk, Dean
1: 0005, 0008, 0011, 0015, 0024, 0046, 0057, .
0058, 0112, 0133, 0137, 0139, 0162, 0168,
0172, 0235, 0241, 0286, 0338 , 0369, 0371,
0375, 0446, 0448, 0457, 0472, 0481, 0484,
0490, 0495, 0514, 0522, 0525, 0594, 0615,
0666, 0692, 0707, 0709, 0733, 0744, 0756,
0758, 0761, 0775, 0776, 0854, 0875, 0880,
0896, 0924, 0930, 0936,1015, 1020,1027,
1043; 2: 0039, 0040, 0069, 0073, 0111, 0114,
0116, 0132, 0136, 0143, 0239, 0247, 0283,
, 0286, 0309, 0315, 0317, 0321, 0339, 0371,
0434, 0441, 0457, 0508, 0586, 0626, 0635,
0638, 0675, 0702, 0717, 0719, 0725, 0729,
0735, 0742, 0761, 0837-0839, 0854, 0857,
0928, 0950, 0956, 0961, 0980, 0992, 1014,
1040; 3: 0036, 0037, 0093, 0120, 0162, 0169,
0220, 0243, 0248, 0282, 0283, 0294, 0326,
0337, 0442, 0452, 0454, 0498, 0510, 0513,
0531, 0688, 0697, 0734, 0743, 0755, 0759,
0766, 0792, 0793, 0833, 0834, 0841, 0843,
0873, 0875, 0919, 0922, 0931, 0940, 0973,
0981, 0985,1002, 1004; 4: 0060, 0514, 0724;
5: 0028, 0067, 0197,0209, 0211, 0260, 0322,
0359, 0600, 0608, 0613, 0824-0828; 6: 0599;
7: 0311, 0341, 0354, 0358, 0366, 0373-0377,
0381-0386, 0394, 0410, 0413, 0427, 0435,
0444, 0455, 0463, 0499, 0500, 0502, 0511,
0564, 0606-0616, 0654, 0689, 0690, 07000703; 9: 0622, 0626, 0682, 0688, 0689, 0708,
0723, 0739, 0751, 0758, 0763, 0764, 0770,
0795, 0861; 10: 0208, 0442, 0464, 0501,
0517, 0537, 0544, 0555, 0561, 0569, 05740578, 0583, 0585, 0591, 0612, 0621, 0624,
0646, 0654, 0666, 0668, 0670, 0685, 0719,
0768, 0799, 0828, 0854, 0856, 0879, 0921,
0936, 0964, 0971, 0985, 0999,1003,1004,
1029,1031,1046,1057
Ruyle, Benjamin J.
10:0217
Saccio, Leonard
1:0605
Sayre, Robert M.
10:0782
Schaetzel, J. Robert
5:0345
Schlaudeman, Harry W.
10:0349
Schlesinger, Arthur, Jr.
i
1: 0612, 0713, 0720; 2: 0548; 3: 0866, 0890,
0972, 0980; 4: 0030, 0037, 0039, 0042-0047,
0143, 0220, 0645; 5:0071, 0194, 0248, 0593;
6: 0208; 8: 0619; 10:0710

Author Index

Schwarts, Abba F.
6: 0923
Shepard, Tazwell
10:0482
Sieverts, Frank A.
8: 0388,_0444, 0533
Simpson, Mi I ward L.
5: 0754
Slater, Warren E.
1: 0475; 2: 0185, 0190, 0195, 0869; 3: 0003,
0006, 0017, 0133; 5:0573, 0690; 6: 0224,
0468; 10: 0090, 0887
Smith, Bromley K.
1: 0056, 0104, 0145, 0210, 0268, 0271, 0450,
0451, 0499, 0673, 0674, 0730, 0772, 0805,
0826, 0832, 0839, 0932, 0933, 0937, 0941 ;
2: 0182, 0233, 0566; 3: 0444, 0889, 0894,
0905; 4: 0420, 0466; 5: 0327, 0388, 0565,
0639, 0731 ; 6: 0220,0230, 0435, 0474, 0744,
0745; 8: 0384; 9: 0667, 0750, 0769, 0837,
0869, 0897; 10: 0185, 0315, 0496, 0507,
0559, 0647, 0790, 0878, 0975, 1007
Smith, Clint E.
5:0695
Sorensen, Theodore C.
6: 0391
Spear, M. J.
5: 0801,0808
State Department
ARA 4: 0154
Bureau of International Organization Affairs
5:0552
Bureau of Public Affairs, Historical Office,
Historical Studies Division 6: 0602
Bureau of Public Affairs, Public Opinion Studies
Staff 5: 0575
Counselor 8: 0643
Division of Language Services 1:0019, 0048;
2: 0304
general 2:1037; 3: 0236; 4: 0363, 0396;
5: 0803, 0838; 6: 0126-0130; 10: 0160
Office of Protocol 10: 0564
Stennis, John
6: 0235
Stephansky, Ben S.
7: 0393
Stevens, P. F.
4: 0041
Stevenson, Adlai
1: 0592, 0600; 3: 0686; 4: 0774; 5: 0350, 0352,
0383, 0501, 0557; 6: 0158; 7: 0327, 0328,
0344, 0345, 0388, 0457, 0485, 0514, 0537,
0544, 0572, 0688; 10: 0337, 1041
Stewart, C. Allan
10: 0287, 0529, 0628-0631, 0635-0638, 0644,
0645, 0652, 0655-0662, 0667, 0677, 0678,
0682, 0690, 0698, 0724, 0740-0742, 0745,
0754, 0764-0767, 0770-0776, 0779-0781,

205


Stewart, C. Allan cont.  
0783-0787, 0795, 0802-0807, 0823-0827, 0832, 0842-0850, 0855, 0857, 0863, 0882, 0884, 0885, 0891, 0922, 0937-0946, 0958-0963, 0965, 0981, 0983, 0991, 0998, 1000-1002, 1008, 1010  
Stoessel, Walter J., Jr.  
1: 0025, 0026, 0032, 0035, 0047; 3: 0986; 4: 0034; 10: 0519  
Strategic Air Command  
7: 0651  
Subbeman, Walter H.  
10: 0956  
Subcommittee on Cuban Subversion  
7: 0230  
Swift, Joseph M.  
7: 0549; 8: 0375  
Sylvester, H.  
7: 0304  
Tasks, Paramilitary Plan, Cuba  
9: 0440  
Taylor, Maxwell D.  
4: 0996, 1001; 5: 0087, 0431, 0588, 0912, 0914; 8: 0772-0814  
Telles, Raymond  
7: 0659; 10: 0265  
Temples, Norman  
5: 0822  
Thompson, Llewellyn E.  
5: 0245; 7: 0415  
Times (London)  
4: 0112  
Tisinger, Joseph B.  
7: 0499  
Tobin, T. M.  
4: 0821  
Tuckerman, N.  
3: 0281  
Tyler, William R.  
5: 0128  
United Press International  
8: 0363  
U.S. Air Force Attaché  
2: 0992  
U.S. Air Force Attaché, Rio de Janeiro  
3: 0440  
USIA general 5: 0926; 8: 0121  
Research and Reference Service 7: 0128; 8: 0125, 0139, 0148, 0172-0192, 0205, 0216, 0231, 0239, 0255, 0275, 0291-0321, 0334-0346  
USIS, London  
4: 0945-0949  
U.S. Naval Attaché, Santiago  
3: 1006  
U.S. Naval Attaché, The Hague  
7: 0663  
Vale, William G.  
7: 0493, 0497  
Veliotes, Nicholas A.  
1: 0724; 10: 0528, 0700  
Volsky, George  
6: 0407  
Warner, [?]  
7: 0504  
Washington Post  
7: 0225  
Weiner, Harry  
2: 0216  
Wells, H. W.  
1: 0251  
Wesnir, B.  
9: 0891  
Wharton, Clifton R.  
7: 0523, 0529  
Wheeler, Earle G.  
9: 0636-0639  
White, Ivan B.  
7: 0579, 0584, 0665, 0678  
White, Lee C.  
10: 0475  
White House  
6: 0006  
White House Situation Room  
4: 0474; 5: 0794; 10: 0440, 0993  
Williams, Murat W.  
7: 0636  
Wilson, Donald M.  
2: 0913; 5: 0246, 0315; 6: 0392; 7: 0167, 0169; 8: 0117, 0120; 9: 0471  
Wilson, J. W.  
1: 0850  
Wohlstetter, Albert and Roberta  
5: 0116; 6: 0165  
Wolf, Leonard G.  
1: 0050  
Woodward, [?]  
10: 0450  
Woodward, Robert F.  
3: 0994, 1003; 7: 0562  
Yarmolinsky, Adam  
4: 0688; 5: 0749, 0893, 0909; 6: 0234, 0463; 8: 0678  
Yates, Polly A.  
Yost, Charles W.  
10: 0504  
Yurkovsky, [?]  
4: 0150, 0151
SUBJECT INDEX

The following index is a guide to the major subjects contained in this collection. The numbers appearing below the subject entries and next to the subentries identify where in the Reel Index documents containing these subjects can be found. Each number consists of a reel number located to the left of the colon and a four-digit frame number located to its right. For example, 2: 0560 indicates a document located on Reel 2, Frame 0560. University Publications of America (UPA) has included complete descriptions of the documents contained in this collection in the Reel Index, which begins on page 1.

Acheson, Dean
mission to North Atlantic Council 4: 0996

Additives
Cuba—Monsanto, U.K., shipment to 7: 0067

Advisers
Brazil—labor 1: 0533

Aerial navigation
see Civil aviation

Aerial surveillance; reconnaissance
U.S., of Cuba
general 5: 0439, 0525, 0567, 0896; 7: 0484, 0505
incidents during 5: 0111, 0112, 0725; 6: 0491, 0492
missile sites 5: 0277, 0341, 0346
rules of engagement 7: 0505
S2F incident 4: 0625-0633; 7: 0463, 0464, 0485, 0493

Aeroflot
aircraft overflight of U.S. and North American
Air Defense (NORAD) procedures 6: 0221

Aerospace
São Paulo International Aero-Space Fair
2: 0911, 0913

AFL-CIO
Goulart, João—visit with 1: 0543, 0551, 0552, 0562
see also Labor unions; organizations

AFP
in Brazil
alleged interference in local political affairs 3: 0201
Alves, Aluisio—press attack by 3: 0199
American business community support of 1: 0979
attitude towards 3: 0277
general 1: 0298, 0333, 0605, 0626, 0684; 2: 0066, 0523, 0553, 0779; 3: 0799
Gordon-Dantas talks on 2: 0765
Gordon-Goulart meeting on 2: 0409; 3: 0459
Gordon-Pinto meeting on 3: 0272
IA-ECOSOC delegation on 3: 0770
as Latin American assistance program 2: 0558
Moscoso, Teodoro 10: 0612
press on captured arms with AFP markings 3: 0689
private enterprise involvement in 1: 0863
Profits Remittance Bill effect on 2: 0039
program in Goiânia 1: 0894, 0615, 0661; 3: 0385
project in Piauí 1: 0302
project in Sã Paulo 3: 0572
talks between
Arinos-Campos 2: 0063
Gordon-Dantas 2: 0765
Gordon-Lins e Silva 3: 0277
Kennedy-Dantas 2: 0928
Kennedy-Goulart 2: 0624
trade problems with European Economic
Community—use in solving 1: 0955
USOM on 1: 0638
U.S. relations with SUDENE 2: 0427
views of
Dantas, Francisco Clementino de San Tiago 2: 0905
Goulart, João 3: 0036
Harriman, W. Averell 3: 0716
Kennedy, John F. 1: 0225, 0535; 3: 0370
Kubitschek, Juscelino 1: 0225, 0926, 0983; 2: 0004-0094
Lomanto, Antonio, Jr. 2: 0624
Pinto, Magalhaes 2: 0236
USOM 1: 0638
AFP cont.
  Venezuela—John F. Kennedy’s views on
  10: 0719
  Venezuela—program in 10: 0791, 0799, 0823
  see also Foreign aid
Africa
  Brazil and Western influence 1: 0153
African Society on Racial Equality
  in British Guiana—protection of Negro interests
  3: 0869.
Aggression
  USUN statement on Cuban activities in
  Western Hemisphere 4: 0772
  see also Communist activities
Agricultural assistance
  U.S. to Brazil—International Cooperation
  Administration 1: 0113
Agriculture
  Brazil
  bean problem 1: 0836
  general 2: 0661, 0754
  Northeast Brazil survey 1: 0379
  PL-480 sale of surplus products 1: 0770
  reform issue
  and Congress 3: 0359
  general 3: 0152, 0178, 0442
  Goulart, João—support of 3: 0366
  Rodrigues, Jaime de Azevedo—comments
  3: 0362
  sugar
    labor 1: 0379
    quota 1: 0626
    U.S. legislation 1: 0296
  wheat needs 1: 0296
  wheat sales under PL-480 1: 0626, 0770;
  2: 0137, 0155, 0176, 0274
  British Guiana—rice 3: 0900
  British Guiana cooperatives request Canadian
  assistance 3: 0979
  Cuba—exchange of prisoners for tractors by
  7: 0340, 0341
  Cuba—halt of U.S. grain sales to 4: 0991
  Venezuelan reforms 10: 0679
Agriculture Department, U.S.
  halt of grain sales to Cuba 4: 0991
Agrupacion Politica Catore De Junio (APCJ)
  Baquero, Luis—comments 9: 0715
  reaction of, to coup d’état 10: 0290
AID
  Brazil
  alleged interference in local political affairs in
  3: 0201
  assistance to
    Bell, David E.—comments 3: 0566
    effect of AMFORP case 3: 0168
    general 1: 0278, 0308; 2: 0995
  financial assistance to 2: 0111
  Gordon-Ribeiro talks on 3: 0392
  Hickenlooper Amendment 1: 0953
  Impact Program 1: 0817
  loans to 3: 0150
  program in Pernambuco 2: 0803
  projects in
    general 1: 0460, 0461, 0659
    Piauí 2: 1032
    Santa Catarina 3: 0284
  transportation projects 2: 0779
  U.S. team meeting with Francisco Clementino
  de San Tiago Dantas 2: 0950, 0994
  Dominican Republic—assistance to 10: 0056,
  0318, 0399
  Dominican Republic—Teodoro Moscoso’s fact-
  finding mission to 9: 0780
  Moscoso, Teodoro 10: 0612
  Venezuela—assistance to 10: 0673, 0791, 0799
  Venezuela—U.S. loans to 10: 0750, 0863
  see also AFP; Foreign aid
Ailes, Stephen
  correspondence with Dean Rusk 5: 0107
Aircraft, military
  Brazil
    purchase of Communist bloc helicopters
    2: 0453
    purchase of Polish helicopters 3: 0019
    purchase of U.S. aircraft 3: 0001, 0088, 0326
    request for U.S. aircraft 2: 0581, 0677, 0775
    U.S. customs seizure 2: 0239, 0283
  Cuba—MiG 4: 0438
  Cuban—T-38 8: 0878
  U.S.—Electra 7: 0343, 0344
  USSR—IL-28 Bomber issue 5: 0354, 0368,
  0388, 0402, 0414, 0431, 0440, 0450, 0474
Airfields; airports
  Bahamas, Mayaguana Island—U.S. request for
  use of 7: 0337
  Bahamas, Nassau—Cuban request for use of
  7: 0472
Air force
Brazil—U.S. military assistance to 2: 0677, 0775
Cuba
activities in response to Bay of Pigs invasion 8: 0868, 0878, 0896; 9: 0212
aircraft—MIG 4: 0438
aircraft—T-38 8: 0878
attack on U.S merchant vessel Floridian 5: 0794–0835, 0840
attacks on shipping in Florida Straits 5: 0765–0781, 0790
capabilities 9: 0212
general 4: 0032
incidents with U.S. aircraft 5: 0111, 0112, 0725
Cuban exile 8: 0868; 9: 0045, 0170, 0499
U.S.—airlift of equipment from Easter Island 7: 0634
U.S.—surveillance; reconnaissance of Cuba
5: 0277, 0341, 0436, 0439, 0525, 0567, 0896;
7: 0463, 0464, 0485, 0493, 0505
see also Bay of Pigs invasion
Air ministry
Brazil—U.S. communication with 3: 0088
Air navigation
facilities 7: 0499
Alessandri Rodriguez, Jorge
—correspondence with John F. Kennedy 3: 0985–0988, 0996–0998, 1000–1002
Algeria
—Castro, Fidel—visit to Algiers 6: 0233
—independence of 5: 0183
Alianza Program
Venezuela
—hemispheric support for 10: 0750
—multilateral loans for 10: 0754
—U.S. foreign aid 10: 0742, 0745, 0750
Allies in Progress exhibition
3: 0093, 0116
Alves, Aluisio
—press attack on AFP 3: 0199
Alves, Osvino
1: 0189
Amazon country
—students' misconception of U.S. 2: 0195, 0196
Ambassadors
—see Diplomatic representation
American Legion
—Crimmins, John Hugh—speech to national convention by 7: 0070, 0072
American Society of Newspaper Editors
Dean Rusk and U.S. actions against Cuba
6: 0217
American Trading Organization
USSR—transit of Panama Canal by vessel of 7: 0583
AMFORP expropriation case
Dantas, Francisco Clementino de San Tiago—
AMFORP discussions 3: 0171
—federal intervention in 1: 1006, 1007, 1036
general 1: 1015, 1036; 2: 0075, 3: 0019, 0156, 0166, 0178, 0241
Gordon-Lins e Silva talks on 3: 0277
Gordon-Pinto meeting on 3: 0249, 0272
Goulart, João—views of 3: 0311
Kennedy-Goulart meeting on 3: 0229, 0243, 0255, 0262
in Pernambuco State 1: 0944, 1006
possible suspension of AID assistance to Brazil 3: 0168
Rodrigues, Jaime de Azvedo—views of 3: 0362
sequestering of properties 1: 0951
by state 1: 1006, 1007, 1015
in Vitoria 1: 1015
see also ITT expropriation case
Andrade, Moura
1: 0918
Andres Perez, Carlos
—Stewart, C. Allan—meeting with 10: 0803
Angola
—Brazilian support of Portuguese policy in 1: 0713, 0775
—Dantas, Francisco Clementino de San Tiago—
comments on Brazilian support of Portugal 1: 0775, 0784
Anguillat Island
—Cuban training assault on 6: 0872
Anti-American activities
in Brazil
—by Brizola, Leonel 1: 0866
—general 2: 0416, 0575
—Gordon-Goulart meeting on 3: 0459
France—Communist-inspired demonstrations on U.S.-Cuba situation 7: 0501
Panama—Communist-inspired demonstrations 7: 0429
Venezuela—propaganda 10: 0826
Venezuela—student demonstrations 10: 0628
Anti-Communist activities
U.S. support of, in Western Hemisphere 4: 0066
Architecture
UIA Havana Congress 3: 0435
Area development
Brazil—U.S. discussions on 3: 0156
see also entries under Development
Argentina
Betancourt, Rómulo—position on situation 10: 0678, 0682, 0702, 0722
Buenos Aires—W. Averell Harriman’s trip to 3: 0741, 0743
diplomatic relations on recognition of Venezuela 10: 0690, 0698, 0702, 0717
foreign relations with U.S. 10: 0757, 0760
Kennedy, John F. 10: 0719
MFM—support of convocation of 7: 0387
possible mediation of U.S.-Cuba situation 7: 0393
resolutions on Cuba 7: 0422
support of Chilean COAS proposals on Cuba 7: 0381
Arrines, Afonso
on AFP 2: 0063
on balance of payments 2: 0063
biographic report on 1: 0045
as foreign minister 1: 0042–0045
Goulart, João—meeting regarding Profits Remittance Bill 2: 0055
on ITT expropriation case 2: 0063
Nasser, Gamal Abdel—meeting with 2: 0123
press conference 1: 0955
Arrines, Mello Franco de
Brazilian delegate to disarmament conference 1: 0942
Armed forces
Brazil—democratic principles 2: 0027, 0033
see also Military affairs
Armed forces ministry
Cuba 6: 0503
Arms
Brazil—smuggling of by subversive groups into 3: 0184, 0543
Cuba—Norwegian merchant vessels’ shipping to 7: 0523
Latin America—Communist shipments into 4: 0065
U.K. announcement to shippers to cease sending to Cuba 7: 0531
U.S. munitions control laws 7: 0114
U.S. threat to withdraw foreign aid from countries shipping to Cuba 7: 0525, 0527
Venezuela—purchases in U.S. for extremists in 10: 0656
Venezuela—smuggling of to Cuba to subversives 5: 0758; 7: 0226
Kennedy-Briceno Linares conversation 10: 0899, 0906
Arms cache case
Cuban complicity in shipment of arms to subversives in Venezuela 7: 0226
Army
Brazil—internal discipline 3: 0127
U.S.—Civil Affairs Special Planning Group 5: 0109
U.S.—Foreign Area Specialist Training Program for Latin America 10: 0645
Arraes, Miguel
meeting with João Goulart on leftists 3: 0558
Assets
Brazilian 2: 0069
Cuban in U.S.—seizure 4: 0462; 7: 0349
U.S. in Cuba 4: 0464
Attitudes, governmental; political
of Brazil towards Cuban congress 2: 0990
of Goulart, João—leftist, anti-American 3: 0466
of U.S. towards Continental Congress for Solidarity with Cuba 2: 1013
of U.S. towards Venezuelan military in government 10: 0884
of Venezuela towards changes in U.S. oil import program 10: 0993
Attitudes, popular
of Brazil towards AFP 3: 0277
of Brazil towards Jânio da Silva Quadros’s resignation in São Paulo 1: 0177
see also Public opinion
Bahamas
Mayaguana Island—possible U.S. military use of airfield on 7: 0337
Nassau—Cuban request for use of airfield in 7: 0472
Bahia, Luiz Alberto
on Brazilian foreign policy
Bahia de Nipe
U.S. claim against Cuban merchant vessel 7: 0355–0358
Balaguer, Joaquin
actions to strengthen Dominican government of 10: 0464
Baquero, Luis—views of 9: 0691, 0694
Hill, John C., Jr.—talks with 9: 0717
Kennedy, John F.—statements from 9: 0758, 0762–0765, 0769–0773
Kennedy, John F.—views on representative democracy 9: 0683, 0689
"Old Guard" Trujillista political demands on 9: 0718
opposition to liberalization program of 9: 0711 in Puerto Rico 10: 0497–0501
UCN letter to 9: 0696
210
Subject Index
Balance of payments
Brazil
Arinos, Afonso—views of 2: 0063
Campos, Roberto—views of 2: 0063
general 2: 0240, 0754, 0950
Gordon-Pinto meeting on 3: 0249, 0272
U.S: 10: 0823

Balance of power
strategic—implications of Soviet nuclear build-up in Cuba 4: 0853
see also Cold war

Baldwin, Hanson W.
alleged contact with CIA 6: 0230
article on Cuban Missile Crisis 8: 0653

Ball, George
on missiles in Cuba 4: 0848
statement before U.S. House Select Committee on Export Control 4: 0755

Baltimore Sun
article on Fidel Castro’s threat against U.S. leaders 7: 0108

Banco Nacional de Cuba v. Sabbatino et al.
7: 0006, 0009

Banks; banking
in Brazil
Bank of Brazil exchange rates 2: 0022
Bank of Brazil on ITT expropriation case 2: 0180
effect of Profits Remittance Bill on deposits 2: 0061
foreign-held deposits by Brazilian nationals 2: 0069
reforms 1: 1030
reserves 1: 0301
in Cuba—Banco Nacional de Cuba v. Sabbatino et al. 7: 0006, 0009
in Dominican Republic—Trujillo banking policy and central bank 9: 0703
see also Savings and loan institutions

Baquero, Luis
on Balaguer, Joaquín 9: 0691, 0694
on Dominican political situation 9: 0704, 0715
Hill, John C., Jr.—talks with 9: 0691, 0694, 0704
on UCN 9: 0704

Barbados
in new West Indies political and economic grouping 10: 1023

Barbosa da Silva, Roberto
special ambassador to U.S. 1: 0296

Barcelona, Venezuela
attempted military coup d’état in 10: 0547

Barros, Adhemar de
biographical sketch 2: 0465
Brazilian governor 2: 0386

Gordon, Lincoln—meeting with 2: 0398
Kennedy, John F.—meeting with 2: 0451, 0463
views on Brazilian economic and financial situations 2: 0451
visit to U.S. 2: 0386, 0388, 0403

Basketball
Brazilian Basketball Federation 3: 0147, 0148

Battle Pacheco, Casar
U.S. protest of Soviet weapons in Cuba 7: 0473

Battle Act
application to Cuba of 4: 0139

Bay of Pigs invasion
account of 6: 0385; 8: 0775
advisers—U.S. 8: 0878; 9: 0170
after-action reports 9: 0541, 0570
air force—Cuban 8: 0868, 0878, 0896; 9: 0212
air force—Cuban exiles 8: 0720, 0868; 9: 0045, 0170, 0499
air operations—general 8: 0720, 0830, 0844; 9: 0024, 0051
air operations—policy on conduct of 9: 0422, 0431
air planning 9: 0200, 0479
air strikes issue 9: 0024, 0051, 0170, 0200, 0479
air support issue 6: 0385; 9: 0003, 0039, 0045, 0051, 0170, 0212, 0245, 0479
Barbara J activities in 8: 0896; 9: 0561
BUMPY ROAD—briefings of JCS on 9: 0416
CEF
appraisal of 9: 0212, 0238, 0360
base camps in Guatemala 8: 0878; 9: 0296, 0300
command post 9: 0484
equipment and supplies 9: 0143, 0521, 0537, 0539
leaders 8: 0878; 9: 0170
organization 9: 0143, 0305, 0307
strength 9: 0003
training 8: 0878, 0896; 9: 0143, 0245, 0296, 0300, 0499
CIA
operational responsibility 9: 0245
project 8: 0720; 9: 0319
"selling" of operations to executive departments 9: 0024
communications networks 9: 0616
communications problem 8: 0868
congressional (U.S.) investigation of 5: 0694
Cuban armed forces—appraisal of 9: 0245
Cuban brigade—general 5: 0694; 9: 0466
Cuban brigade—U.S. support of 9: 0238
Cuban Study Group conclusions on 8: 0811, 0814
Dominican observations on 4: 0442
Bay of Pigs invasion cont.
evacuation plan 9: 0003
events of 9: 0484
5412 Committee 8: 0720; 9: 0051
general 4: 0492
"government debacle" question 8: 0003, 0807
guerrilla operations
  contingency employment of 2506 Brigade in
  9: 0460
Escambray region 9: 0212
general 8: 0878; 9: 0003, 0024, 0051, 0200, 0460
  units 9: 0024, 0170, 0460
JCS
  attitude 9: 0245
  briefings on Operation BUMPY ROAD 9: 0416
  evaluation of CEF 9: 0360
  evaluation of military aspects of alternate
    concepts in CIA plan 9: 0401
    role in 9: 0170
  on "Trinidad Plan" 9: 0051, 0170
  on "Zapata Plan" 9: 0024, 0051, 0170
Kennedy, John F.—views of 4: 0066
Kennedy, Robert F.—views of 5: 0670
landings
  appraisal of 8: 0844
  beach and airborne 9: 0143
  command post 9: 0484
  guerrilla v. amphibious concept 9: 0212
  notification of 9: 0471
  Red Beach 8: 0868, 0896; 9: 0561
  zones 9: 0200, 0212, 0561
logistics 8: 0856; 9: 0212
mercenaries 8: 0362–0370
military evaluation of CIA paramilitary plan
  9: 0319
Navy, U.S.—task group operations 8: 0868, 0878; 9: 0131
Operation BUMPY ROAD 9: 0416, 0577
Operation CROSSPATCH 9: 0577
Operation PLUTO 9: 0541
  popular uprising question 9: 0003, 0051, 0170, 0245
  potential U.S.-Soviet confrontation 4: 0070
preemptive air strikes 9: 0200, 0212, 0245
press
  Birmingham News (Alabama) articles on
    Americans in Bay of Pigs invasion 8: 0362, 0367
  Birmingham Post Herald (Alabama) article
    on Americans in Bay of Pigs invasion
    8: 0365
  Examiner (Birmingham, Ala.) 7: 0370
  Washington Post on Barry Goldwater’s call
    for investigation 8: 0368
  prisoner exchange and indemnity payments
    7: 0438
  propaganda operations 9: 0212, 0245
  question on use of U.S. military personnel
    9: 0170
tactical intelligence on Cuban armed forces
  8: 0844
Task Group on Clandestine Warfare 9: 0051
"Trinidad Plan" 8: 0720, 0856; 9: 0003, 0051,
  0200, 0212, 0245
U.S.
  interdepartmental coordination problem
    9: 0024, 0039, 0051
  involvement of 4: 0072; 5: 0670
  plan of action 9: 0309, 0387
  rules of engagement 8: 0878, 9: 0131, 0577
  use of napalm 8: 0720
White House meetings on CIA paramilitary plan
  9: 0450, 0455
"Zapata Plan" 8: 0720, 0775, 0807; 9: 0003,
  0024, 0051, 0200, 0212, 0245
see also CIA; Exile activities
Beans
  Brazilian problem and U.S. assistance 1: 0836,
  0839
Bell, David E.
  AID negotiations with Francisco Clementino de
    San Tiago Dantas 2: 0994
  views on Brazilian financial-economic responsi-
    bility 3: 0566
  views on U.S. aid to Brazil 3: 0566
Berlin, West Germany
  effect of Cuban Missile Crisis on 5: 0128, 0206,
    0277
  general 1: 0626
  Kennedy-Kubitschek conversation on 1: 0255
  Quadros-Frondizi resolution on 1: 0168
  Soviet foreign policy on 5: 0277
  Soviet–Democratic Republic of Germany (GDR)
    inspection of allied traffic in and out of 5: 0022
  Soviet press on U.S. position in 7: 0560
Bernardes, Carlos Alfredo
  Brazilian ambassador to U.S. 1: 0160, 0161
Betancourt, Rómulo
  general 10: 0991
  Kennedy, John F.
    correspondence with 10: 0661, 0670, 0715,
      0719, 0722–0725, 0744, 0747, 0756,
      0779–0781, 0786, 0789, 0795, 0798–
      0802, 0854, 0866–0874, 0961, 0999–1001
Subject Index
gifts to 10: 0528, 0541–0544, 0570, 0572, 0573, 0955, 0957

message on Venezuela's Independence Day 10: 0549–0555, 0559–0561, 0569

messages from 10: 0517, 0667, 0668

messages to 10: 0519–0522, 0526–0527

meetings with

Bowles, Chester 10: 0603, 0607
Feldman, Myer 10: 0999, 1000, 1003, 1004, 1006, 1008
Herrera, Felipe 10: 0754
Stewart, C. Allan 10: 0742, 0745, 0846, 0855

Montevideo Conference 10: 0540

state visit to Colombia 10: 0619

state visit to U.S. 10: 0941, 0959, 0965, 0975, 0978, 0980–0983, 1010

views on

Argentine situation 10: 0678, 0682, 0702, 0722

Bosch, Juan E. 10: 0294
coups d'état 10: 0846, 0866, 0874

Inter-American Defense College 10: 0767

Kennedy-Lleras Camargo meeting 10: 0585

Latin America and Venezuela's Independence Day celebrations 10: 0540

military interference in Peruvian elections 10: 0765, 0775

OAS collective effort in severing relations with Cuba 10: 0962

Peruvian political situation 10: 0854, 0866, 0869, 0874

shipping to Cuba 10: 0940

suppression of MIR and PCV political parties 10: 0662, 0740, 0787

U.S.

loans to 10: 0742, 0745

oil import program changes 10: 0983, 0985, 0999, 1001–1004, 1006, 1008

oil import program import level increases 10: 0643

Bettelheim, Charles

visit to British Guiana as adviser to Cuban Development Ministry 3: 0907

Biographic reports

Brazil

Arinos, Afonso 1: 0045
Block, Adolph 1: 0651
Braga, Ney Aminthas de Barros 2: 0866; 3: 0820
Furtado, Celso 1: 0107, 0124
Goulart, João 1: 0648
Goulart, Maria Teresa Fontela 1: 0645
Kubitschek, Juscelino 1: 0232; 2: 0524
Lleras Camargo, Alberto 2: 0526

Montoro, Andre Franco 1: 0476
Portela, Petronio 2: 0694
Ramos, Celso 3: 0284
Riani, Clodsmidt 1: 0584
Ryff, Raúl Francisco 1: 0646
Seixas Doria, João de 2: 0694

Dominican Republic

Bonilla Atiles, José A. 9: 0785
Bosch, Juan E. 10: 0008
Ornes Coiscou, Horacio Julio 10: 0005
Triumvirate members 10: 0317
Trujillo, Rafael Leonidas 9: 0626

Venezuela

Briceno Linares, Antonio 10: 0888
Mayobre, José Antonio 10: 0688
Perez Alfonso, Juan Pablo 10: 0695
Perez de la Cova, Carlos 10: 0919
Tejera Paris, Enrique 10: 0948

U.S.

Cole, Charles W. 3: 1009
Gordon, Lincoln 1: 0318
Martin, John Bartlow 10: 0160
Stewart, C. Allan 10: 0835

Birmingham News (Alabama)

articles on American mercenary pilots in Bay of Pigs invasion 8: 0362, 0367

Birmingham Post Herald (Alabama)

article on American mercenary pilots in Bay of Pigs invasion 8: 0365

Blockades; quarantines

U.S., of Cuba

Ball, George—views of 4: 0755
Canadian position on 7: 0665
Congolese position on 7: 0670
Costa Rican congressional support of 7: 0669
Defense Department, U.S. 4: 0854; 5: 0336; 7: 0654, 0681
doctrine 4: 0950
economic 4: 0998
effect on Finnish shipping 7: 0647
executive order on 5: 0046
French reaction to 7: 0591
general 4: 0736; 5: 0002, 0048, 0067, 0325, 0386, 0505
IL-28 Bomber issue and U.S. lifting of 5: 0388, 0431
interdiction of offensive weapons to Cuba 4: 0692, 0963, 0984; 5: 0256, 0332; 7: 0626
international law on 4: 0664
JCS on inspection of shipping 5: 0332
Kennedy, John F.—quarantine proclamation Cuban Delegate's comments 7: 0632
Blocks; quarantines cont.
U.S., of Cuba cont.
Kennedy, John F.—quarantine proclamation cont.
French reaction to 7: 0638
municipalities support of 7: 0639
South African support of 7: 0655
Sweden’s position on 7: 0631
legal basis for 4: 0951; 5: 0209, 0211
merchants shipping 7: 0627
Navy, U.S.—boardings and inspections 7: 0654, 0681
petroleum, oil, and lubricants 5: 0258
Radio Free Europe on 8: 0646
Royal Netherlands Navy on 7: 0663
Soviet response to 4: 0930
Sukarno, Achmed—views 7: 0685, 0687
Thant, U—proposal 5: 0045
UN Security Council–Cuban delegation requests meeting of 7: 0572
see also Cuban Missile Crisis
Boer, Father Nicolas
on Brazilian situation 1: 1008
Bolivia
investigation of arrested Peruvian exiles 3: 0734
students—travel to Cuba by 7: 0188–0190, 0302
Bombings
aerial, against Cuba—by Alexander I. Rorke, Jr. 6: 0158
against Cuba by Cuban exiles 7: 0327
see also Exile activities
Bonds
Brazilian position regarding purchase of UN 1: 0665, 0671
Bonilla Atiles, José A.
appointment with John F. Kennedy 9: 0781, 0788, 0820, 0828, 0832
biographic report 9: 0785
Bonnelly, Rafael F.
correspondence with John F. Kennedy 9: 0804, 0805, 0891–0893
U.S. visit 9: 0881–0884
views on Cuban Missile Crisis 9: 0888, 0891
Border incidents
Venezuela-British Guiana 10: 0922, 0960
Borges, Mauro
meeting with Lincoln Gordon on AFP 1: 0892
Bosch, Juan E.
biographic report 10: 0008
character of 10: 0045
CIA on 10: 0105
on communism 10: 0100, 0103, 0374–0378
correspondence with John F. Kennedy 10: 0004, 0025, 0170, 0187
on Dajabón incident and military-political situation 10: 0246, 0311
Dominican Revolutionary Party (PDR) platform 10: 0015
executive leadership ideal 10: 0048
general 10: 0118, 0341, 0399
general strike and 10: 0219
inauguration 10: 0024, 0170
on internal security 10: 0106, 0145, 0386
Kennedy, John F.—message from 9: 0896, 0898
meetings with
Johnson, Lyndon B. 10: 0038, 0040
Kennedy, John F. 10: 0028
Martin, John Bartlow 10: 0249, 0251
on military coup d’état
participants in 10: 0361, 0362
planning 10: 0228, 0240, 0241
presidential message opposing 10: 0321
support against 10: 0249, 0283
military deportation of 10: 0282, 0329, 0346, 0360
social concept 10: 0050
state visit to U.S. 10: 0012, 0013, 0026
strike support for 10: 0283
travel to Venezuela 10: 0294
U.S. problems with 10: 0016
Bosch, Mrs. Juan E.
10: 0285, 0312, 0329
Bowdler, William G.
6: 0746
Bowles, Chester
meeting with Rómulo Betancourt 10: 0603, 0607
visit to Brazil 1: 0228
Boycotts
of Indonesian dockworkers against U.S. merchant vessels 7: 0510
Panamanian prohibition on flag ships trading with Cuba 7: 0550
threat against Norwegian merchant vessels 7: 0523, 0529
U.S., of Cuban tobacco products 4: 0492
U.S. National Maritime Union of America see also Embargoes
Braga, Ney Aminthas de Barros
appointment with John F. Kennedy 3: 0133, 0144
biographic report 2: 0866; 3: 0820
correspondence with John F. Kennedy 3: 0729, 0730
Subject Index
Subject Index 215

Brazil

agriculture—PL-480 1: 0626, 0770; 2: 0137, 0155, 0176, 0274

AFP in

alleged interference in local political affairs
  3: 0201
Alves, Aluisio—press attack 3: 0199
American business community support
  1: 0979
Arinos-Campos talks on 2: 0063
attitude towards 3: 0277
Dantas, Francisco Clementino de San Tiago
  2: 0905
general 1: 0298, 0333, 0605, 0626, 0684;
  2: 0666, 0553, 0779; 3: 0799
Gordon-Dantas talks on 2: 0765
Gordon-Goulart meeting on 2: 0409; 3: 0459
Gordon-Lins e Silva talks on 3: 0277, 0371
Gordon-Pinto meeting on 3: 0272
Goulart, João 3: 0036
Harriman, W. Averell 3: 0716
IA-ECOSOC delegation on 3: 0770
Kennedy, John F. 1: 0225, 0535; 3: 0370
Kennedy-Dantas talks on 2: 0928
Kennedy-Goulart on 2: 0624
Kubitschek, Juscelino on 1: 0225, 0926, 0983; 2: 0004-0094
as Latin American assistance program
  2: 0558
Lomanto, Antonio, Jr.—views of 2: 0624
Pinto, Magalhaes 2: 0236
press on captured arms with AFP markings
  3: 0689
private enterprise involvement in 1: 0863
Profits Remittance Bill effect on 2: 0039
program in Goiânia 1: 0892
program in Northeast Brazil 1: 0594, 0615, 0661; 3: 0385
project in Piauí 2: 1032
project in Sergipe 3: 0572
trade problems with European Economic
  Community 1: 0955
USOM on 1: 0638
U.S. relations with SUDENE 2: 0427

AID in

alleged interference in local political affairs
  3: 0201
assistance from
  Bell, David E. 3: 0566
  effect of AMFORP case on 3: 0168
general 1: 0278, 0308; 2: 0995
financial assistance from 2: 0111
Gordon-Ribeiro talks on 3: 0392
Hickenlooper Amendment 1: 0953
Impact Program 1: 0817
loans to 3: 0150
program in Pernambuco 2: 0803
projects in
  general 1: 0460, 0461, 0659
  Piauí 2: 1032
Santa Catarina 3: 0284
transportation projects 2: 0779
U.S. team meeting with Francisco Clementino de San Tiago Dantas 2: 0950, 0994
air ministry—U.S. communications with 3: 0088
attitude on Cuban congress 2: 0990
bonds—purchase from UN 1: 0665, 0671
Brasília—noncommissioned officers revolt in
  3: 0521-0526, 0533, 0538, 0552
civil aviation—to Cuba 3: 0162, 0440
on Colombian COAS proposals on Cuba 7: 0380
on Communist bloc 1: 0174, 0654, 0843;
  2: 0492, 0775
consular relations with Czechoslovakia 2: 1023
consular relations with U.S. 1: 0270
Consuming Nations Conference 3: 0345
credit—Federal Republic of Germany 3: 0262
credit—U.S. 2: 0702; 3: 0249, 0272
Cuban Missile Crisis 4: 0018
customs—U.S. seizure of Brazilian-purchased
  aircraft 2: 0239
customs inspection exemption of Cuban aircraft
  3: 0531
diplomatic relations
  with Communist bloc 1: 0654
  with Peru 1: 0959; 2: 0002, 0013
  with U.S. 1: 0864; 2: 0984
  with USSR 1: 0150
diplomatic representation
  Brazil in U.S.
    Bernardes, Carlos Alfredo 1: 0160, 0161
    Campos, Roberto 1: 0265, 0484
    Paiva Leite, Cleanto De 3: 0490
  U.S. in Brazil—Gordon, Lincoln 3: 0433
  USSR in Brazil—Fomin, Andrey 3: 0574
  Draper mission to 2: 0154, 0250, 0288, 0327, 0339, 0340
economic assistance/aid—U.S. to 1: 0287;
  2: 0918
economic missions—Dantas mission to U.S.
  2: 0404, 0444
economic relations with Soviet bloc 2: 0229
economic relations with U.S. 2: 0575; 3: 0371, 0480
exhibitions—Allies in Progress 3: 0093, 0116
exhibitions—São Paulo International Aero-
  Space Fair 2: 0911, 0913
Brazil cont.

extradition—U.S.-Brazilian treaty 1: 0626, 0854, 0881
financial assistance/aid
EXIMBANK 1: 0278
IMF 1: 0278, 0707
U.S.
AID 2: 0111
Brazilian request 2: 0111, 0601, 0635, 0643
Campos-Fowler talks on 2: 0563
general 1: 0024, 0028, 0046, 0223, 0287, 0567; 2: 0178, 0563, 0626, 0631, 0779, 0950
Goulart, João 3: 0309
Kennedy, John F. 2: 0872
Lomanto, Antonio, Jr. 2: 0770
short-term 2: 0129
financial relations with U.S. 2: 0140, 0575
fisheries—Franco-Brazilian lobster war 2: 0830-0837, 0839, 0850, 0852-0855, 0859, 0868, 0881
foreign aid
Poland 2: 0492
U.S.
AFP as assistance program 2: 0558
agricultural assistance 1: 0113
aid policy in Pernambuco 2: 0803
aid policy political situation 3: 0169
bean problem 1: 0836, 0839
Bell, David E. 3: 0566
credit 2: 0702
electrical equipment for farmers’ cooperatives 1: 0270
firefighting aid 3: 0502, 0504, 0513, 0514, 0729, 0730
Furtado, Celso 2: 0570
Garst, Jonathan—on program 1: 0088
general 2: 0229, 0416, 0441, 0558, 0995, 1014; 3: 0799
Gordon-Barros talks on 2: 0398
Gordon-Goulart meeting on 2: 0409
Goulart, João 3: 0759
Gruening, Ernest 2: 0692
Northeast Brazil survey 1: 0379
political effects on 2: 0870, 0883
programs—general 1: 0088, 0255, 0287, 0308
programs—International Cooperation Administration 1: 0050, 0113
USSR to 3: 0384
foreign concessions—mines; mining 1: 0915, 0957; 2: 0742
foreign concessions—public utilities 1: 0580
foreign policy
on Cuba 1: 0077, 0843
on Portuguese policy in Angola 1: 0713
on Soviet bloc 1: 0843
U.S.
on aid to Brazil 1: 0223; 2: 0159
on Bell-Dantas financial agreements 3: 0480
effect of Brazilian economic-financial situation 3: 0515
general 2: 0528, 0712
PL-480 wheat sales and 2: 0176
Standing Group on Brazil policy paper 3: 0586, 0588
Valle, Henrique on 2: 0018
foreign relations
with Communist bloc 1: 0654
with Cuba 3: 0340
inter-American 1: 0366
with U.S. 1: 0022, 0255, 0274, 0575, 0684; 2: 0404, 0457, 0469, 0641, 0736; 3: 0339, 0401, 0480
gold repurchase agreement with U.S. 2: 0309, 0638
IA-ECOSOC meeting 3: 0765, 0770
imports of Soviet petroleum 2: 0989
imports of U.S. sulfur 1: 0895
Inter-American Defense College 1: 0801, 0887
International Cooperation Administration assistance to 1: 0050, 0113
International Tariff Conference 1: 0917
investments—Soviet 2: 0105
iron ore sales to Federal Republic of Germany 3: 0262, 0307, 0330, 0337
and Latin America 1: 0007
loans
European 1: 0308
EXIMBANK 2: 0157; 3: 0330, 0337
internal 2: 0754
U.S.
AID 3: 0150
general 1: 0071, 0073, 0308, 0605, 0666; 2: 0137, 0145, 0191, 0675
gold—Korp-Pinto talks on 3: 0546
Gordon-Lins e Silva talks on 3: 0277
Goulart, João 3: 0309
Manaus—Lincoln Gordon meets with Amazonian students in 2: 0195, 0196
MFM
Goodwin, Richard on Cuban problem 1: 0369; 0465
Gordon-Dantas discussion on 1: 0366
“hands off Cuba” policy 7: 0414
position on 2: 0123
on Venezuelan intent to call about Dominican situation 10: 0337
military assistance/aid to—U.S.
for air force 2: 0677, 0775
general 2: 0712; 3: 0227, 0239
for internal security 2: 1037
U.S.-Brazilian Military Assistance Agreement
3: 0392
Military Assistance Program, U.S. 1: 0626;
2: 0444; 3: 0713
military mission—U.S. 1: 1038; 2: 0140
military purchases—aircraft
from Communist bloc 2: 0453
from France 3: 0001
from Poland 3: 0019
from U.S. 3: 0088
naval assistance/aid—U.S. 2: 0849
naval mission—U.S. 1: 1038
Nonaligned Nations Conference [Belgrade]
1: 0108, 0146
Paraná
forest fires 3: 0502, 0504
Kennedy, John F.—on U.S. assistance
3: 0513, 0514
request for U.S. firefighting assistance
3: 0502, 0504
Piauí—AFP projects in 2: 0132
Piauí—AID projects in 2: 1032
Punta del Este Conference 1: 0136-0139
Recife
Czechoslovakian consulate in 2: 1023
Goulart, João—visit and July 29 speech by
3: 0366, 0369
Recife Labor Council—general strike call
2: 0979
U.S. consulate in 1: 0270
Rio de Janeiro—American Chamber of
Commerce in 1: 0580
Rio de Janeiro—riots and attack on U.S.
embassy in 1: 0181
Rio Grande do Sul—ITT expropriation case in
1: 0527
Rio Grande do Sul—thermoelectric project in
2: 0492
Rio Lauca 1: 0776
Santa Catarina—AID projects in 3: 0284
Santos
general 3: 0345
Santos City Labor Council 3: 0501
strike situation in 3: 0499, 0501
São Paulo
civilian sector and overthrow of João Goulart
3: 0135
Draper mission visit to 2: 0250
general 1: 0810
Greek colony in 2: 0093
gubernatorial elections in 2: 0192
International Aero-Space Fair 2: 0911, 0913
National Institute for Advanced Studies
3: 0017
reaction to Jânio da Silva Quadros's
resignation 1: 0177
strike situation in 3: 0520
stabilization agreement and U.S. Treasury
2: 0136
students—visit with John F. Kennedy 1: 0954,
1010, 1014, 1025, 1037, 1046; 3: 0324; 0339,
0356
Sugar Act, U.S.—ITT expropriation case 2: 0073
technical assistance/aid
Poland 2: 0492
U.S.
agricultural 1: 0113
firefighting 3: 0502, 0504, 0513, 0514,
0729, 0730
Garst, Jonathan on 1: 0089, 0099, 0101
USOM on 1: 0605
UN
Dantas, Francisco Clementino de San Tiago
on 1: 0191
delegation to General Assembly 2: 0060,
0123
position on International Court of Justice
advisory opinion 2: 0060
purchase of bonds 1: 0665, 0671
Usiminas—strike and shooting incident in
3: 0680
USOM in 1: 0605, 0638
Western influence of in Africa 1: 0153
see also Expropriation
Brazil, Northeast
AFP program in 1: 0594, 0615; 3: 0385
AID Impact Program in 1: 0817
development programs in 1: 0684, 0733, 0746,
0748, 0752
food shortages in 1: 0868
Goulart, João—declaration of governors to
3: 0385
Northeast Brazil survey 1: 0397
SUDENE
AFP 2: 0427
Furtado, Celso 1: 0105, 0107, 0119-0130,
0143
legislation 1: 0355
Northeast Brazil survey 1: 0379
U.S. relations with 2: 0427
Briceno Linares, Antonio
appointment with John F. Kennedy 10: 0882–
0884, 0887
biographic report 10: 0888
talks with John F. Kennedy 10: 0896–0906
British Broadcasting Corporation
release of U.S. photographs of Cuban missile
sites 4: 0987, 0989
British Caribbean dependencies
Cuban use of air facilities at 6: 0882
U.S. position on Cuban invasion threat to
6: 0577
see also Bahamas; West Indies
British Guiana
border problem with Venezuela 10: 0922, 0960
economic assistance from U.S. 3: 0823
British Guiana Working Group (Party)
Anglo-American Action Program 3: 0922, 0972
report on situation in 3: 0909, 0913, 0919
report on U.S. foreign aid 3: 0989
British Honduras (Belize)
economic assistance from U.K. 10: 1033
Eighth MFM and Guatemala-Belize problem
7: 0426
foreign aid from U.S. 10: 1031
Guatemalan foreign minister on alleged U.K.
military buildup in 10: 1041
internal self-government—U.K. on 10: 1039
reaction to John F. Kennedy’s Cuba Speech
7: 0645
self-determination—U.K. policy on 10: 1031
U.K.-Guatemalan dispute over 10: 1041, 1046,
1051–1056, 1060
U.S. and Guatemalan territorial claim to 7: 0563
U.S. position on 10: 1029, 1031, 1033
Broto Amendment
Brazil 2: 0122
Brizola, Leonel
analysis of Brazilian political situation 3: 0321
anti-American activities of 1: 0866
on João Goulart’s military coup d’état threat
3: 0815
see also Communist activities—Brazil
Broadcasting
U.S. radio, to Cuba
general 4: 0420; 5: 0932
Radio Liberty 5: 0730–0734
Radio Swan 9: 0287
Voice of America 5: 0315
U.S. television, to Cuba—Stratovision 4: 0596
Brochado da Rocha, Francisco
Brazilian prime ministerial candidate 1: 0928
formation of cabinet 1: 0939, 0960
request for congressional powers 1: 0947
Budget
Brazil
deficit 1: 0301, 0308; 2: 0779; 3: 0546
general 2: 0950
Gordon-Pinto meeting on 3: 0249, 0272
Korp-Pinto talks on 3: 0546
see also Economic matters; Financial matters
Bulhôes, Otavio
Brazilian “financial dictatorship” of 2: 0490
Business community
American, in Brazil
on expropriation 3: 0775
general 1: 0333; 3: 0390
support of AFP 1: 0979
Brazil—Gordon-Goulart meeting 3: 0459
Brazil—political activities 3: 0459
British Guiana—lack of experience 3: 0839
British Guiana, on election outcome 3: 0852
U.S.—general 7: 0224
U.S.—seizure of Cuban property in lieu of debts
by 7: 0349
Venezuela, on Rómulo Betancourt’s austere
economic policies 10: 0529
see also Chamber of Commerce
Cabinet; ministry
Brazil
Brochado da Rocha, Francisco 1: 0939, 0960
call for plebiscite 1: 1023
changes in 1: 0868, 0989; 2: 0481, 1024
composition of 2: 0690, 0727, 0744; 3: 0186,
0191, 0207
congress on 3: 0359
general 1: 0120; 3: 0241, 0346
Goulart, João
general 3: 0679
reorganization 3: 0152, 0178, 0202, 0302
talks with John F. Kennedy 3: 0243
leftist’s effect on political situation 3: 0194
replacement 1: 0852, 0861
special powers 2: 0016, 0017
subcabinet 2: 0874; 3: 0174
British Guiana—general 3: 0879
Dominican Republic—general 10: 0118, 0399
Dominican Republic—Triumvirate 10: 0332
U.S.—meeting on Cuba 5: 0887
see also Government; Prime ministers; specific
ministry
Cable
comments on traffic between Havana, Cuba,
and Bern, Switzerland 7: 0664
see also Telecommunications; Telephone
Cabot, John Moors
- on Jânio da Silva Quadros 1: 0048
- meeting with Jânio da Silva Quadros 1: 0140, 0141, 0146
- on Nonaligned Nations Conference 1: 0108, 0146
- on Punta del Este Conference (1961) 1: 0146

Caldera, Rafael
- appointment with John F. Kennedy 10: 0807, 0808, 0812–0815

Calmon, Miguel
- finance minister 2: 0082, 0129
- meetings with Lincoln Gordon 2: 0240, 0333

Campos, Roberto
- on AFP 2: 0063
- attacks on “financial dictatorship” of 2: 0490
- on balance of payments 2: 0063
- Brazilian ambassador to U.S. 1: 0265, 0484
- on ITT expropriation case 2: 0063
- on John F. Kennedy and Brazilian situation 2: 0548
- Martin, Edwin M.—conversation with 2: 0635
- on U.S. impression of Furtado Plan 2: 0679

Canada
- Colonial Office presentation of report on British Guiana 3: 0926
- demonstrations against John F. Kennedy’s Cuba speech 7: 0597
- discussions with U.S. on British Guiana 3: 0834
- efforts to extend financial and technical aid to British Guiana 3: 0843
- House of Commons on Cuban situation 7: 0578
- invitation to Cheddi Jagan for state visit 3: 0954, 0899, 0913, 0920, 0924, 0946
- loan request from British Guiana 3: 0979
- policy on exports to Cuba 7: 0684
- position on U.S. quarantine of Cuba 7: 0669
- prime minister on Soviet missile bases in Cuba 7: 0579, 0584
- request for agricultural assistance by British Guiana 3: 0979

Cannaregio
- smuggling of arms from Cuba to Venezuela 5: 0756, 0900

Capital
- Brazil
  - foreign in 1: 0480; 2: 0065
  - general 1: 0684
  - repatriation 1: 0580
- see also Investments

Cardona, Miro
- on U.S. support of Cuban exile attacks on Cuba 6: 0128

Caribbean
- France’s dependencies in—Cuban invasion threat 6: 0577
- security arrangements 4: 0729, 0730; 5: 0434
- U.K.
  - dependencies 6: 0862
  - dependencies—Cuban invasion threat to 6: 0577
  - policies 10: 1023
- U.S. policies in 10: 1023
- U.S. position on Cuban invasion threat to French or British dependencies in 6: 0577
- West Indian Summit on technical and economic assistance to 10: 1044

Caribbean Command (U.S. Navy)
- U.S. alerting system and intelligence center at 6: 0225

Carmo, Aurelio de
- appointment with Ralph A. Dungan 3: 0535

Carreño, Alfredo
- letter to John F. Kennedy on desires of Cuban exiles 4: 0611

Carvalho Pinto, Carlos
- financial minister 3: 0197
- meetings with
  - Dungan, Ralph A. 3: 0619
  - Gordon, Lincoln 3: 0249, 0272, 0515
  - Harriman, W. Averell 3: 0806
  - Korp, Ralph A. 3: 0546

Casals, Pablo
- correspondence with John F. Kennedy 10: 0468–0473
- on Spanish political situation 10: 0473

Casasnovas Garrido, Juan
- Dominican provisional president 10: 0188, 0189, 0191–0193, 0196–0199

Castro, Araujo
- meeting with W. Averell Harriman 3: 0796–0799
- on Venezuelan call for MFM on Dominican situation 10: 0337

Castro, Fidel
- Baltimore Sun article on threat against U.S. leaders by 7: 0108
- on Brazilian Peasant League 2: 1027
- Castro-Khrushchev statements on subversion in Latin America 6: 0505, 0506
- condolence letter to, from John F. Kennedy 6: 0894
- correspondence with Kwame Nkrumah on U.S. policy towards Cuba 7: 0489
- on Cuban exile groups 4: 0042
- on Cuban Missile Crisis 7: 0900
- Dantas, Francisco Clementino de San Tiago—views of 1: 0756
Castro, Fidel cont.
Howard, Lisa—interview with 6: 0409
on Marxism-Leninism 4: 0536
Mikoyan, Anastas—talks with 5: 0284
on missile crisis and U.S.-Soviet negotiations 5: 0200
power struggle with hard-core Communist elements 7: 0448
on prisoner exchange for bulldozers (tractors) 7: 0340
response to Florida Straits allegations 5: 0776
speeches 6: 0192, 0209
state visit to Switzerland 6: 0389, 0399
state visit to USSR and Algeria 6: 0233
threats against American nationals and property in Cuba 7: 0230
U.S. foreign policy towards 4: 0080
Catholic Church
in Dominican Republic 10: 0056, 0399
Catholic Relief Services
Dominican Republic—food program in 9: 0751
CELUSA (Brazilian hydroelectric power company) 1: 0987
Censorship
of radio broadcasting in Brazil 1: 1023
of television in Brazil 1: 1023
Central America
and Costa Rica Conference 2: 1020
Cuba and subversives in 6: 0515, 0887
Kennedy-Dantas talks on 2: 1020
Central University, Venezuela
chorus visit to U.S. 10: 0710, 0711
leftist student activities 10: 0636
see also Universities; colleges
Chalmers, Rene
on overthrow of Bosch government in Dominican Republic 10: 0266
Chamber of Commerce
Brazil—American in 1: 0580, 0863
see also Business community
Chamber of Deputies (Brazil)
see Congress
Chauffeurs
Venezuela—labor disturbances 10: 0658
Chemicals
Brazil—Cyanamid Company in 1: 0789, 0872
Chicago, Illinois
Hull House—letter from Juscelino Kubitschek on 1: 0807, 0849, 0850
Chile
Chilean University Industry Study Team meeting with John F. Kennedy 3: 0990
COAS proposals on Cuba 7: 0381
on Colombia's COAS proposals on Cuba 7: 0380
foreign aid, U.S.—general 3: 0990, 0996
foreign aid, U.S.—International Cooperation Administration 3: 0990
MFM 7: 0425
sugar beet monopoly purchase of Cuban sugar 7: 0498
UN—resolution on Cuba in 7: 0184
China, People's Republic of
economic and military aid to Cuba 4: 0444
propaganda on the Cuban Missile Crisis 7: 0822
UN representation issue—Joao Goulart on 1: 0175
see also Communist bloc
CIA
Bay of Pigs invasion
agent reports on Cuba 8: 0628-0633
air strike issue 9: 0003, 0045
on Bosch, Juan E. 10: 0105
and change in Soviet policy towards Cuba 8: 0619
Cuba 6: 0436; 7: 0549; 8: 0720
on Cuban base of subversion in Latin America 6: 0505
5412 Committee 8: 0720; 9: 0051
"government debacle" question 9: 0003
guerrilla v. amphibious landing concept 9: 0212
interdepartmental coordination problems 9: 0024, 0039, 0051
on invasion of anti-Castro forces 4: 0006
JCS
briefings of, on Operation BUMPY ROAD 9: 0416
evaluation 9: 0127
evaluation of Cuban volunteer task force 9: 0360
on military aspects of alternate concepts in paramilitary plan 9: 0401
role in 9: 0170
J-2 liaison with 9: 0003
military evaluation of paramilitary plan 9: 0319
notification to Edward R. Murrow of CEF landings in Cuba 9: 0471
operational responsibility 9: 0245
Operation BUMPY ROAD 9: 0416, 0577
Operation CROSSPATCH 9: 0577
paramilitary operations in Cuba 8: 0710
paramilitary training activities 8: 0710
planning and conduct of paramilitary plan 9: 0440
policy on conduct of air operations 9: 0422, 0431

Subject Index
press and question of involvement in 4: 0056
propaganda operations. 9: 0212, 0245
question on use of U.S. military personnel
9: 0170
"selling" of operation to executive
departments 9: 0024
support of Cuban Brigade 9: 0238
tactical intelligence on Cuban armed forces
8: 0844
Task Group on Clandestine Warfare 9: 0051
Taylor Report on operations in 8: 0710
on use of napalm 8: 0720
U.S. interagency support for Cuba operation
8: 0856
U.S. rules of engagement 8: 0878; 9: 0131,
0577
White House meetings on paramilitary plan
9: 0450, 0455
plan of action in Cuba 9: 0309, 0387
on Soviet foreign policy 5: 0564
support of Cuban Democratic Front group
9: 0212
see also Bay of Pigs invasion; Exile activities—
Cuba
Citizens Committee For A Free Cuba
Cuban exile organization 6: 0521
Citrus
West Indies and question of U.S. preferential
treatment 10: 1057
Ciudad Trujillo, Dominican Republic
see Dominican Republic
Civic action
Brazil—U.S. Military Assistance Program 1: 0626
Civil administration
see Government
Civil Affairs Special Planning Group
JCS and U.S. Army 5: 0109, 0885
Civil aviation
Brazil—overflights by Cuba 3: 0440
Brazil—U.S. concern over Havana-Rio de
Janeiro air route 3: 0162
Cuba
lifting of U.S. NOTAM 6: 0322, 0339, 0343,
0356–0367
overflights of U.S. 6: 0326–0332; 0343, 0350,
0355, 0502, 0870
service to
Brazil 3: 0416, 0531, 0555
Central America 6: 0515, 0887
Switzerland 6: 0389
use of air facilities in British Caribbean
dependencies 6: 0892
U.S. special civilian regulation on Cuban
overflights of U.S. 6: 0350
Dominican Republic military service to Panama
9: 0796
U.S.
advisory to avoid the Havana Flight
Information Region 6: 0337
Delta Airlines 10: 0583, 0588
Eastern Airlines—Cuban detention of aircraft
4: 0459, 0472, 0474
general 5: 0640, 0656; 6: 0322, 0356–0367
negotiations with Venezuela 10: 0583, 0588
nonresumption of Pan American flights to
6: 0322
NOTAM—Coordinating Committee on Cuba
on 6: 0466
NOTAM—lifting of 6: 0322, 0339, 0343,
0356–0367
Pan American Airlines 6: 0322, 0359, 0367
service to Cuba 5: 0640; 6: 0322, 0356–0367
Venezuela—negotiations with U.S. 10: 0583,
0588
Venezuela—VIASA (Venezuelan airlines)
operations 10: 0583, 0588
see also Hijackings, airplane; Overflights
Civil defense
Cuban Missile Crisis 5: 0026
Civil disturbances
Brazil
arrests of Communists and leftists 1: 0185
attack on U.S. embassy 1: 0181
by Communists 1: 0922
labor 1: 0922
Third Army activities 1: 0189
Dominican Republic—student-police clashes in
10: 0330
Venezuela
anti-American 10: 0628
in Cagimas 10: 0629
in Caracas 10: 0629, 0631, 0658, 0659,
0740, 0796
in Central Maracaibo 10: 0548
general 10: 0757, 0760
government reaction to 10: 0660, 0738, 0796
leftists 10: 0620, 0636
in Maracay 10: 0658
students 10: 0628, 0630, 0631, 0636
see also Anti-American activities; Coups d'état
Civil Household
Brazil 1: 0893
Claims
against Cuba by Colombian citizen 4: 0476
against Cuban ownership of Bahia de Nipe by
U.S. 7: 0355–0358
see also Assets; Property
Clandestine warfare
U.S. Task Group on Clandestine Warfare 9: 0051

Subject Index
221
Clark, Mark
and Brazilian Independence Day celebration
2: 0146
CNTI (Brazilian labor union)
Riani, Closmidt 1: 0584, 0850
Coast Guard, U.S.
sighting of Cuban training assault on Anguillat Island 6: 0872
U.S.-Cuban naval incident 6: 0307, 0308
Cocoa Agreement
2: 0779
Codacci-Pisanelli, [?] correspondence with John F. Kennedy 2: 0311–0319
COFAP (Brazilian trade agency)
1: 0836
Coffee
Brazil
German taxes on 3: 0243
Gordon-Pinto meeting on policy 3: 0249 stabilization agreement 1: 0626, 0684
Cuba—general 3: 0735
Puerto Rico—Coffeegrower's Federation of the Americas and the International Coffee Agreement 10: 0505
U.S. ratification of the International Coffee Agreement 10: 0506, 0509, 0511
Cold war
9: 0024
see also Balance of power
Cole, Charles W.
appointment with John F. Kennedy 3: 1008
biographic report 3: 1009
Colombia
COAS resolutions on Cuba 7: 0366–0380
OAS initiatives 10: 0616
state visit of Rómulo Betancourt 10: 0619
Colonial Office, U.K.
on British Guiana
British Guiana Working Group 3: 0898, 0909, 0913, 0919, 0922, 0972
Cheddi Jagan's visits to U.S. and Canada 3: 0916, 0924, 0953
presentation of British Guiana report to Canada 3: 0926
U.S. desire for talks 3: 0873, 0882
Commodities
Brazil—trade 2: 0765
Common Market
see European Economic Community
Communism
Brazil—on Castroite 1: 0366
Brazil—in labor movement 1: 0562
British Guiana—Cheddi Jagan on 3: 0863
Dominican Republic—Castroite 9: 0671, 0711
Dominican Republic—Juan E. Bosch on 10: 0100, 0103, 0374–0378
U.S.—Selden Committee 2: 0973
Western Hemisphere
infiltration of 1: 0626
MFM resolution on security in 6: 0184
Rusk, Dean—on encroachment of Soviet 7: 0616
U.S. policy on Castroite in 7: 0440
Communist activities
Brazil
civil disturbances 1: 0185, 0922
Cuban-Brazilian air service—use of 3: 0416
Draper, William H., Jr.—on threat of 3: 0782
general 2: 0416
Goulart, João—organization by 1: 0992
in government 1: 0242; 2: 0575
infiltration 3: 0704, 0799
infiltration into labor movement 2: 0928, 1020
inter-American effort to repel 1: 0926
labor 3: 0178
in National Students Union 3: 0406
party activities 1: 0654
reaction to Selden Committee statements 2: 0958
Recife Labor Council 2: 0979
Santos City Labor Council 3: 0601
strikes 2: 0166, 0979
students 3: 0735
British Guiana—Melby-Jagan talks on 3: 0947, 0950
British Guiana—threat against labor unions 3: 0940
Cuba—exploitation of UIA Havana Congress 3: 0435
Cuba—John F. Kennedy on training of Communist organizers by 5: 0721
Dominican Republic
disorders instigated by the government 9: 0695
infiltration into 10: 0091, 0100, 0382
support of MPD 9: 0670, 0677–0679
France—demonstrations 7: 0501
Latin America
Cuban dogma of nonintervention in 4: 0118
general 2: 0921
Harriman-Castro talks on 3: 0796
infiltration into 3: 0796; 4: 0090
subversion in 5: 0547
teachers associations in 10: 0726
Panama—anti-American demonstrations 7: 0429
UN—by Communist secretariat workers 7: 0548
Venezuela—possible coup d'état attempt 10: 0685, 0766
Venezuela—terrorist activities in Caracas 10: 0631, 0641, 0796
Vietnam—insurgency in 8: 0844
Western Hemisphere—infiltration into 1: 0626; 4: 0363, 0396; 7: 0240

Communist bloc
Brazil
Chamber of Deputies on 1: 0843
economic penetration of 2: 0492
influence 1: 0174
military contacts with 2: 0775
relations with 1: 0654
Western Hemisphere—subversive activities in 1: 0756
see also China, People's Republic of

Communist party
Brazilian Communist party 1: 0654; 2: 0817, 1020; 3: 0607
Brazilian Communist party—Kennedy-Dantas talks on 2: 1020
PCV—government suppression of 10: 0662, 0740, 0787, 0937
USSR—visit of party official to Brazil 2: 1017

Compañía Telefónica Brasileira (CTB)
expropriation of 1: 0716

Compañía Telefónica Nacional (CTN)
expropriation of 1: 0487, 0652

Congo
on Cuban situation 7: 0670

Congress
Brazil (Chamber of Deputies)
and agrarian reforms 3: 0359
armed forces statements on state-of-siege request 3: 0625, 0652, 0668
on cabinet 1: 0884, 0890; 3: 0359
changes in 3: 0679
coup d'état threat against 1: 1044
Dantas, Francisco Clementino de San Tiago—censure of 1: 0843, 0890
on Dantas mission to the U.S. 2: 0965
demoralization of 1: 0922
on economic situation 1: 0346
effect of plebiscite on 2: 0091, 0112
on foreign policy 1: 0843
general 1: 0287, 0303; 3: 0704
on Goulart presidentialism 1: 1018
Goulart, João
efforts to close 1: 1041; 3: 0139
general 1: 1041; 3: 0343
message to 2: 0941; 3: 0625, 0635
and plebiscite 2: 0401
state-of-siege request 3: 0625, 0635–0641, 0645–0649, 0652–0668, 0677
invitation to U.S. congressional leaders 1: 0599
legislation—Profits Remittance Bill 1: 0333, 0346, 0355; 2: 0014, 0039, 0061
legislation—SUDENE Bill 1: 0355
Mazzilli, Raineri 1: 0208
parliamentary government 1: 0355
on plebiscite 1: 1023; 2: 0042
presidential succession 1: 0198
on Profits Remittance Bill 1: 0355; 2: 0014
pro-Goulart support 1: 0183
request for appointment with John F. Kennedy 1: 0452
on Selden Committee testimony 2: 0965
special cabinet powers 2: 0016, 0017
state deputies—supreme court and non-commissioned officers revolt 3: 0521
vote on prime minister 1: 0885, 0890
Costa Rican support of U.S. quarantine of Cuba 7: 0669
U.S.
address by João Goulart 1: 0577, 0585
delegation visit to Venezuela 10: 0637
inquiry by Preparedness Investigating Subcommittee 5: 0893
investigation of Bay of Pigs invasion 5: 0694
investigation of U.S. foreign policy towards Cuba 5: 0724
invitation from Brazilian Chamber of Deputies 1: 0599
J. Res. #230 (P.L. 87-733) 4: 0754, 0774
legislation—sugar 1: 0296, 0862, 0871, 0873, 0874
policy regarding chiefs of state addresses 1: 0576
Republican party and Cuban-Soviet threat 7: 0475
see also House of Representatives, U.S.; Senate, U.S.

Conscription
Cuban law on 7: 0304

Conservatives
in Brazil—support of military coup d'état 2: 0584
Dominican Republic 10: 0040

Constitution
Brazil
amendment for parliamentary government 1: 0210, 0211
general 1: 0195
Goulart, João—on amendments 3: 0366
Dominican Republic amendment limiting right to travel 10: 0231
U.S. 1: 0874
Constitutional government
see Government

Construction
Brazil—highways 1: 0605
Cuba—bulldozers for 7: 0340

Consular relations
Czechoslovakia-Brazil—consulate in Recife 2: 1023
U.S.-Brazil—consulate in Recife 1: 0270

Consular representation
of Cuba in Bordeaux, France 7: 0493, 0497
of Czechoslovakia in Brazil 2: 1023
of Dominican Republic in Puerto Rico 10: 0203
of Dominican Republic in U.S. 10: 0203
of U.S. in Brazil 1: 0270
of U.S. in Dominican Republic 9: 0682

Consuming Nations Conference
Brazil on 3: 0345

Continental Congress for Solidarity with Cuba
Cuban propaganda 8: 0047
gen. 2: 0995
U.S. attitude towards 2: 1013

Contingency plans; planning
Brazil—economic 3: 0420, 0480
Brazil—petroleum 1: 1049
U.S.
on Cuba 4: 0769, 0770; 5: 0413, 0566
on Cuban Missile Crisis 5: 0258, 0275
Defense Department on Guantánamo Naval Base 8: 0379
on Dominican political situation 9: 0634, 0636, 0659
economic sanctions on Cuba 4: 0431
on Fidel Castro’s threats against American nationals and property 7: 0230

Cooperatives
Brazil—farmer 1: 0270
British Guiana—agricultural 3: 0979

Coordinating Committee on Cuba
Cottrell, Sterling 6: 0461, 0484, 0490
on Cuba and IMF 6: 0398
on Cuban-Soviet defense pact 6: 0399
on Fidel Castro’s visit to Switzerland 6: 0399
on NOTAM 6: 0466
on OAS and control of subversion 6: 0399
personnel 6: 0461, 0484
on U.S. policy towards Cuban exiles 6: 0469
see also Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuban Affairs

COPEI
Venezuela—Caldera, Rafael 10: 0807, 0808, 0812–0815

Costa Rica
congressional support of U.S. quarantine of Cuba 7: 0669
diplomatic relations with Dominican Republic 10: 0265
support of U.S. in Cuban Missile Crisis 7: 0601

Costa Rica Conference
Kennedy-Dantas talks on 2: 1020

Cost of living
Brazil 1: 0654
see also Wages

Cottrell, Sterling J.
Coordinating Committee on Cuba 6: 0461, 0484, 0490
on Miami office of the coordinator of Cuban affairs 5: 0690

Council on Foreign Trade
U.S.—William Knox’s speech on meeting with Nikita Khrushchev 5: 0253

Coups d’état
Argentina—Betancourt, Rómulo on 10: 0678, 0682
Brazil
arrests of military leaders 3: 0270
Dutra, Eurico Gaspar 3: 0030
gen. 1: 1011, 1022; 3: 0433, 0543, 0746
Goulart, João—threat against congress 1: 1044; 2: 0095
Lacerda, Carlos—on Goulart threat against congress 1: 1044
leadership 3: 0164
military planning—general 3: 0026, 0030, 0132
military planning—Mourao Filho, Olimpio 3: 0039, 0042, 0381
military threat
conservatives support of 2: 0584; 3: 0139
gen. 2: 0584, 0940
by Goulart, João 3: 0815, 0819
Heck, Sylvio 3: 0332
noncommissioned officers revolt in Brasilia 3: 0521–0526, 0533, 0538, 0552
Pernambuco state government on 1: 1003
rightist threat 3: 0377
São Paulo civilian sector plan 3: 0135
U.S. on Communist threat 3: 0452

Dominican Republic
announcement of 10: 0271, 0273, 0284, 0288
Bosch, Juan E. 10: 0228, 0321, 0361, 0362
Bosch, Mrs. Juan E. 10: 0285
Communist 10: 0659, 0685
curfew decree 10: 0270
military 10: 0172–0174, 0288, 0364, 0366
Subject Index

Credits
U.S.—Harriman-Pinto meeting on 3: 0806
Crimmins, John Hugh
Coordinating Committee on Cuba 6: 0461, 0484, 0490
on Miami office of the coordinator of Cuban affairs 5: 0690
speech before American Legion National Convention 7: 0070, 0072
Crockett de Sa, Gilberto
AFL-CIO on 1: 0551
labor adviser 1: 0533
U.S. visit 1: 0550, 0572, 0579
Cuba
armed forces ministry on alleged U.S. air attack 6: 0503
armed forces ministry statement on Florida Straits incidents 5: 0780
Battle Act—U.S. application of 4: 0139
Bowles-Betancourt meeting on situation in 10: 0607
Brazilian Chamber of Deputies on 1: 0843
broadcasting to—U.S. radio 4: 0420; 5: 0315, 0730–0734, 0932; 9: 0287
broadcasting to—U.S. television 4: 0596
cable traffic 7: 0664
Castro, Fidel—on Marxism-Leninism 4: 0536
Chilean support of sanctions against 3: 0994
CIA activities in 6: 0363
COAS resolution on 5: 0645, 0647
coffee and 3: 0735
communism—U.S. against 6: 0274
complicity in rising hemispheric tensions 4: 0158, 0159, 0224
contingency plans; planning—U.S. 4: 0431, 0769, 0770; 5: 0258, 0275, 0413, 0566
cost of, to Soviet bloc 4: 0910
Cuban-Soviet defense pact 6: 0399
dogma of nonintervention in Latin America 4: 0118
economic sanctions against—U.S. 4: 0431
efforts to subvert Western Hemisphere 2: 0956
exportation of subversion 7: 0503
Florida Straits incidents 5: 0765-0781, 0790
foreign policy
Brazil 1: 0077
U.S. 4: 0003, 0005, 0030, 0034, 0080, 0097–0109, 0143, 0637, 0645; 5: 0724
Venezuela on 10: 0616
foreign relations
with Brazil 3: 0340
with U.S.—chronology of events, 1957–1962 7: 0705
with USSR 4: 0042

Courts
Brazil—sequestering of AMFORP properties 1: 0051
Brazil—supreme court, noncommissioned officers revolt against 3: 0521, 0533
see also Legal matters
Covert operations
U.S. against Cuba
CIA paramilitary plan 9: 0319, 0401, 0440, 0450, 0455
Democratic government and 9: 0127
Eisenhower program 9: 0275
plan of action in Cuba 9: 0309
see also Bay of Pigs invasion; CIA; Para-Military Study Group
Credit
Federal Republic of Germany to Brazil 3: 0262
Soviet bloc to Cuba—commercial 4: 0910
U.S. to Brazil—general 2: 0702
U.S. to Brazil—Gordon-Pinto meeting on 3: 0249, 0272
see also Loans

military plotting 10: 0237, 0240, 0241, 0249, 0361
military-political parties negotiations on formation of new government 10: 0269, 0273, 0283
Puerto Rican version of 10: 0186
"return to work" call by military 10: 0269, 0270
San Juan Star (Puerto Rico) on causes of 10: 0186
State Department, U.S. 10: 0292
U.S. courses of action 10: 0208
Venezuelan foreign ministry on 10: 0287
Vinas Roman, Victor Elby 10: 0257, 0260, 0268
Wessin Y Wessin, Elias 10: 0240, 0241, 0249
Kennedy, John F.—views of 3: 0670, 0708
Peru—military 10: 0779, 0832, 0844, 0866
U.S. opposition to 10: 0789, 0844
U.S. resolution in COAS on regimes resulting from 10: 0857, 0866
Venezuela
attempted military golpe in Barcelona 10: 0547
Betancourt, Rómulo—position of 10: 0846, 0866, 0874
impending Communist 10: 0659, 0685
leftist military attempt 10: 0669, 0685, 0766
leftist military uprising in eastern 10: 0734–0740
military plan 10: 0924–0928

Subject Index
Subject Index

Cuba cont.
general 1: 0471
Gordon-Dantas conversation on communism 1: 0366
Goulart, João—statements 3: 0036
hijackings to 4: 0463, 0495
history of U.S. foreign policy toward 5: 0724
internal popular uprisings 4: 0645, 0647;
  5: 0566, 0717
International Congress of Solidarity With, in Brazil 2: 0480
involvement in Venezuelan Puerto Cabello uprising 10: 0778
Kennedy, John F.
general 1: 0255
possible U.S. invasion of 4: 0617
training of Cuban organizers in 5: 0721
Kennedy-Dantas talks on 2: 0928, 1020
Kennedy-Goulart talks on 2: 0575, 0624
Khrushchev, Nikita—on Chile and Cuba 3: 1003
Kubitschek, Juscelino—meetings with John F. Kennedy 1: 0255
Latin America 1: 0007
Latin American nuclear free-zone—support of Brazilian proposal on 5: 0359
maritime incidents—Cuban-U.S. 4: 0041;
  5: 0765–781, 0790, 0794–0835, 0840, 0895
merchant vessels—Soviet purchases for 5: 0899
Mexico on Soviet military buildup in 7: 0503
MFM
Brazil on 1: 0369
"hands off Cuba" policy 7: 0414
situation in 10: 0534, 0539
U.S. desire for collective action against 10: 0534
Mikoyan, Anastas—on Cuban Revolution 5: 0526
military affairs 5: 0573
aid to—Soviet 4: 0444, 0637, 0639, 0643, 0698, 0736, 0752, 0829, 0848, 0910
buildup in—Soviet 7: 0490, 0500, 0503, 0507, 0509, 0514; 8: 0629, 0634, 0638
connection with USSR 2: 0956
equipment; supplies—Soviet 4: 0429, 0617, 0691, 0736, 0821, 0829, 0844, 0848;
  5: 0547, 0556, 0562
forces—Soviet 4: 0617, 0637, 0639, 0643, 0691, 0755, 0829, 0844; 5: 0914
forces—U.S. appraisal of 9: 0245
objectives—Soviet 5: 0547
presence—Soviet 5: 0431, 0910, 0912
strength 5: 0914
training 4: 0844
motor vehicles purchased with Pan American Health Organization funds 5: 0556, 0562
OAS
Carlos Prio Socarras on actions against 10: 0610
effort to restrict trade with 3: 0131
hemispheric security 1: 0319
popular uprisings in 5: 0717, 0726
post-Castro future
general 6: 0165, 0461
Murrow, Edward R.—memorandum 6: 0179, 0188
USIA on 6: 0372, 0392, 0394
U.S. support of 7: 0195, 0205, 0306
pre-Castro Cuba 3: 0728; 6: 0376
propaganda
Continental Congress for Solidarity with Cuba 8: 0047
on Cuban Missile Crisis 7: 0863
revolutionary program for Latin America 8: 0003, 0082
protection of interests 4: 0462
Republican party, U.S.—proposes "Formosa Resolution" on Cuba 4: 0657, 0660
Roosevelt, Franklin Delano—on Cuba in 1933 3: 0728
Rusk-Dantas talks on 2: 0921
Salinger, Pierre—news conference 4: 0639, 0643
shipping to—Venezuelan 10: 0940
Stevenson, Adlai—speech 4: 0069
student Directorate letter to John F. Kennedy 5: 0663
Szulc, Tad—article on future of Communist Cuba 7: 0068
trade ministry on alleged U.S. sugar crisis 6: 0503
trade mission to—private U.S. 4: 0150
U.S.
positional general 1: 0376, 0471
position on invasion of French or British Caribbean dependencies 6: 0577
reaction to Soviet threat to support Cuba in present crisis 7: 0490
White Paper 4: 0030, 0037
U.S.-Colombian consultations on situation in 10: 0532
U.S.-Venezuelan consultations on situation in 10: 0531, 0532
Venezuelan shipping to 10: 0940
Cuba meetings (1961)
on anti-Castro Cuban invasion—general 4: 0008
on anti-Castro Cuban invasion—preemptive air strike against Cuban air force 4: 0032

226

Subject Index
general 5: 0113
on U.S. support of Cuban Revolutionary Council
4: 0007
see also NSC
Cuban brigade
Bay of Pigs invasion 5: 0694; 9: 0466
U.S. military training of 5: 0757
U.S. support of 9: 0238
see also Exile activities; Exile organizations
Cuban Congress
Brazilian attitude towards 2: 0990
see also Continental Congress for Solidarity with Cuba
Cuban Federation of University Students
6: 0873
see also Cuban Student Directorate
Cuban Missile Crisis
administration history of 5: 0581, 0593; 8: 0383–
0388, 0444, 0533
aerial surveillance; reconnaissance 5: 0111,
0112, 0277, 0341; 7: 0484
balance of power 4: 0853
Ball, George–statements by 4: 0848
blockade; quarantine measures 4: 0664, 0736,
0755, 0854, 0950, 0951, 0998; 5: 0002, 0045,
0046, 0048, 0067, 0209, 0211, 0258, 0325,
0332, 0386, 0388, 0431, 0505; 7: 0572, 0591,
0626, 0627, 0631, 0632, 0638, 0639, 0646,
0647, 0654, 0655, 0663, 0665, 0669, 0670,
0681, 0685, 0687
“blockade group” and preemptive air strike
4: 0847
Brazil as possible mediator 4: 0018
briefings of Latin American ambassadors on
situation 4: 0649, 0849, 0900, 0935
British Honduras on John F. Kennedy's Cuba
speech 7: 0645
call-up of reservists 7: 0482
Canada
demonstrations against John F. Kennedy's
Cuba speech 7: 0597
general 7: 0579, 0584
House of Commons 7: 0678
position on U.S. quarantine of Cuba 7: 0665
Castro, Fidel–statements by 5: 0200
chronology of events 4: 0983; 5: 0135
CIA activities 8: 0629, 0633
Congo on Cuban situation and U.S. quarantine
of Cuba 7: 0670
Coordinating Committee on Cuba 5: 0083,
0680, 0689
Costa Rican congressional support of U.S.
quarantine of Cuba 7: 0669
Costa Rican president supports U.S. position
7: 0601
Cuban Food and Agriculture Organization (UN)
delegation on John F. Kennedy's quarantine
proclamation 7: 0632
definition of offensive weapons 5: 0197, 0260,
0317
Dominican Republic—Rafael F. Bonnelly
9: 0888, 0891
Dominican Republic supports U.S. position
9: 0886, 0891
effect on
Berlin 5: 0022, 0128, 0206, 0277
disarmament conference 5: 0297
international negotiations 5: 0277, 0314
Soviet foreign policy 5: 0277, 0281, 0314
Soviet military policy 5: 0281, 0288, 0293
El Salvadoran president on John F. Kennedy's
Cuba speech 7: 0636
European allies on 8: 0610
exile reports on Soviet missile sites 7: 0475;
8: 0629, 0633; 8: 0650
FAA activities during 5: 0468
French Council of Ministers on John F.
Kennedy's quarantine proclamation 7: 0638
French reaction to U.S. quarantine of Cuba
7: 0591
general 4: 0921; 7: 0690
Gordon-Goulart meeting on 2: 0409
IL-28 Bomber issue 5: 0354, 0368, 0388, 0402,
0414, 0431, 0440, 0450, 0474
implications of Soviet nuclear buildup in Cuba
4: 0853
inspection and verification of removal of
offensive weapons 5: 0192, 0245, 0284,
0341, 0342, 0354, 0359, 0368, 0378, 0518
interdiction of offensive weapons to Cuba
4: 0692, 0963, 0984; 5: 0256, 0332; 7: 0626
International Red Cross inspection operations in
Cuba 5: 0245
Italian support of U.S. policy regarding Cuba
7: 0586
Kennedy, John F.
on conclusion of crisis 5: 0114, 0129, 0133,
0325, 0487, 0493
and Coordinating Committee on Cuba 5: 0083
correspondence with
Goulart, Joao 2: 0321, 0370
Khrushchev, Nikita 5: 0403
various heads of state 5: 0600–0631
on description of offensive weapons 5: 0317
general 7: 0502, 0579
October 22d address (Cuba speech) on
4: 0691; 7: 0579, 0589, 0597, 0599, 0628,
0636, 0645, 0734, 0754; 8: 0121, 0125
system used in dealing with 5: 0581

Subject Index
Cuban Missile Crisis cont.
Khrushchev, Nikita—correspondence with John F. Kennedy 5: 0403
Khrushchev, Nikita—decision to dismantle missile sites 5: 0129, 0133
Knox-Khrushchev meeting on 5: 0063–0069, 0253
Latin American reaction to 7: 0849
Latin American support of U.S. position 5: 0246
lessons learned from 5: 0288, 0301, 0710, 0711
media treatment of Soviet military aid to Cuba 7: 0741
Mexico on Soviet military buildup in Cuba 7: 0503
Mikoyan-McCloy talks on 5: 0538
Milward L. Simpson’s correspondence on 5: 0750–0754
missiles
general 4: 0691, 0736, 0821, 0844, 0848; 7: 0579
intermediate-range ballistic 7: 0579
medium-range ballistic 8: 0633
sites of 5: 0075, 0317, 0341, 0342; 7: 0579; 8: 0633
Monnet, Jean—on U.S. handling of crisis 5: 0345
NATO on 4: 0917; 5: 0043
NATO Turkish and Italian missile bases 4: 0821, 0920; 5: 0078
North American Council on 4: 0917
NSC Executive Committee meetings on 5: 0241, 0331, 0348, 0372, 0541
OAS resolutions on 7: 0588, 0688
OAS support of U.S. actions 5: 0613
overseas reaction to 8: 0139, 0148, 0172–0192, 0205, 0216, 0231, 0239, 0255, 0275, 0291–0321, 0334–0346
press
British, on U.S. actions against Cuba 4: 0945, 0948, 0949
Iraqi, on John F. Kennedy’s Cuba speech 7: 0628
Peruvian, on Soviet military buildup in Cuba 7: 0507
Portuguese (Lisbon), on John F. Kennedy’s Cuba speech 7: 0599
Soviet central press 7: 0888
on Soviet introduction of missiles into Cuba 5: 0635
State Department guidance for 7: 0703
on U.S. actions against Cuba 5: 0116
propaganda
Cuban 7: 0863
PRC 7: 0822
Soviet 7: 0790
public information and 4: 0971, 0987, 0989; 5: 0322; 7: 0659
public opinion 5: 0396, 0401, 0575
Radio Free Europe on 8: 0644, 0646
Royal Netherlands Navy on U.S. quarantine of Cuba 7: 0663
Rusk, Dean—speech to COAS 5: 0238
Russell, Richard B. briefing for 4: 0837
South Africa—general 7: 0689
South African support of John F. Kennedy’s quarantine of Cuba 7: 0655
State Department briefing on Cuban situation and the UN 7: 0656
Strategic Air Command deployments and force status 7: 0651
Sukarno, Achmed—on Cuban situation and U.S. quarantine of Cuba 7: 0685, 0687
Swiss offer to mediate U.S.-Cuban crisis 7: 0585
threat to Western Hemisphere 7: 0701
UN and disarming of offensive weapons in Cuba 4: 0932; 5: 0350, 0375, 0378
UN Security Council 5: 0328, 0350, 0378, 0383, 0557, 0590
U.S.
contingency plan 5: 0413, 0450, 0473, 0474
courses of action 4: 0837–0841, 0897, 0902, 0945; 5: 0602, 0224, 0297, 0307, 0367, 0402, 0414; 8: 0655, 0656
declaration to UN Security Council 5: 0328, 0350, 0378, 0383
Defense Department 4: 0854; 5: 0336, 0710; 8: 0678
deployment and disposition of forces 5: 0098; 7: 0649, 0651
measures of force against Cuba 4: 0930
military actions against Cuba 4: 1001
military establishment’s reaction to 5: 0565
negotiations with USSR on 4: 0993;
5: 0028–0041, 0071, 0076, 0078, 0141, 0183, 0200, 0246, 0248, 0273, 0314, 0322, 0350, 0354, 0368, 0388, 0389,
0427, 0429, 0487, 0492, 0493, 0506, 0514–0518
noinvasion of Cuba statement 5: 0105, 0250, 0311, 0329, 0378, 0382, 0429, 0492, 0501–0504, 0513–0518, 0521, 0523
Policy Planning Council on courses of action 4: 0897; 5: 0224
views on 5: 0260
use of force in foreign policy and the example of 5: 0194
USSR
central press 7: 0888
courses of action 4: 0844; 5: 0067
foreign policy 5: 0277, 0281, 0288, 0293
military aid to Cuba 7: 0741
military buildup in Cuba 7: 0490, 0500, 0503, 0507, 0509, 0514
military policy 5: 0281, 0288, 0293
propaganda 7: 0790
proposal on NATO's Turkish missile bases 4: 0920
proposals 7: 0701
response to blockade and U.S. course of action 4: 0930
statement on international security and 5: 0076
Thant, U—proposal 5: 0045
willingness to disengage 5: 0275
Venezuelan support of U.S. in the UN 10: 0943
Western Allies on U.S. handling of 5: 0043, 0102
world reaction to—general 7: 0128
world reaction to John F. Kennedy's Cuba speech 7: 0734, 0754; 8: 0121, 0125
Yugoslavian interpretation of John F. Kennedy's Cuba speech 7: 0589
Cuban problem (post-missile crisis)
Latin American chiefs of state meeting (San José Conference) on 5: 0697
OAS activities 5: 0645, 0647, 0668, 0696
U.S. public information on 5: 0687, 0748
Cuban Revolution
Castro, Fidel—interview 4: 0536
general 6: 0807
Mikoyan, Anastas—speech 5: 0526
Pravda on Revolutionary Festival of Fraternal Cuba 6: 0811
USIA booklet on 6: 0822
Cuban Revolutionary Council
chronology of development 9: 0293
U.S. support of 4: 0007
see also Exile organizations
Cuban Student Directive
to letter to John F. Kennedy 5: 0663
Cuban Study Group
on Bay of Pigs invasion 8: 0811, 0814
Cultural affairs
Brazilian Bossa Nova dancers 2: 0717
Currency
Korp-Pinto talks on Brazilian 3: 0546
transfer of dollars to Cuba by Protestant denominations 7: 0172, 0174
see also Foreign exchange; Monetary affairs
Customs
Brazilian inspection exemption of Cuban airplanes 3: 0531
U.S. seizure of military aircraft bound for Brazil
2: 0239, 0283
U.S. seizure of sugar bound for USSR in Puerto Rico 10: 0502
Cyanamid plant
Brazil—chemicals 1: 0789, 0872
Czechoslovakia
consular relations with Brazil 2: 1023
Daily Express (London)
an article on U.S. actions in Cuban Missile Crisis 4: 0948
Daily Worker (London)
denunciation of U.S. actions against Cuba 4: 0949
Dajabón Incident
Haiti—Dominican Republic incident at Bosch, Juan E. assessment of 10: 0311
Dominican Foreign Office on 10: 0232
effect on military-political situation in Dominican Republic 10: 0246
general 10: 0233
Dantas, Francisco Clementino de San Tiago
on Angola 1: 0775, 0784
appointment with John F. Kennedy 2: 0893, 0905, 0928, 0949, 0995, 1020
Chamber of Deputies—censure of 1: 0843
Chamber of Deputies—general 1: 0885, 0890
credentials of 2: 0434, 0437
discussions on AMFORP expropriation case 3: 0171
financial mission to U.S. 2: 0444, 0838, 0900, 0965, 0968, 0973, 0978, 0992, 0994; 3: 0004, 0156
on financial stabilization policies 2: 0404
foreign aid—views on U.S. 2: 0872
general 1: 0191, 0366, 0713
Goulart, João—views of 1: 0885
meetings with Gordon, Lincoln 1: 0366, 0373, 0761, 0762; 2: 0765; 3: 0691
Khrushchev, Nikita 1: 0783
May, Herbert K. 2: 0779, 0808
Rusk, Dean 2: 0921, 0924
U.S. aid team 2: 0978
on nuclear test ban question 1: 0794, 0798
as prime ministerial candidate 1: 0885, 0890, 0910
on subversive activities in Western Hemisphere 1: 0756
on U.S. impression of Furtado Plan 2: 0679
visit to Europe 1: 0862
visit to U.S. 2: 0404, 0444, 0898, 0900, 0926, 0965, 0968

Subject Index 229
Subject Index

Dantas Stabilization Program
general 3: 0124
Goulart, João—views of 2: 0441
Goulart-Kennedy correspondence on 3: 0120
político-economic status of 3: 0049
see also Financial matters
Dean Witter and Company
Brazil—financial activities in 1: 0987
Debt
see Foreign debt
Decree 640
Brazil—telecommunications 1: 0542
Defections
Cuba to U.S.—crew of Bahia de Nipe 7: 0355
Defense Department, U.S.
on anti-Castro Cuban invasion 4: 0006, 0010
contingency planning and Guantánamo Naval Base 8: 0379
discussions with Puerto Rico on military installations 10: 0486
general 1: 0324
lessons learned from Cuban Missile Crisis 5: 0710
Puerto Rico and the Vieques and Culebra Islands problem 10: 0481, 0482, 0484, 0490
on quarantine measures against Cuba during missile crisis 4: 0854; 5: 0336
real estate negotiations with Puerto Rico 10: 0484
Senate Preparedness Investigating Subcommittee on operations in Cuban Missile Crisis 8: 0678
on U.S. role in Bay of Pigs invasion 4: 0059
on Venezuelan petroleum 10: 0823
Defense ministry
Dominican Republic 10: 0245
Venezuela 10: 0652
see also Armed forces ministry
Deficit
Brazil—budget 1: 0301, 0308; 2: 0779; 3: 0546
Brazil—Harriman-Pinto meeting on 3: 0806
de Gaulle, Charles
on Franco-Brazilian lobster war 2: 0850, 0852, 0854
De la Cruz, Manuel
on U.S. foreign policy toward Cuba 4: 0034
Delta Airlines
U.S.-Venezuelan negotiations on operations of 10: 0583, 0588
see also Civil aviation
Democracy
in Brazil—armed forces views 2: 0027, 0033
in Brazil—general 3: 0470
in Dominican Republic—John F. Kennedy on Joaquin Balaguer's efforts 9: 0683, 0689
Democratic Resistance of Free Labor
Brazil 1: 0486
Demonstrations
see Civil disturbances
Denuclearization
see Nuclear-free zones
Developing countries
see Underdeveloped countries
Development loans
see Loans
Development plan
Brazil—João Goulart on U.S. financial aid and loans 3: 0309
Brazil—U.S. support of multilateral effort in 3: 0423
British Guiana—general 3: 0973, 0975, 0981
see also AFP; Financial assistance/aid; Foreign aid
Development policy
Brazil 1: 0580...
Development programs
Brazil—AFP in 1: 0615, 0661, 0684
Brazil—in Northeast 1: 0684, 0733
Venezuela—Alianza Program in 10: 0742, 0745, 0750, 0754
Venezuela—self-help programs in 10: 0601
see also AID; Foreign aid; International Cooperation Administration
Diago Garcia
airbase at 7: 0196
Dillon, C. Douglas
interview with Jânio da Silva Quadros 1: 0057
Diplomatic relations
Brazil
Communist bloc 1: 0654
Peru—recognition of 2: 0002, 0013
Peru—suspension of official contacts 1: 0959
U.S. 1: 0684; 2: 0984
USSR 1: 0150
Costa Rican suspension of, with Dominican Republic 10: 0265
Dominican Republic—efforts to secure recognition of U.S. 10: 0192, 0193, 0197, 0199, 0356, 0368
Venezuela
Argentine recognition issue 10: 0690, 0698, 0702, 0717
Betancourt, Rómulo on collective OAS effort to sever relations with Cuba 10: 0962
effect of U.S. recognition of Peruvian military regime on 10: 0848
severance of relations with Cuba 10: 0618, 0620, 0623, 0630

Subject Index
U.S.
Argentina 10: 0757, 0760
Dominican Republic 10: 0255, 0260
on recognition of regimes resulting from
coups d'état 10: 0857, 0866, 0874
see also Foreign relations

Diplomatic representation
Brazil in U.S.
Bernardes, Carlos Alfredo 1: 0160, 0161
Campos, Roberto 1: 0265, 0484
Paiva Leite, Cleanto De 3: 0490
Dominican Republic in U.S.
Freites, Andree 9: 0865
on restoration of Bosch government 10: 0175, 0177
Rosario Ceballos, Enriquillo Antonio del
10: 0090, 0094, 0098
Mexico in Dominican Republic 10: 0348
U.S. in
Brazil—Lincoln Gordon 3: 0433
Chile—Charles W. Cole 3: 1008, 1009
Cuba—Swiss representation of 6: 0934
Dominican Republic—John Bartlow Martin 10: 0159
Venezuela—C. Allen Stewart 10: 0671
USSR in Brazil—Andrey Fomin 3: 0574
USSR in Cuba—recall of ambassador 7: 0448
Venezuela in U.S.—Enrique Tejera Paris 10: 0946, 0963
Venezuela in U.S.—José Antonio Mayobre 10: 0687, 0700, 0706, 0733
see also Consular representation

Disarmament
effect of Cuban Missile Crisis on proposed
conference 5: 0297
effect of Cuban Missile Crisis on Soviet foreign
policy 5: 0277
general 7: 0690
Kennedy, John F.—briefing paper 1: 0626
Kennedy-Goulart on 2: 0705
USSR on 5: 0248
see also Geneva Disarmament Conference;
Nuclear-free zones; Nuclear test ban

Disarmament conference
see Geneva Disarmament Conference

Dominican Republic
AID—general 10: 0056
AID fact-finding mission to 9: 0780
armed forces observations on U.S. and Bay of
Pigs invasion 4: 0442
Bowles-Betancourt meeting on 10: 0607
Catholic Relief Services' food program in 9: 0751
consular representation—U.S. 9: 0682
contingency plans—U.S. 9: 0634, 0636, 0659
Cuban complaint in UN on alleged U.S.
treatment in 7: 0388
Cuban Missile Crisis—Rafael F. Bonnelly on
9: 0888, 0891
Cuban Missile Crisis—support of U.S. position
9: 0866, 0891
diplomatic representation in—U.S. 10: 0159
diplomatic representation in U.S. 9: 0865;
10: 0090, 0094, 0098, 0175, 0177
foreign aid—U.S. 10: 0021, 0028, 0056
foreign policy of U.S. towards 9: 0711
Haitian-Dominican crisis—U.S. position on
10: 0117
Haitian exile activities from 10: 0239
IA-ECOSOC on situation in 9: 0685
Kennedy, John F.—on situation 10: 0202
military
aid to—U.S. 10: 0028
maneuvers—combined 9: 0660
sales to—U.S. 10: 0230
OAS and Venezuelan support in lifting sanctions
10: 0576, 0582, 0616, 0621, 0624, 0627
OAS subcommittee trip to 9: 0656
political situation—U.K. aide-mémoire on
9: 0654, 0661
Rio Treaty and U.S. diplomatic action towards
9: 0880
Santiago
businessmen on military-political situation
10: 0217
Santiago massacre incident 10: 0211
UCN 10: 0211
Santo Domingo [Ciudad Trujillo]
police in 10: 0369
situation in 10: 0209, 0339
strike in 10: 0234
Standard Oil Company dispute 10: 0028
sugar
effect of U.S. legislation 9: 0862
quota 9: 0761
U.S. special fees on imports 9: 0822
visit of sugar delegation to U.S. 9: 0855,
0859, 0860
University of Santo Domingo 10: 0355
U.S. courses of action in 9: 0688, 0739, 0745
visit of John F. Kennedy’s economic representa-
tive to 9: 0805

Dominican Revolutionary Party
10: 0015, 0118, 0357

Dominican Revolutionary Vanguard
Ornes Coiscou, Horacio Julio 10: 0005

Dorticos, Osvaldo
address before UN General Assembly 4: 0785;
7: 0537, 0544

Subject Index
Draper, William H., Jr.
on Communist threat to Brazil 3: 0782
general 3: 0814
Draper mission
effect on political situation in Brazil 2: 0327
general 2: 0154, 0250, 0288, 0339, 0340
Dubois, Jules
on Juan E. Bosch's position on communism
10: 0103, 0374-0378
Dungan, Ralph A.
appointments with
Carmo, Aurelio de 3: 0535
Carvalho Pinto, Carlos 3: 0619
Garnero, Mario Bernardo 3: 0017
Machado, [?] 3: 0688
Portela, Petronio 2: 0649, 1032; 3: 0003, 0006
Ramos, Celso 3: 0284
on ITT expropriation 1: 0501
on Kennedy-Goulart meeting 3: 0166
Dutton, Frederick G.
Humphrey, Hubert H.—correspondence with
5: 0901
Younger, J. Arthur—correspondence with
6: 0309
Earthquakes
in Chile
Kennedy-Alessandri Rodriguez correspondence 3: 0996-0998
U.S. aid 3: 0996-0998
U.S. reconstruction loan 3: 1005
see also Natural catastrophes
Easter Island
U.S. airlift of air force equipment from 7: 0634
Eastern Airlines
Cuban detention of aircraft 4: 0459, 0472, 0474
see also Civil aviation; Hijackings, aircraft
Echavarria Testament
Fidel Castro on 4: 0536
Economic aid/assistance
Communist bloc, to Cuba 4: 0444
U.K., to British Honduras 10: 1033
U.S.
to Brazil 1: 0287; 2: 0918
to British Guiana—general 3: 0823, 0910, 0967
to British Guiana—Melby-Jagan talks 3: 0931
West Indian summit and the Caribbean region
10: 1044
Economic development
Brazil 3: 0166
see also entries under Development
Economic integration
see LAFTA

Economic matters
Brazil
Bell, David E.—on U.S. aid and economic responsibility 3: 0566
contingencies 3: 0420, 0480
cost of living 1: 0654
development policy 1: 0580
development programs in Northeast Brazil
1: 0684, 0733
economic myths 2: 0449
economic penetration—Communist bloc
2: 0492
general 2: 0461
gross national product 1: 0459, 0654
growth 1: 0061, 0066
income 2: 0069
National Economic Council 2: 0449
planning 1: 0333
trends 3: 0427
wages 2: 0240; 3: 0775
British Guiana 3: 0839
Cuba
assets—U.S. seizure of 4: 0462, 0464, 0467
assets in—U.S. 4: 0464
blockade against—U.S. progressive 4: 0998
boycotts of Cuban tobacco products 4: 0492
economic isolation of—U.S. 6: 0497
restrictions on—U.S. 6: 0121
sanctions against—U.S. 4: 0431
Dominican Republic—visit by John F. Kennedy's economic representative to 9: 0805
Venezuela—U.S. economic enquiry team visit to 10: 0537, 0538
see also Financial matters
Economic missions
Brazil—Francisco Clementino de San Tiago
Dantas to U.S. 2: 0404, 0444
Brazil—IDB governors on 1: 0449
Economic policy
Brazil 2: 0166, 0229
Venezuela 10: 0529, 0537
see also Financial policy
Economic relations
Brazil-Soviet bloc 2: 0229
MFM resolution on cessation of inter-American, with Cuba 6: 0186
U.S.-Brazil
Bell-Dantas financial agreements 3: 0480
Gordon-Lins e Silva talks on 3: 0371
Kennedy-Goulart talks on 2: 0575
Economic situation
Brazil
Brochado da Rocha, Francisco 1: 0947
congress on 1: 0346, 0947
Dantas mission to the U.S. 2: 0327
Dantas Stabilization Program and 3: 0049, 0124
Draper mission on 2: 0327
effect on U.S.-Brazilian relations 2: 0469
Fomin, Andrey on 3: 0574
general 1: 0303, 0355, 0565; 2: 0166, 0416
Gordon-Dantas talks on 2: 0765; 3: 0083
Gordon-Pinto meeting on 3: 0249, 0351
Goulart, João—policy statements 2: 0511
Goulart, João—views 3: 0901
Harriman-Pinto meeting on 3: 0806
IMF 1: 1027
Kennedy, John F.—statement 2: 0548
Kennedy-Barros talks on 2: 0451
Kennedy-Dantas talks on 2: 0184
leftist political gains due to 3: 0184
Northeast Brazil 3: 0385
Cuba—Dudley Sears on 4: 0522, 0588
Cuba—general 6: 0115, 0136
Dominican Republic
general 9: 0641, 0651, 0711, 0728, 0801; 10: 0040, 0056
Kennedy-Bonilla Atiles talks on 9: 0828, 0832
U.S. action program on 9: 0765, 0840, 0842
see also Financial situation
Economy
Brazil—general 3: 0607
Brazil—Kennedy-Goulart talks on 3: 0262
British Guiana
Cheddi Jagan on 3: 0863, 0901
Socialist 3: 0901
USOM-Jagan meeting on 3: 0933
Cuba—Soviet bloc on 7: 0165
Dominican Republic 10: 0118
Education
Brazil
Escola Americana projects 2: 0502
general 1: 0654
National Institute for Advanced Studies 3: 0017
Northeast Brazil survey 1: 0379
Egypt
Brazilian tariff delegation visit to 1: 0917
U.S. foreign policy towards Gamal Abdel Nasser 4: 0080
Eisenhower, Dwight D.
administration statements on Cuba (1959–1960) 5: 0842, 0880
conversation with John J. McCloy 5: 0520, 0521
covert action program against Cuba 9: 0275
see also Financial situation
Elections
Brazil
campaigns 1: 0868
general 1: 0654; 2: 0185, 0204, 0211, 0244
gubernatorial in
Pernambuco State 1: 0893
Recife State 2: 0057
São Paulo State 2: 0192
British Guiana
business and trade groups on 3: 0852
candidates—PPP 3: 0837
candidates—withdrawal of 3: 0831
constituency 3: 0837, 0847
general 3: 0824, 0827, 0833
results 3: 0848, 0850, 0861
U.K. Colonial Office on 3: 0829
Venezuelan evaluation of 3: 0843, 0845
violence associated with 3: 0831, 0848
Cuba 4: 0030
Dominican Republic
general 10: 0014
opposition groups 9: 0670
request for Pan American Union advisers 10: 0210
situation 9: 0876, 0881
Honduras—inclusion of armed forces in 10: 0300
Peru—military intervention in 10: 0765, 0775
U.S.—congressional 2: 0378
see also Political situation
Electrical equipment
Brazil—U.S. aid to farmers cooperatives in 1: 0270
Electricity
Brazil
farmers cooperatives 1: 0270
power 1: 0605
Rio Grande do Sul thermoelectric project 2: 0492
El Salvador
on John F. Kennedy's Cuba speech 7: 0636
press on John F. Kennedy visit with Brazilian students 1: 1014
Embargoes
U.S. on Cuba
Cuban "personal baggage" question 7: 0435
exports 7: 0499
general 4: 0590
see also Blockades; quarantines; Boycotts
Embassy, U.S.
in Brazil
attack 1: 0181
collaboration with U.S. military and naval missions 1: 1038
Embassy, U.S. cont.
in Brazil cont.
International Cooperative Administration
program and 1: 0050
in Venezuela—executive interdepartmental
team meeting with country team 10: 0885
Emerenciano, [?] on Pernambuco gubernatorial election 1: 0893
Escola Americana
Brazil—funding of projects 2: 0502
Esso International
in Brazil—approach to PETROBAS (Brazilian
Petroleum Monopoly) 3: 0686
see also Standard Oil Company
Estrada Doctrine
Mexican withdrawal of diplomatic representation
from Dominican Republic 10: 0348
Europe
Nikita Khrushchev on U.S. deployment of
nuclear weapons in 6: 0232
European Economic Community (Common
Market)
Brazil—trade 1: 0862, 0955, 1034
Evening Star (Baltimore, Maryland)
article on Cuban refugee reports on Soviet
missile sites in Cuba 8: 0650
Examiner (Birmingham, Alabama)
article on American mercenary pilots killed in
Bay of Pigs invasion 8: 0370
Exchange
see Foreign exchange
Exhibitions; expositions
Brazil—Allies in Progress 3: 0093, 0116
Brazil—São Paulo International Aero-Space
Fair 2: 0911, 0913
Exile activities
Cuba
attacks on Soviet and Cuban property
6: 0126
bombings—in Cuba 7: 0327
bombings, aerial—Alexander I. Rorke, Jr.
6: 0158
Cardona, Miro on U.S. support of 6: 0128
Cuban military mobilization against alleged
threat of invasion 7: 0360
demonstrations by 1: 0582
intelligence on Soviet military activities
7: 0461, 0474; 8: 0650
U.S. policy on attacks on merchant
vessels trading with Cuba 5: 0838
Cuba—Bay of Pigs invasion
activities of the Barbara J 8: 0896; 9: 0561
air force 8: 0868; 9: 0045, 0170, 0499, 0570
air operations 8: 0720, 0830, 0844; 9: 0024,
0051, 0170, 0200
air support issue 9: 0003, 0039, 0045, 0051,
0170, 0212, 0245, 0479
base camps in Guatemala 7: 0563; 8: 0878;
9: 0296, 0300
CEF
appraisal of 9: 0212, 0238, 0360
command organization 9: 0305, 0307
command post 9: 0484
equipment and supplies 9: 0143, 0521,
0537, 0539
JCS evaluation of 9: 0360
leaders 8: 0878; 9: 0170
organization 9: 0143, 0305, 0307
strength 9: 0003
CIA—paramilitary plan 9: 0319
CIA—paramilitary training 8: 0710
contingency employment of 2506 Brigade
9: 0460
courses of action—U.S. 4: 0064
Cuba meetings on 4: 0008, 0007, 0032;
5: 0113
Cuban brigade
general 5: 0694; 9: 0466
U.S. military training of 5: 0757
U.S. support of 9: 0238
Cuban Study Group (U.S.) on 8: 0811, 0814
Escambray region 9: 0212
evacuation plan 9: 0003
events of 9: 0484
general 4: 0030
guerrilla operations 8: 0878; 9: 0024, 0051,
0200, 0212
guerrilla units 9: 0024, 0170, 0460
landings—beach and airborne 9: 0143, 0212
landings—Red Beach 8: 0868, 0896; 9: 0561
logistics 8: 0856; 9: 0212
May 1960 plan 4: 0011
Nixon, Richard—comments 4: 0520
operational planning—U.S. 4: 0047, 0095
popular uprising question 9: 0003, 0051,
0170, 0245
preemptive airstrike against Cuban air force
4: 0032
press question on CIA involvement 4: 0056
propaganda operations 9: 0212, 0245
rise of anti-Castroism in Cuba 4: 0042
Swan Island training facilities 8: 0896
training 8: 0878, 0896; 9: 0143, 0245, 0296,
0300, 0499
"Trinidad Plan" 8: 0720, 0856; 9: 0003, 0051,
0170, 0200, 0212, 0245
use of napalm by 8: 0720; 9: 0045
use of U.S. Special Forces techniques
8: 0896
U.S. executive departments on 4: 0006, 0010
"Zapata Plan" 8: 0720, 0775, 0807; 9: 0003, 0024, 0051, 0170, 0200, 0245
Dominican Republic—return of Communist
10: 0056, 0100, 0382, 0399
Haiti—attack on Ouanaminthe 10: 0239
Haiti—Dajabón incident 10: 0232, 0233, 0246, 0311
see also Bay of Pigs invasion; CIA; Covert operations
Exile organizations
Cuban
Cuban Revolutionary Council 9: 0293
MRP (popular revolutionary movement)
7: 0365; 8: 0679
National Assembly of the Citizens Committee
For a Free Cuba 6: 0521
Exiles; refugees
Cuban
Carreno, Alfredo—letter to John F. Kennedy
4: 0611
Castro, Fidel on 4: 0042
Cuban Visa Waiver program 6: 0920, 0923
De la Cruz, Manuel—on U.S. foreign policy
towards Cuba 4: 0034
Free Cuba Manifesto 4: 0039
Miami underground 4: 0427, 0429
Muskie, Edmund S. 6: 0317
Senate subcommittee hearings on 6: 0466
U.S. policy towards 6: 0469
Peruvian—Bolivian investigation of 3: 0734
EXIMBANK
Brazil
general 1: 0278, 0308, 0684; 2: 0157
Harriman-Pinto meeting on 3: 0806
loans from based on iron ore sales 3: 0330
Venezuela—assistance to 10: 0536, 0574, 0673
see also IDB
Export licenses
U.S.—customs seizure of Brazilian aircraft
2: 0239
Exports
Brazil
earnings 1: 0684
general 1: 0626; 2: 0765
minerals—general 2: 0742
minerals—policy 2: 0481
U.S. sulfur to 1: 0895
wheat to 2: 0155
Cuba—Canadian policy on 7: 0684
Cuba—U.S. embargo on 4: 0509; 7: 0435, 0499
Expropriation
Brazil
AMFORP properties
general 1: 1015, 1036; 3: 0019
by state—general 1: 1006, 1007
by state—Pernambuco State 1: 0944, 1006
Vitoria 1: 1015
business community on 3: 0775
of Compania Telefonica Brasileira 1: 0716
of Compania Telefonica Nacional 1: 0487, 0652
federal intervention—general 1: 1006, 1007, 1036
federal intervention—telephone service
1: 0598, 0743
Hanna Corporation 1: 0910
of ITT properties
compensation problem 1: 0875, 0898, 0936, 0938
Decree 640 1: 0542
foreign ministry on 1: 0528, 0537, 0652
general 1: 0501, 0503, 0514, 0519,
0522–0532, 0684
Goulart, João 1: 0875, 0936, 0938
Kennedy, John F. 1: 0532, 0875, 0898,
0936, 0938
in Rio Grande do Sul 1: 0527
Kennedy-Dantas talks on 2: 0928
Kennedy-Goulart talks on 2: 0575; 3: 0243
Kubitschek, Juscelino 3: 0767
petroleum workers call for Capuava refinery
3: 0761
public utilities 1: 1029
Cuba—U.S. embassy 6: 0901
Venezuela—natural steam concession 10: 0935
Extradition
U.S.-Brazilian treaty 1: 0626, 0854, 0881
Factionalism
Brazil—presidential succession issue 1: 0202
Falcon-Briceno, Marcos
appointment with John F. Kennedy 10: 0598,
0599, 0644, 0837–0839
talks on 2: 0833
Farbstein, Leonard
on Cuban power supply 6: 0578
Federal Aviation Administration, U.S.
activities during Cuban Missile Crisis 5: 0468
on Cuban overflights of U.S. 6: 0326, 0343, 0355
Federalism
Brazil
aid to states 3: 0166
expenditures 2: 0754
intervention in AMFORP expropriation case
1: 1006, 1007, 1036
Federalism cont.
Brazil cont.
intervention in telephone service 1: 0598, 0743

Feldman, Myer
meeting with Rómulo Betancourt on U.S. oil import program 10: 0999, 1000, 1003, 1004, 1006, 1008

Fernandez Roca, Luis
correspondence with John F. Kennedy 5: 0663

Fiallo, Viriato A.
telegram to John F. Kennedy 9: 0777-0779

Figueira, Fernando
Brazilian physician 2: 0718, 0719, 0723, 0761, 0764

Filho, Reynaldo
meeting with Lincoln Gordon 2: 0677

Finance ministry
Brazil
general 1: 0308
Gordon, Lincoln—meeting with 1: 0820
Gordon-Pinto meeting on 2: 0249
IMF discussions with 1: 0707
Mariani, Clemente 1: 0069
Moreira Salles, Walther 1: 0070, 0820, 0828, 0841; 2: 0043

Financial assistance/aid
Canada to British Guiana 3: 0884
EXIMBANK to Brazil 1: 0278
IMF to Brazil 1: 0278, 0707
U.S., to Brazil
AID 2: 0111
Brazillian request 2: 0111, 0601, 0635, 0643
Campos-Fowler talks on 2: 0563
general 1: 0024, 0028, 0046, 0223, 0287, 0567; 2: 0178, 0563, 0626, 0631, 0779, 0950
Goulart, João on 3: 0309
Kennedy, John F. 2: 0872
Lomanto, Antonio, Jr. 2: 0770
short-term 2: 0129
U.S., to British Guiana—Cheddi Jagan on 3: 0874
see also Economic assistance/aid; Foreign aid; Loans

Financial matters
Brazil
austerity measures—U.S. support of 3:0398
Bell, David E.—on Brazilian financial responsibility 3: 0565
Compensatory Financing Plan 2: 0779
“creeping moratorium” 3: 0515
Dantas mission to the U.S. 2: 0838, 0900, 0965, 0968, 0973, 0978, 0992, 0994

Dean Witter and Company 1: 0987
deficit 1: 0301
development program 2: 0685
discussions with U.S. 1: 0667
financial controls 2: 0675
general 1: 0046
Gordon-Calmon talks 2: 0333
IMF-Brazilian discussions 1: 0707
inflation 1: 0303
planning 1: 0333
stability 1: 0061, 0066
Treasury, U.S.—stabilization agreement with 2: 0136
see also Economic matters; Foreign exchange; Stabilization

Financial policy
Brazil—general 2: 0229, 0813
Brazil—Francisco Clementino de San Tiago Dantas on stabilization 2: 0404
see also Economic policy

Financial relations
Brazil-U.S.—general 2: 0140
Brazil-U.S.—Goulart-Kennedy talks on 2: 0575
see also Economic relations

Financial situation
Brazil
Bell-Dantas financial agreements 3: 0249
Brochado da Roca, Francisco 1: 0947
congress on 1: 0947
Dantas, Clementino de Francisco San Tiago 2: 0905
Dantas mission to U.S. 2: 0444, 0838, 0900, 0965, 0968, 0973, 0978, 0992, 0994; 3: 0004
Draper mission to Brazil 2: 0154, 0250, 0288, 0327, 0339, 0340
effect on U.S.-Brazilian relations 2: 0469
“financial dictatorship” 2: 0490
Furtado Plan 2: 0570, 0679
general 1: 0308, 0654; 2: 0129, 0166, 0240, 0371, 0416, 0601
Gordon-Dantas talks on 2: 0765
Gordon-Pinto meeting on 3: 0249, 0272, 0515
Goulart, João—policy statements of 2: 0511
Harriman-Pinto meeting on 3: 0806
Kennedy, John F.—statement of 2: 0548
Kennedy-Barros talks on 2: 0451
Korp-Pinto talks on 3: 0546
May-Dantas meeting on 2: 0779, 0808
political orientation of 2: 0389
U.S.-Brazilian discussions 3: 0019, 0156
Venezuela 10: 0607
see also Economic situation
Financial Times (London)
article on Soviet bloc and Cuban economy 7: 0165

Finland
effect of U.S. blockade of Cuba on 7: 0647

Firefighting
Brazil
Braga, Ney Aminhas de Barros—on U.S. aid 3: 0729, 0730
Kennedy, John F.—on aid to Paraná State 3: 0513, 0514
Paraná state request for U.S. aid 3: 0502, 0504

Fishing industry
Cuban-U.S. incidents 5: 0761, 0895
Franco-Brazilian lobster war 2: 0830-0837, 0839, 0850, 0852-0855, 0859, 0868, 0881

Fitzgerald, Desmond
Goodpaster proposals on Cuba 6: 0745

Florida Straits
Cuban attacks on vessels in 5: 0765-0781, 0790

Floridian Incident
Cuban attack on U.S. merchant vessel 5: 0794—0835, 0840

Fomin, Andrey
Soviet ambassador to Brazil 3: 0574

Food
Brazilian regional supply—North and Northeast 1: 0379, 0868
Brazilian shortages 1: 0868
Dominican Republic—Catholic Relief Services program in 9: 0751
Venezuela—U.S. Title IV Public Feeding Programs 10: 0768
see also PL-480

Food and Agriculture Organization, UN
Cuban delegation to 7: 0832

Foreign affairs
British Guiana—Cheddi Jagan on 3: 0863

Foreign aid
Canada to British Guiana 3: 0969, 0970
Communist bloc to Cuba 7: 0216
Poland to Brazil 2: 0492
Puerto Rico to British Guiana—development aid 3: 0976
U.K. to British Guiana 3: 0969, 0973, 0975
U.S.
to Brazil
AFP as assistance program 2: 0558
agricultural assistance 1: 0113
aid policy and political situation 3: 0169
aid policy in Pernambuco 2: 0803

bean problem 1: 0836, 0839
Bell, David E.: 3: 0566
credit 2: 0702
electrical equipment for farmers’ cooperatives 1: 0270
firefighting aid 3: 0502, 0504, 0513, 0514, 0729, 0730
Furtado, Celso 2: 0570
Garst, Jonathan on program 1: 0088
general 2: 0229, 0416, 0441, 0558, 0995, 1014; 3: 0799
Gordon-Barros talks on 2: 0398
Gordon-Goulart meeting on 2: 0409
Gouart, João on 3: 0759
Gruening, Ernest 2: 0692
Northeast Brazil survey 1: 0379
political effects on 2: 0870, 0883
programs—general 1: 0088, 0255, 0287, 0308
programs—International Cooperation Administration 1: 0050, 0113
to British Guiana
Bettelheim, Charles—visit by 3: 0907
British Guiana Working Group report 3: 0998
general 3: 0947, 0950, 0981
Hughes-Jagan meeting 3: 0875
Jagan, Cheddi 3: 0863, 0945
USOM visit 3: 0907, 0933
to British Honduras 10: 1031
to British West Indies—Cheddi Jagan 3: 0961
to Chile
Chilean University Industry Study Team meeting—John F. Kennedy on 3: 0990
earthquake aid 3: 0996-0998
International Cooperation Administration 3: 0990
to Dominican Republic—general 10: 0028, 0056, 0399
to Dominican Republic—program 10: 0021
Foreign Aid Appropriation Bill Section 107 7: 0525, 0527
to Venezuela
Alianza Program 10: 0742, 0745, 0750, 0754
executive Interdepartmental team visit 10: 0856, 0879, 0885
general 10: 0673, 0757, 0760
withholding of to countries shipping arms to Cuba 7: 0525, 0527
USSR to Brazil 3: 0384
USSR to Cuba 4: 0143, 0363, 0396
see also AID; Alliance for Progress; Loans
Foreign concessions
Brazil—mining 1: 0915, 0957
Brazil—public utilities
Venezuela—natural steam 10: 0935
see also Expropriation

Foreign debt
Brazil—general 2: 0754
Brazil—moratorium 3: 0082
U.S. seizure of assets in lieu of Cuban 4: 0462;
7: 0349
see also Balance of payments

Foreign exchange
Brazil
controls on 2: 0229
foreign 2: 0129, 0240
general 1: 0308
Gordon-Pinto meeting on policy 3: 0249
rates
Bank of Brazil 2: 0022
general 1: 1030
policy 2: 0765
regulations 1: 0473
Dominican Republic—Trujillo banking policy
9: 0703
see also Banks; banking; Currency; Monetary
affairs

Foreign Leader Program
Venezuela—labor leader exchange program
10: 0649

Foreign ministry/office
Brazil
Arinos, Afonso 1: 0042–0045
Arinos, Mello Franco de 1: 0942
Dantas, Francisco Clementino de San Tiago
4: 0366, 0373, 0713
on expropriation of ITT properties 1: 0528,
0537, 0652
on foreign exchange regulations 1: 0473
on Franco-Brazilian lobster war 2: 0859
general 1: 0354; 2: 0002, 0019
Gordon, Lincoln—meetings with 1: 0266,
0319
on OAS Special Consultative Committee on
Security 2: 0811
opposition to Inter-American Defense
College 1: 0801
on Portugal’s Angolan policy 1: 0713
on Selden Committee testimony 2: 0960
Dominican Republic, on Dajabón incident
10: 0232
Dominican Republic, on overthrow of Bosch
government 10: 0271
Venezuela, on Dominican Republic coup d’état
10: 0287

Foreign policy
Brazil
Arinos, Afonso 1: 0955
Bahia, Luiz Alberto 2: 0898
Chamber of Deputies attacks 1: 0843
on Cuba 1: 0077, 0843
general 2: 0205; 3: 0607
Gordon-Goulart meeting on 2: 0409
Goulart, João 2: 0941
on Soviet bloc 1: 0843
Dominican Republic 10: 0056, 0118
Portuguese Angolan policy—Brazilian support of
1: 0713
U.S.
towards Brazil
on aid to Brazil 1: 0223; 2: 0159
on Bell-Dantas financial agreements
3: 0480
effect of Brazilian economic-financial
situation 3: 0515
general 2: 0528, 0712
PL-480 wheat sales 2: 0176
Standing Group on Brazil policy paper
3: 0586, 0588
Valle, Henrique 2: 0018
towards British Guiana 3: 0910
towards British Honduras 10: 1031
towards Cuba
cabinet meeting 5: 0887
De la Cruz, Manuel 4: 0034
effect of Cuban Missile Crisis 5: 0194,
0203, 0293
general 4: 0003, 0005, 0030, 0080, 0089,
0097–0109, 0143, 0637, 0645; 5: 0724;
6: 0208; 7: 0511
history 5: 0724
Italian support of 7: 0586
Izvestiya report 7: 0522
Muskie, Edmund S. 6: 0300, 0301, 0317
Nkrumah, Kwame—on Fidel Castro’s
letter 7: 0489
post-Castro Cuba 5: 0905; 7: 0185
raids against Cuba 7: 0182
Soviet military buildup in Cuba 7: 0500
use of force and example of Cuban Missile
Crisis 5: 0194
domestic side of 5: 0687
towards Dominican Republic 9: 0711
towards Egypt and Gamal Abdel Nasser
4: 0080
towards Laos 4: 0109
on military intervention in government
10: 0844
towards Western Hemisphere—Castroite
communism 7: 0440

238 Subject Index
USSR
CIA on 5: 0564
on Cuba 5: 0547; 8: 0619
effect of Cuban Missile Crisis on 5: 0203,
0277, 0281, 0288, 0293, 0427
general 5: 0145
in Latin America 5: 0427
Foreign relations
Brazil—with Communist bloc 1: 0654
Brazil—inter-American 1: 0366
Cuba—with Brazil 3: 0340
Cuba—with USSR 4: 0042
U.S.
with Brazil
Bel-Dantas financial agreements 3: 0480
general 1: 0022, 0255, 0274, 0575, 0684;
2: 0404, 0457, 0469, 0641; 3: 0339,
0401
on plebiscite 2: 0736
with British Guiana 3: 0910
with Chile 3: 1007
with Cuba—chronology of events, 1957–1962
7: 0705
with Dominican Republic 9: 0880; 10: 0056,
0399
with USSR 4: 0070
see also Diplomatic relations
“Formosa Resolution”
Republican party proposal for Cuban situation
4: 0657, 0660
“14 June” political group
see Agrupación Política Catore De Junio (APCJ)
Fowler, Henry H.
on financial assistance to Brazil 2: 0563
France
Caribbean dependencies—Cuban threat to
6: 0577
Council of Ministers on John F. Kennedy’s
quarantine proclamation 7: 0638
Cuban consular representation in Bordeaux
7: 0493, 0497
Cuban Missile Crisis—Jean Monnet on U.S.
handling of 5: 0345
Cuban Missile Crisis—reaction to U.S. quarantine
of Cuba 7: 0591
de Gaulle, Charles 2: 0850, 0852, 0854
lobster war with Brazil 2: 0830–0837, 0839,
0850, 0852–0855, 0859, 0868, 0881
military aircraft from—Brazilian purchase of U.S.-
type 3: 0001
quarantine proclamation 7: 0638
Freites, Andres
Dominican ambassador to U.S. 9: 0865
Fondizi, Arturo
resolution on Berlin 1: 0168
Fuels
Brazil 2: 0661
see also Petroleum; Power
Furtado, Celso
biographic report 1: 0107, 0124
economic-financial plan of 2: 0570, 0679
meeting with John F. Kennedy 1: 0119–0130,
1043
SUDENE 1: 0105
Furtado Plan
Brazil—general 2: 0570
Brazil—U.S. impression of 2: 0679
Gabaldon, Armando
gift to John F. Kennedy 10: 0728–0730
Galilein, Brazil
farmers cooperatives 1: 0270
Garnero, Mario Bernardo
3: 0017
Garst, Jonathan
on U.S. foreign aid program in Brazil 1: 0088
on U.S. technical assistance program in Brazil
1: 0089, 0099, 0101
Geneen, Harold S.
ITT 1: 0501
General Confederation of Labor
Brazil—labor union 2: 0817; 3: 0091, 0122
Geneva Disarmament Conference
Arinos, Mello Franco de 1: 0542
effect of Cuban Missile Crisis on 5: 0297
nuclear testing 1: 1017
see also Disarmament; Nuclear-free zones;
Nuclear test ban
Geography
Brazil—relief 2: 0661
Germany, Democratic Republic of
inspection of allied traffic entering and exiting
Berlin 5: 0022
Germany, Federal Republic of
Brazilian iron ore sales to 3: 0307, 0330, 0337
credit to Brazil 3: 0262
Kennedy-Kubitschek on neutralization of 1: 0255
press on proposal for U.S. withdrawal from, in
exchange for Soviet withdrawal from Cuba
6: 0309
taxes on Brazilian coffee 3: 0243
see also Berlin, West Germany
Gerrity, Edward J., Jr.
on Cuban political situation 4: 0726, 0727, 0825,
0826

Subject Index 239
Glenn, John  
public relations visit to Brazil 1: 0744

Golânia, Brazil  
AFP program in 1: 0892
Borges, Mauro 1: 0892

Gold  
Brazil  
general 2: 0635
Korp-Pinto talks on U.S. loan 3: 0546
reserve 1: 1030
situation 2: 0563
U.S. repurchase agreement with 2: 0309, 0638
see also Currency; Foreign exchange; Monetary affairs

Goldwater, Barry  
call for Senate Armed Services Committee  
investigation of Bay of Pigs invasion 8: 0368

Gomez (Hijo), Marco Antonio  
on “Old Guard” Trujillista political demands on  
Joaquín Balaguer 9: 0718

Goodpaster, Andrew J.  
proposals on Cuba 6: 0745

Goodwin, Richard  
on Brazil and MFM 1: 0465

Gordon, Lincoln  
on Amazon students’ misconceptions of U.S.  
2: 0195, 0196
appointment with John F. Kennedy 1: 0317, 0455, 0986, 0988; 2: 0506, 0869; 3: 0545
biographic report 1: 0318
correspondence with João Goulart 2: 0735
on Dantas mission to U.S. 2: 0838
general 2: 0988; 3: 0433
meetings with  
Borges, Mauro 1: 0892
Calmon, Miguel 2: 0240, 0333
Carvalho Pinto, Carlos 3: 0249, 0272, 0515
Dantas, Francisco Clementino de San Tiago  
1: 0366, 0373, 0761, 0762; 3: 0691
Filho, Reynaldo 2: 0677
general 1: 0266, 0319
Goulart, João 1: 0274, 0376, 0866; 2: 0137, 0380, 0409, 0690, 0720, 0827; 3: 0019, 0154, 0459
Lima, Hermes 2: 0274
Lins e Silva, Evandro 3: 0277, 0371
Ribeiro, Jair Dantas 3: 0392
statements before the Selden Committee  
2: 0958–0962, 0965, 0975

Goulart, João  
on AFP 2: 0624; 3: 0036, 0793
on AMFORP expropriation case 3: 0311

analysis of Goulart regime 1: 0648
appointment of leftists to government 3: 0170
biographic report 1: 0648
Brazilian delegation to papal coronation 3: 0205, 0215, 0236, 0240
on Brazilian political situation 3: 0809
on cabinet 3: 0152, 0679
cabinet changes by 2: 1024
correspondence with  
Gordon, Lincoln 2: 0735
Khrushchev, Nikita 2: 0827
coup d’état threat against congress 1: 1044
on Cuba 2: 0624; 3: 0036
on Dantas, Francisco Clementino de San Tiago 1: 0885, 0910
on Dantas mission to U.S. 3: 0004
demagoguery 3: 0466
on economic situation 3: 0809
efforts to organize labor organization 3: 0091
on financial development plan 2: 0682
Fomin, Andrey on 3: 0574
on foreign policy 2: 0941
on Franco-Brazilian lobster war 2: 0850
general 1: 0174, 0610, 1012
heart condition 1: 0742, 0745, 0758, 0759, 0764, 0897
inauguration 1: 0238, 0241
on inflation 2: 0682
Inter-American Institute of Labor Law 1: 0583
on Internal Security Agreement 3: 0219
on iron ore sales to Federal Republic of Germany 3: 0307
on ITT expropriation case 1: 0898, 0936, 0938, 0940; 2: 0042
Kennedy, John F.—AFP speech 3: 0370
labor’s support of 3: 0574
Lacerda-Goulart crisis 3: 0398, 0421, 0470, 0624
leftist dissatisfaction with policies of 3: 0096
Mãnciote interview with 3: 0809

Subject Index
meetings with
Arraes, Miguel 3: 0558
Gordon, Lincoln 1: 0274, 0376, 0564, 0866;
2: 0137, 0380, 0409, 0690, 0720, 0827;
3: 0019, 0154, 0459
Kennedy, John F. (Rome) 3: 0217, 0218,
0220, 0222, 0224, 0229, 0232, 0236,
0239, 0243, 0255, 0262, 0266, 0295,
0300, 0317
Kennedy, Robert F. 2: 0575, 0587-0597,
0606, 0635
Lacerda, Carlos 3: 0421
Magalhaes, Juracy 2: 0020
petroleum workers 3: 0761

message to congress requesting state-of-siege
law 3: 0625, 0635-0641, 0645-0649, 0652-
0668, 0677
Mexico visit 1: 0742
military coup d'état• threat of 3: 0815, 0819
on Northeast Brazil development projects
1: 0746, 0748, 0752
on OAS and hemispheric security 2: 0624
on organizing civil disturbances 1: 0922
on parliamentary system of government 1: 0970,
0977
peaceful revolution and reform campaign 3: 0379
on plebiscite 2: 0042, 0401
policy statements 2: 0511
political attitude of 3: 0466
on political climate 3: 0793
on political crisis 3: 0228
political intentions of 3: 0737
political orientation 1: 0977, 0981, 1011, 1018,
1041; 3: 0577, 0579
political tactics of 3: 0807
position in labor movement 1: 0543
presidency 1: 0185, 0203, 0206; 3: 0470, 0620
presidentialism 1: 0977, 0981, 1011, 1018,
1041; 2: 0042
presidential powers 2: 0020, 0729, 0731
press interviews 2: 0481, 0495, 0587
on Profits Remittance Bill 2: 0039, 0043, 0055
on public utility problem 2: 0042
recall of Mello Franco de Arinos 1: 0942
Schmidt, A. F.—views of 1: 1041

state visit—to U.S.
address before Congress 1: 0577, 0585
AFL-CIO on 1: 0543, 0551, 0552
Cuban exile demonstrations during 1: 0582
general 1: 0364, 0371-0375, 0449, 0456,
0457, 0472, 0474, 0477, 0484, 0490,
0491, 0495, 0519, 0522, 0543, 0548,
0549, 0564-0569, 0573, 0574, 0602,
0635, 0638, 0722, 1050

Goulart, Maria Teresa Fontela 1: 0480, 0481
invitation 1: 0261, 0266, 0337, 0338, 0350
Kennedy, John F.—meeting with 1: 0676,
0684, 0693, 0700
Kennedy, John F.—message from 1: 0722–
0727
presidential party 1: 0516, 0550, 0572
press on 1: 0352, 0353, 0445-0448, 0479,
0710, 0717, 0718
talks on development projects in Brazil
1: 0605
succession problem 1: 0182, 0195, 0198, 0202,
0206, 0211, 0218; 3: 0390, 0446, 0799
Summer Institute’s presentation of airplane to
3: 0090, 0114
Susskind, David—interview with 2: 0235
on UN and People’s Republic of China
representation issue 1: 0175
U.S.
financial aid 3: 0309
foreign aid 3: 0759
loans 3: 0309
position of 1: 0218
presidential visit to Brazil 3: 0794
role in the Western Hemisphere 3: 0793
on U.S.-Brazilian foreign relations 2: 0641
on U.S.-Brazilian labor relations 1: 0744, 0782
vice-presidency 1: 0193
visit of Robert F. Kennedy 2: 0550
visit to Recife 3: 0366, 0369
see also Cabinet; Congress

Goulart, Maria Teresa Fontela
general 1: 0645
U.S. visit 1: 0480, 0481

Government
Brazil
administration 1: 0022
analysis of Goulart regime 1: 0287
appointments 1: 0287
appraisal of 1: 0235
attitude towards Cuban congress 2: 0990
authority crisis 1: 0866, 1018
censorship 1: 1023
civil administration 1: 0287
Communists in 1: 0242; 2: 0575
Congress on 1: 0355
constitutional—military intent to uphold
2: 0103
on development projects 1: 0605
division of power 1: 0303
effect of Selden Committee statements on
2: 0958–0975
on expropriation of
AMFORP 1: 1006, 1007, 1036
Compania Telefonica Brasileira 1: 0716
Government cont.

Brazil cont.
on expropriation of cont.
Compañía Telefónica Nacionale 1: 0487
ITT properties 1: 0501, 0503, 0514, 0875; 2: 0131

federalism
aid to states 3: 0166
expenditures 2: 0754
in Guanabara 3: 0011, 0013
intervention in AMFORP expropriation
  case 1: 1006, 1007, 1036
telephone service 1: 0598, 0743
financial crisis 1: 0046
general 1: 0266
leftist political orientation of 3: 0579
leftist pressure on 3: 0558
military negotiations with 2: 0248
on mining concessions 1: 0957
national leadership 1: 0841
opposition—rightist 3: 0607
parliamentary
general 1: 0210, 0355, 1012
  military veto of 1: 0211
system 1: 0970, 0977, 1012
presidentialism 1: 0977, 0981, 1011, 1018
presidential system 2: 0744
U.S. background paper on 1: 0233

British Guiana
governor 3: 0860, 0907, 0958
home rule legislation 3: 0930
inexperience of politicians 3: 0852
opposition 3: 0855, 0857
  People's National Congress on 3: 0857
United Front Party on 3: 0855
U.S. political cooperation with 3: 0910
British Honduras—U.K. grants internal self-government to 10: 1039
British Honduras—U.K. policy on self-determination in 10: 1031
Chile—support of trade sanctions against Cuba 3: 0994

Cuba
claim of sovereign immunity and U.S.
  seizure of Cuban assets 4: 0462, 0467
Communist totalitarian 4: 0219–0224
general 7: 0331
government-in-exile
  Cuban Democratic Front Group 9: 0212
Kohly, Mario García—and revolutionary
government 4: 0597, 0599
U.S. recognition issue 4: 0010
politics 7: 0262

Dominican Republic
  alignment with West 10: 0356
  autonomy policy and university council 10: 0355
  Balaguer, Joaquin 10: 0464
  Bosch, Juan E. 10: 0175, 0177, 0237
  general 10: 0190
  Hendrix, Hal—on collapsing state 10: 0251
  Kennedy, John F.—on Joaquin Balaguer and representative democracy 9: 0683, 0689
  military negotiations on formation of 10: 0269, 0273
  provisional—Casasnovas Garrido, Juan
    10: 0188, 0189, 0191–0193, 0196–0199
  reprisals against UCN supporters 9: 0696, 0714
  Triumvirate 10: 0304, 0308, 0317, 0319, 0323, 0332, 0345, 0349, 0351, 0356, 0368
  Trujillo, Rafael Leonidas 9: 0622
Italy—effect of Cuban Missile Crisis on center-left in 5: 0542
Peru—recognition of 2: 0002, 0013; 10: 0848
Puerto Rico—self-determination of 10: 0503
U.S.
  covert operations and a democratic government 9: 0127
  disposition of checks for Cuban residents 4: 0424, 0440
  executive departments—communication within 1: 0324
  on ITT solution to Brazilian expropriation 1: 0525
Venezuela
  alleged U.S. military involvement 10: 0844, 0850, 0889
  reaction to civil disturbances 10: 0660, 0738, 0741, 0783
  recognition negotiations with de facto Peruvian regime 10: 0690, 0698, 0702, 0717
  suppression of extremism 10: 0662, 0740, 0787, 0799, 0803, 0937, 0958
  see also Cabinet; ministry; Congress; Political parties; Prime minister; specific ministry

Governors
Brazilian—visits to U.S. 2: 0623; 3: 0032, 0034, 0037, 0038, 0059

Grain
Cuba—halt of U.S. sales to 4: 0991

Great Neck Forum
U.S. State Department 3: 0938
Gross national product
Brazil 1: 0259, 0654
see also Economic matters

Gruening, Ernest
on U.S. aid to Brazil 2: 0692

Guanabara, Brazil
federal intervention in 3: 0011, 0013
Lacerda, Carlos 1: 0272, 0535, 0556, 0561, 0592
military-political situation in 2: 0090
press on captured arms in 3: 0689
state-federal crisis 3: 0398, 0421

Guantánamo, U.S. Naval Base
Cuban threat to 7: 0337
Cuban workforce at 4: 0656
death of Cuban national at 4: 0499
Defense Department contingency planning for 8: 0379
defense of 5: 0505; 6: 0190, 0191
legal position on 4: 0514, 0515
position on 4: 0156, 0157
USSR on 5: 0281
Guardian (London & Manchester)
article on U.S. actions in response to Cuban Missile Crisis 4: 0945

Guatemala
Cuban exile force training camps in 7: 0563; 8: 0878; 9: 0296, 0300
MFM, Eighth
Belize problem and 7: 0426
foreign minister to 7: 0423
Villagrán Kramer, Francisco—on position 7: 0424
talks with U.K. over British Honduras 10: 1041, 1046, 1051-1056, 1060
territorial claim to British Honduras 10: 1041, 1046
on U.K. military buildup in British Honduras 10: 1041, 1046, 1051

Gubernatorial elections
Brazil
in Pernambuco State 1: 0893
in Recife—João Cleofas and U.S. assistance 2: 0057
in São Paulo—candidates 2: 0192

Guerrilla operations
Cuban exile
Bay of Pigs invasion 8: 0878; 9: 0003, 0024, 0051, 0200, 0460
contingency employment of 2506 Brigade 9: 0460
Escambray region 9: 0212
units 9: 0024, 0170, 0460
see also Covert operations

Guerrilla warfare
U.S. Army Mobile Training Team 10: 0827, 0828

Guevara, Ernesto “Che”
call for armed revolt in Latin America 5: 0636
on theory of revolution 7: 0090, 0097

Haig, Alexander M.
6: 0596

Haiti
Chalmers, Rene—on Dominican coup d'état 10: 0266
exile attack on Ouanaminthe from Dominican Republic 10: 0239
U.S. position on Haitian-Dominican crisis 10: 0117

Hanna corporation
Brazil—expropriation of mining concession 1: 0915

Harriman, W. Averell
on AFP 3: 0716
on Communist infiltration into Latin America 3: 0796
IA-ECOSOC meeting 3: 0716
meeting with Araujo Castro 3: 0796-0799
meeting with Carlos Carvalho Pinto 3: 0806
travel plans 3: 0741-0744

Hart, Armando
call for armed revolt in Latin America 5: 0636

Health
Brazil—general 1: 0654
Brazil—mobile health units 1: 0379
Pan American Health Organization 5: 0556, 0562; 7: 0444, 0459
see also Medical matters

Heck, Sylvio
military coup d’état planning 3: 0332

Helicopters
Brazil—purchases from Communist bloc 2: 0453
Brazil—purchases from Poland 3: 0019

Hemispheric security
see Security

Hendrix, Hal
on state of Dominican government 10: 0251

Herald Tribune
on Schlesinger-Newman meeting on Cuban political situation 4: 0042

Hernández de Armas, Joaquín
travel in Latin America 10: 0532

Herrera, Felipe
meeting with Rómulo Betancourt on IDB 10: 0754

Herter, Christian A.
on Cuba 5: 0880
Hickenlooper Amendment
Brazilian expropriation 3: 0262
Kennedy-Goulart talks on 3: 0262
U.S. foreign-aid 1: 0953

Highways
Brazil—construction 1: 0605

Hijackings, airplane
to Cuba
Cuban detention of Eastern Airlines aircraft
4: 0459
Cuban position on 7: 0352
Eastern Airlines flight 7: 0348
Electra aircraft 7: 0343, 0344
from El Paso, Texas 7: 0345
of Mexican aircraft en route to Guatemala
7: 0350, 0351
UN on 7: 0344, 0345
U.S. on Cuban responsibility for 4: 0463
Vioni, Hector R.—and Pan American Airlines
4: 0495
see also Civil aviation

Hill, John C., Jr.
Kennedy, John F.—letter of commendation
9: 0791, 0792, 0794
Kennedy, John F.—on promotion 9: 0795
talks with
Balaquer, Joaquín 9: 0717
Baquero, Luis 9: 0691, 0694, 0704, 0715
Trujillo, Rafael (Ramfis), Jr. 9: 0711, 0721,
0726, 0727
visit with Arismend Trujillo 9: 0710

History
administration history of Cuban Missile Crisis
5: 0581, 0593
administration history of U.S. foreign policy
towards Cuba 5: 0724
chronology of events in U.S.-Cuban relations,
1957–1962 7: 0705
Roosevelt, Franklin D.—1933 concerns 4: 0728
U.S.-Cuban foreign relations, 1935–1945
6: 0602
U.S. white paper on 4: 0363, 0396

Holidays
Brazil
Independence Day—U.S. message on
1: 0222, 2: 0183; 3: 0510, 0511
Independence Day—U.S. military participation
in celebration 1: 0879, 0896; 2: 0146
May Day 3: 0048
V-E Day anniversary 1: 0786, 0790, 0792,
0810
Cuba—Fidel Castro speech on Revolutionary
Aviation Day in 6: 0209

Cuba—New Year’s Day Soviet message to
7: 0415
Venezuelan Independence Day—John F.
Kennedy message on 10: 0549–0555, 0559–
0561, 0569
Venezuelan Independence Day—Latin American
participation in celebration 10: 0540

Honduras
Kennedy, John F.—on situation 10: 0202
merchant vessels 7: 0112
MFM—Guatemalan-British Honduran problem
and 7: 0426

Hospitals
for children in Pernambuco, Brazil—Figueira,
Fernando 2: 0718, 0719, 0723, 0761, 0764
for children in Pernambuco, Brazil—request for
equipment 2: 0504, 0505, 0507, 0508, 0568;
3: 0281
see also Health; Medical matters

House of Representatives, U.S.
Cuba amendment 6: 0901
Select Committee 2: 0958–0975
Select Committee on Export Control 4: 0755
see also Congress—U.S.

Howard, Lisa
interview with Fidel Castro 6: 0409

Hughes, David A.
meeting with Cheddi Jagan 3: 0875

Hull House
correspondence of Juscelino Kubitschek
1: 0807, 0849

Humphrey, Hubert H.
letter from Frederick G. Dutton 5: 0901
on U.S. special fees imposed on Dominican
sugar 9: 0852

Hurricanes
in Cuban waters—U.S. aerial reconnaissance
4: 0494
in U.S.—Kennedy-Jagan correspondence
3: 0891–0893, 0897

Hurwitch, Robert
6: 0881

IA-ECOSOC meeting
Argentine delegation to 3: 0765
attempts to exclude Cuban delegation 4: 0136
Brazilian delegation to, on AFP 3: 0770
Brazilian delegation to, on multilateral fund
proposal 3: 0765
on Dominican Republic 9: 0685
general 3: 0775
Harriman, W. Averell—on U.S. view of AFP
3: 0716
see also UN Economic, Social, and Cultural
Organization
IDB
assistance to Venezuela 10: 0673
Buenos Aires meeting 1: 0449
Kennedy-Quadros correspondence on 1: 0059, 0064
multilateral loans for Alianza Program 10: 0754
see also EXIMBANK
IL-28 Bomber issue
effect on lifting of U.S. blockade of Cuba 5: 0388, 0431
OAS action on 5: 0414
UN action on 5: 0414
U.S. courses of action 5: 0402, 0414
U.S.-USSR negotiations on 5: 0354, 0368, 0388, 0414, 0431
see also Cuban Missile Crisis
Imbert, Antonio
Dominican Republic—coup d'état 10: 0040
IMF
Brazil
credits—general 1: 0654
credits—Gordon-Goulart meeting on 2: 0409
delegation to Washington, D.C., meeting 2: 0100
financial assistance 1: 0278, 0308
general 2: 0950; 3: 0124, 0156
Gordon-Pinto meeting on 3: 0272
Kennedy-Dantas talks on 2: 1020
Kennedy-Goulart talks on 3: 0243, 0262
Korp-Pinto talks on 3: 0546
mission to 3: 0049
politic-o-economic situation 1: 1027
stabilization efforts 1: 0578
U.S.-Brazilian financial discussions 1: 0707
U.S. mission in 1: 0346
U.S. Coordinating Committee on Cuba report on 6: 0398
see also EXIMBANK; Loans
Immigration
Cuban 6: 0901
Imports
Brazil—of Soviet petroleum 2: 0989
Brazil—sulfur 1: 0895
Cuba—U.S. from 4: 0142
U.S.—sugar from Dominican Republic 9: 0822
see also Trade
Income
Brazil 2: 0069
see also Cost of living; Wages
Indemnities
Cuban exile prisoners and U.S. payment of 7: 0438
Indonesia
on Cuba 7: 0685
dockworkers boycott threat and the U.S.-Cuban situation 7: 0510
see also Sukarno, Achmed
Industrial development
Brazil—government agency for 1: 0600
Brazil—Northeast Brazil survey 1: 0379
Industries
Brazil—general 2: 0661
Brazil—telecommunications 1: 0542
British Guiana—spare parts 3: 0839
Dominican Republic 10: 0028
Infiltration
Brazil—Communist 3: 0704, 0799
Dominican Republic 10: 0091, 0100, 0382
Latin America—Communist 3: 0796; 4: 0090
U.S.—Cubans into South 6: 0315
U.S. Special Forces tactics on counterinsurgency 4: 0112
Western Hemisphere—Communist 1: 0262;
4: 0363, 0396
see also Communist activities
Inflation
Brazil
anti-inflation policy 2: 0851
general 1: 0303, 0308, 0676, 0866; 2: 0065, 0685, 0779; 3: 0124
Goulart, João—on containment 2: 0682
Kennedy-Goulart talks on 3: 0262
see also Financial matters
Integration, economic
see LAFTA
Integration, political
Latin America—Juscelino Kubitschek on 1: 0983
West Indies Federation 10: 1020, 1022
see also OAS
Intelligence, U.S.
on Communist threat to Brazil 3: 0452
on Cuban armed forces 8: 0844
Cuban exile informants on Cuban military defenses 4: 0929
Cuban exile informants on Soviet military in Cuba 4: 0429; 7: 0461, 0474
on Cuban military posture 5: 0573
on Cuban situation 4: 0027, 0029
on movement of subversives from Cuba into Latin America 6: 0513
on political situation in British Guiana 3: 0919
Inter-American Defense College
Brazil
on establishment of 1: 0887
foreign office opposition to 1: 0801
naval appointments to 1: 0887

Subject Index
Inter-American Defense College cont.
Venezuela
Betancourt, Rómulo 10: 0767
general 10: 0704
Kennedy-Mayobre talks on 10: 0706
Inter-American Institute of Labor Law
1: 0583
Inter-American Mayors Organization
efforts to expel Cuba from 7: 0564
Inter-American relations
economic integration—LAFTA 2: 0023, 0765, 0779
effort to repel communism 1: 0926
Gordon-Dantas conversation on 1: 0366
MFM resolution on economic relations with Cuba 6: 0186
political integration—Juscelino Kubitschek on 1: 0983
U.S. desire for support in influencing Brazilian political situation 2: 0114, 0135
see also MFM; OAS
Inter-American system
general 2: 0523
white paper on Cuba 4: 0363, 0396
Inter-American Travel Congress
Eighth—efforts to exclude Cuba 7: 0455
Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee on Cuban Affairs
general 6: 0597
Haig, Alexander M.—appointment 6: 0596
Kennedy, John F. 5: 0083
organization of 4: 0508
subcommittee on subversion 6: 0596
see also Coordinating Committee on Cuba
Intermediate-range ballistic missiles
7: 0579
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development
Brazil—delegation to Washington, D.C., meeting 2: 0100
general 1: 0684
Venezuela—assistance to 10: 0673
see also EXIMBANK; Loans
International Coffee Agreement
general 2: 0779
Puerto Rico—Coffeegrowers’ Federation of the Americas (FEDECAME) 1: 0505
U.S. —ratification by 10: 0506, 0509, 0511
International Congress of Solidarity with Cuba
2: 0480
International Cooperation Administration
in Brazil—agricultural assistance 1: 0113
in Brazil—foreign assistance programs 1: 0050, 0113
in Chile 3: 0990
see also AID
International Federation of Christian Employers
John F. Kennedy message to Latin American Forum on Economic Development 3: 0792
International Finance Cooperation
assistance to Venezuela 10: 0673
International law
legality of U.S. blockade of Cuba 4: 0664, 0951; 5: 0209, 0211
sovereign immunity and U.S. seizure of Cuban assets 4: 0462, 0467
International Red Cross
Cuban Missile Crisis and inspection operations 5: 0245
International Sugar Agreement
U.S. views on negotiations 7: 0394
International Tariff Conference
Brazilian delegation to 1: 0917
Inter-Parliamentary Council
2: 0311–0319
Invasion threat
Cuban, to Caribbean—U.S. position on 6: 0577
U.S., to Cuba—effect on Jamaica of 7: 0465
U.S., to Cuba—Cuban statement to Mexican government on 7: 0470
Investments
in Brazil
domestic 1: 0308, 0626
effect of Profits Remittance Bill 2: 0039
general 1: 0580; 2: 0765, 0779
Investment Guarantee Agreement 3: 0272
Soviet in 2: 0105
in Venezuela—general 10: 0863
in Venezuela—Investment Guarantee Program 10: 0939
see also Capital; Loans
Iraq
press on John F. Kennedy’s Cuba speech 7: 0628
Iron ore
Brazilian sales to Federal Republic of Germany 3: 0307, 0330, 0337
Italy
government—effect of Cuban Missile Crisis on 5: 0542
NATO missile bases in 4: 0821
support of U.S. policy toward Cuba 7: 0586
ITT expropriation case
Brazil
AID aid suspension provisions and 1: 0953
application of U.S. Sugar Act’s expropriation provision 2: 0073
Arinos-Campos talks 2: 0063
Bank of Brazil 2: 0180
Compania Telefonica Nacional 1: 0487, 0652
compensation problem 1: 0875, 0898, 0936, 0938, 0940
Decree 640 1: 0542
federal takeover of services 1: 0598, 0743
foreign ministry 1: 0528, 0537, 0652
Geneen, Harold S. 1: 0501, 0503
general 1: 0501, 0503, 0514, 0519–0532, 0684; 2: 0131, 0137
Goulart, Joao 1: 0898, 0936, 0938, 0940; 2: 0042
Hermes, Lima 2: 0459
Hickenlooper Amendment and 1: 0953
Investment Guarantee Agreement 3: 0272
Kennedy, John F. 1: 0532, 0898, 0936, 0938, 0940
plan to purchase public utilities 1: 0883
U.S. protection of investment 3: 0398
Izvestiya
article on alleged U.S. complicity in piracy against Cuba 7: 0522
Jagan, Cheddi
alleged anti-Jagan propaganda by U.S. 3: 0826
appointment with John F. Kennedy 3: 0875, 0937
British governor's discussions with 3: 0860, 0958
on British West Indies and U.S. foreign aid 3: 0961
on Canadian loans and agricultural assistance 3: 0979
Correspondence with John F. Kennedy 3: 0891–0933, 0987
development plan 3: 0981
elections 3: 0848
on independence issue 3: 0877
meetings with
Hughes, David A. 3: 0875
Melby, Everett K. 3: 0877, 0931
USOM 3: 0933
plans for socialist economy 3: 0901
premier 3: 0863, 0874
press conferences 3: 0863, 0874
press interview on politics 3: 0851
state visit to Canada 3: 0866, 0899, 0913, 0920, 0924
state visit to U.S. 3: 0867, 0877, 0888, 0899, 0903, 0913–0918, 0920, 0924, 0927, 0928, 0946, 0952, 0953, 0958, 0961, 0963, 0980
on U.S.
financial assistance 3: 0874
foreign aid 3: 0945
general 3: 0901
technical assistance 3: 0874
U.S. approach to 3: 0910.
Venezuelan evaluation of 3: 0843, 0845
Jamaica
effect of alleged U.S. invasion threat against Cuba on 7: 0465
Jaycees
Brazil—letter to John F. Kennedy 1: 1047
see also Business community; Chamber of Commerce
JCS
Bay of Pigs invasion
attitude toward 9: 0245
briefings on Operation BUMPY ROAD 9: 0416
evaluation of
CIA operation 9: 0051
Cuban volunteer task force 9: 0360
military aspects of alternate concepts in
CIA plan 9: 0401
role in Cuba operation 9: 0170
on "Trinidad Plan" 9: 0051, 0170
on "Zapata Plan" 9: 0024, 0051, 0170
on Cuban blockade and inspection of vessels trading with Cuba 5: 0332
general 4: 0916
plan to conduct joint U.S.-Dominican military maneuvers 9: 0660, 0662
on U.S. Army's Civil Affairs Special Planning Group 5: 0109
views on nuclear-free zones 5: 0085, 0087
J. Louis
Cuban attack on Liberian ore carrier 7: 0311–0321
Johnson, Lyndon B.
brieving on Cuba 4: 0736
meeting with Juan E. Bosch 10: 0038, 0040
visit to Venezuela 10: 0677
J. Res. 230
see PL 87-733
Justice Department, U.S.
on policy regarding Cuban exile attacks on Cuban and Soviet property 5: 0388; 6: 0126
Kennedy, Edward
1: 0270
Kennedy, Jacqueline
2: 0699
Kennedy, John F.
administration history of Cuban Missile Crisis 5: 0581, 0593
Kennedy, John F. cont.
administration history on U.S. foreign policy towards Cuba 5: 0724
on AFP 1: 0535; 2: 0624; 3: 0370; 10: 0719
appointments—general 1: 0452, 0493, 0494
appointments with
Bonilla Atiles, José A. 9: 0781, 0788, 0820, 0828, 0832
Braga, Ney Aminthas de Barros 3: 0133, 0144
Brazilian students 1: 0954, 1010, 1014, 1025, 1037, 1046; 3: 0324, 0339, 0356
Briceno Linares, Antonio 10: 0598, 0599, 0644, 0837–0839
Gordon, Lincoln 1: 0317, 0455, 0986, 0988; 2: 0506, 0869; 3: 0545
Jagan, Cheddi 3: 0875, 0937
Kubitschek, Juscelino 1: 0231, 0233, 0254, 0255
Lacerda, Carlos 1: 0272, 0556, 0561
Lomanto, Antonio, Jr. 2: 0757, 0770
Magalhaes Pinto, José 2: 0184, 0234
Martin, John Bartlow 9: 0807, 0983; 2: 0004–0009
Martinez Sotomayor, Carlos 3: 1007, 1010
Mayobre, José Antonio 10: 0700
Montoro, Andre Franco 1: 0475, 0482, 0486
Perez Alfonso, Juan Pablo 10: 0693, 0712
Perez de la Cova, Carlos 10: 0919
Portela, Petronio 2: 0699, 0694, 1031
Seixas Doria, João de 2: 0694; 3: 0564, 0570
Stewart, C. Allan 10: 0671, 0834
Tavora, Virgilio 2: 0810, 0860
Venezuelan Central University Chorus 10: 0710, 0711
White, Ivan B. 10: 1017
on Argentine situation 10: 0719
on Balaguer, Joaquin and representative democracy 9: 0683, 0689
on Brazilian economic situation 2: 0548
on Brazilian expropriation of ITT properties 1: 0532, 0890, 0936, 0938, 0940
on Brazilian financial situation 2: 0548
Brazilian honors to 1: 0796, 0797, 0825, 0872, 0992, 0993; 2: 0247, 0375; 3: 0248, 0289, 0697, 0698
Brazilian media on 1: 0077
Brazilian press
general 1: 0286
Minerador 1: 0264
possible O Cruzeiro interview 1: 0575, 0692, 0766, 0930, 0935
Brazilian Press Association July 4 message to 1: 0948
briefing on Dominican Republic situation 9: 0667
on CIA's Cuban invasion operation 9: 0315
contingency planning and Cuban situation 4: 0769, 0770
correspondence with
Acheson, Dean 4: 0996
Alessandri Rodriguez, Jorge 3: 0985–0988, 0996–0998, 1000–1002
Bonnelly, Rafael F. 9: 0804, 0805, 0891–0893
Bosch, Juan E. 10: 0004, 0025, 0170, 0187
Braga, Ney Aminthas de Barros 3: 0729
Brazilian Jaycees 1: 1047
Brazilian national soccer team 1: 0880
Brazilian veterans organization 1: 0786, 0790, 0792, 0810, 0829, 0833
Carreno, Alfredo 4: 0611
Castro, Fidel 6: 0894
Codacci-Pisanelli, [?] 2: 0311–0319
Fiallo, Víriato A. 9: 0777–0779
Goulart, João—state visit to U.S. 1: 0261, 0266, 0337, 0338, 0722–0727
heads of state on Cuban Missile Crisis 5: 0600–0631
Jagan, Cheddi 3: 0891–0893, 0897
Khruushchev, Nikita 5: 0403
Kubitschek, Juscelino 1: 0011–0019, 0225, 0227, 0807, 0983; 2: 0004–0009
Lacerda, Carlos 1: 0031–0033
McCloy, John J. 5: 0642, 0662
McNamara, Robert S. 10: 0483
meetings with
Bosch, Juan E. 10: 0028
Freites, Andres 9: 0865
Furtado, Celso 1: 0105, 0119–0130, 0143
Goulart, João—in Rome 3: 0217, 0218, 0220,
0222, 0224, 0229, 0232, 0236, 0239,
0243, 0255, 0262, 0266, 0295, 0300,
0317, 0320, 0513, 0514
Goulart, João—during U.S. visit 1: 0676,
0684, 0693, 0700
Kubitschek, Juscelino 1: 0172, 0173; 2: 0523,
0545, 0553, 0556, 0558, 0561, 0652
Latin American foreign ministers on Cuba
4: 0752
Lleras Camargo, Alberto 2: 0523, 0545, 0553,
0556, 0652; 10: 0585
Rosario Caballos, Enriquillo Antonio del
10: 0098
on Morales-Carrion, Arturo 9: 0790, 0793
on OAS 2: 0705
on OAS and hemispheric security 2: 0624
October 22 address to nation on Cuba 4: 0691
Peruvian press on possible state visit to Brazil
1: 0717
on political unrest in Western Hemisphere
10: 0722
on possible U.S. invasion of Cuba 4: 0617
president's special economic representative's
visit to Dominican Republic 9: 0805
press conference on Cuba 4: 0679–0690, 0693,
0698; 6: 0903
press statements on Cuba 4: 0649; 5: 0682
on Puerto Cabello, Venezuela, revolt 10: 0779–
0781
on Robert F. Kennedy's visit to Brazil 2: 0705
on SA-2 missile system in Cuba 4: 0769, 0770
on Soviet military buildup in Cuba 4: 0617
state visits to
Brazil 1: 0789, 0825, 0827, 0872, 0924;
2: 0019, 0066, 0116, 0126, 0243, 0286,
0300–0308; 3: 0470, 0494, 0497
Rome 3: 0205, 0217, 0218
Venezuela 10: 0578, 0581, 0586, 0590–0592,
0601, 0607, 0635, 0640, 0653–0665
system for dealing with national security
problems 5: 0581
on U.S. opposition to military coups d'état
10: 0789
on Venezuela and labor leader exchange
program 10: 0648, 0649
visits with Brazilian governors 3: 0032, 0034,
0037, 0038, 0059
on White House staff and the Cuban Missile
Crisis 5: 0642, 0659–0662
see also Presidential messages
Kennedy, Robert F.
interview on U.S. involvement in Bay of Pigs invasion 5: 0670
visit to Brazil
general 2: 0550
John F. Kennedy on 2: 0705
meeting with João Goulart 2: 0575, 0587–0597, 0606, 0635, 0754

Key Ship Company
unlawful activities of 7: 0182

Key West, Florida
U.S.-Cuban incidents in area of 7: 0436
see also Florida Straits

Khrushchev, Nikita
Castro-Khrushchev statements on subversion in Latin America 6: 0505, 0506
on foreign aid to Brazil 2: 0441
Kennedy, John F.—correspondence with 5: 0403
Kennedy, John F.—on Soviet decision to dismantle missile sites 5: 0129, 0133
Knox, William—meeting on Cuban Missile Crisis 5: 0063–0069, 0253
on Soviet support of popular movements in Latin America 3: 1004
on Soviet troops on Cuba 2: 0827
statement on Chile and Cuba 3: 1003
state visit to Brazil 1: 0783
on U.S. deployment of nuclear weapons in Europe 6: 0232
visit to UN 5: 0151
Knox, William
meeting with Nikita Khrushchev on Cuban Missile Crisis 5: 0063–0069, 0253

Kohly, Mario Garcia
Cuban exile leader 4: 0597, 0599

Korp, Ralph V.
talks with Carlos Carvalho Pinto 3: 0546

Kruel, Amaury
on Brazilian military-political crisis 3: 0178
support of Brazilian anti-inflation policy 2: 0851

Kubitschek, Juscelino
on U.S. involvement in presidential succession issue 3: 0446
U.S. visit 1: 0225, 0227; 2: 0493

Kubitschek, Sara
2: 1012, 1030

Labor
in Brazil
civil disturbances 1: 0922
Communist activities 1: 0562; 2: 0928; 3: 0178
Dantas, Francisco Clementino de San Tiago 2: 0905
disputes 3: 0620
general 3: 0607, 0775
Goulart, João—general 1: 0543
Goulart, João—organization by 1: 0922
Kennedy-Dantas talks 2: 0928
meetings with U.S. labor leaders 1: 0533, 0543, 0551, 0552
Northeast Brazil survey 1: 0379
situation 2: 0137
sugar 1: 0379
support of João Goulart 2: 0051; 3: 0574
in British Guiana—U.K. on problems 3: 0977
Dominican Republic 10: 0215, 0399
Latin America—attitudes of 1: 0676
Latin America—relations with U.S. 1: 0774, 0782
Venezuela—chauffeurs 10: 0658
Venezuela—labor leader exchange program 10: 0648, 0649
see also Strikes

Labor ministry
Brazil—Andre Franco Montoro 1: 0475, 0476, 0486

Labor unions, organizations
AFL-CIO meeting with João Goulart 1: 0543, 0551, 0552, 0562

Brazil
Communists in 1: 0562; 2: 1020
Democratic Resistance of Free Labor 1: 0486
general 1: 0626, 0676
General Confederation of Labor (CGT) 2: 0817; 3: 0091, 0122
Goulart, João—and central labor organization 3: 0091, 0122
on Goulart, João—state-of-siege request to congress 3: 0673
Inter-American Institute of Labor Law 1: 0583
Non-Communist Federation of Workers 3: 0122
Recife Labor Council 2: 0979
Santos City Labor Council 3: 0501
British Guiana
PPP influence on trade unions 3: 0964
request for AFL-CIO assistance 3: 0940
sugar workers 3: 0964
Central Union of Chilean Workers 3: 1006
Indonesian dockworkers' threat to boycott U.S.
merchant vessels 7: 0510
National Maritime Union of America threat to
boycott Norwegian merchant vessels 7: 0523,
0529
Lacerda, Carlos
on AFP message of John F. Kennedy 1: 0535
alleged U.S. support of 3: 0398, 0459
appointment with John F. Kennedy 1: 0272,
0556, 0561
arrest order for 3: 0624, 0644
on Brazilian congress and João Goulart 1: 1044
correspondence with John F. Kennedy 1: 0031–
0033
general 2: 0020; 3: 0019, 0359, 0392, 0470
Lacerda-Goulart crisis 3: 0398, 0421, 0459,
0470, 0624
leftist military plot to kidnap 3: 0671
Los Angeles Times interview of 3: 0620
meeting with Joao Goulart 3: 0421, 0459
meeting with Adlai Stevenson 1: 0592
LAFTA
expulsion of Cuba from 7: 0467
general 2: 0779
Gordon-Dantas talks on 2: 0765
Valle, Henrique—on Cuba 2: 0023
Land reform
Kubitschek, Juscelino on 3: 0767
see also Agriculture—reforms
Laos
U.S. foreign policy towards 4: 0109
Latin America
AFP as assistance program 2: 0558
ambassadors' briefings on Cuban Missile Crisis
4: 0649, 0849, 0900, 0935
Communist
activities 2: 0921
arms shipments 4: 0065
infiltration into—general 4: 0090
infiltration into—Harriman-Castro meeting on
3: 0796
propaganda activities 6: 0400; 7: 0232
subversion 5: 0547; 6: 0469
Cuba
propaganda efforts 5: 0926; 8: 0003, 0082
subversion 6: 0469, 0505, 0506, 0513, 0515,
0887; 8: 0003, 0082
threat 6: 0136; 7: 0232
effect of Cuban Missile Crisis on Soviet role in
5: 0427
integration, economic—LAFTA 2: 0023, 0765,
0779; 7: 0467
integration, political—Juscelino Kubitschek on
1: 0963
Kennedy, John F.
correspondence with heads of state 6: 0613,
0617–0631
message to government representatives
10: 0523, 0527
and U.S. aid 2: 0132
labor attitudes in 1: 0676
National Security Agency on 8: 0642
nuclear-free zones—Brazilian proposal for
5: 0359
political affairs—Cuba and Brazil in 1: 0007
population in 1: 0471
propaganda—Communist 6: 0400; 7: 0232
propaganda—Cuban 5: 0926; 8: 0003, 0082
reaction to Cuban Missile Crisis 7: 0849
"revolution" in 4: 0900; 5: 0636; 7: 0232
Rusk-Dantas talks on 2: 0921
San José conference on Cuban problem 5: 0697
students from, travel to Cuba 7: 0186
subversion in—Cuban 6: 0469, 0505, 0506,
0513, 0515, 0887; 8: 0003, 0082
support of U.S. position in Cuban Missile Crisis
5: 0246
"Tour d' Horizon" speech 7: 0185
travel in by Joaquín Herenandez de Armas
10: 0532
U.S. Army Foreign Area Specialist Training
Program 10: 0645
Venezuelan Independence Day celebration
10: 0540
see also Western Hemisphere
Latin American Forum on Economic
Development
John F. Kennedy's message to 3: 0792
Latin American Youth Congress
Second 3: 0328
Lavalle, [?] U.S. support of, as COAS chairman 3: 0766
Leeward Islands
10: 1023
Leftist/left-wing activities
Brazil
appointment of leftist to PETROBAS
(Brazilian Petroleum Monopoly) 3: 0170
arrest of leaders 1: 0185
Brizola, Leonel 2: 0817
control of military upper echelon of officers
2: 0842

Subject Index 251
Leftist/left-wing activities cont.

Brazil cont.
- dissatisfaction with João Goulart's policies
  3: 0096
- divergence of elements 2: 0817
- fears of coup d'état 1: 0355
- general 3: 0083, 0359, 0558, 0607
- Kennedy-Dantas talks 2: 0928
- military plot to kidnap Carlos Lacerda 3: 0671 in Northeast Brazil 3: 0019
- political appointments 2: 0846; 3: 0170, 0194
- political orientation of Goulart government
  3: 0577, 0579
- reaction to John F. Kennedy's statement on Latin American coups d'état 3: 0670, 0708
- reaction to Selden Committee statements 2: 0958

Dominican Republic 10: 0056, 0118, 0313, 0399

Venezuela
- arms smuggling by 10: 0899, 0906
- attempted military coup d'état by 10: 0669, 0685, 0766
- Betancourt, Rómulo—sustere economic policies 10: 0529
- in Caracas 10: 0658
- government efforts to suppress 10: 0937, 0958
- incidents against Dutch embassy 10: 0636
- in Maracay 10: 0658
- military uprising in eastern Venezuela 10: 0734–0740
- Puerto Cabello revolt 10: 0770–0774, 0776–0780, 0783
- reaction to severance of relations with Cuba 10: 0618, 0620
- student activities at Central University 10: 0636

see also Communist activities

Leftist/left-wing organizations

Brazil
- General Confederation of Labor 2: 0817;
  3: 0091, 0122
- Movement for National Emancipation 2: 0271

see also Communist party

Legal matters

Brazil—courts' sequestering of AMFORP properties 1: 0951
Brazil—Decree 640 regarding expropriation 1: 0743

U.S.
- claims against Cuba 7: 0355–0358
- legality of Cuban blockade 4: 0664, 0951;
  5: 0209, 0211
- legality of Guantánamo Naval Base 4: 0514, 0515

Legislation

Brazil—Profits Remittance Bill 1: 0333, 0346, 0355; 2: 0014, 0039, 0061
Brazil—SUDENE Bill 1: 0355
U.S.—sugar 1: 0296; 9: 0862, 0871, 0873, 0874

Legislative assembly

British Guiana—Cheddi Jagan on 3: 0848
British Guiana—People's National Congress protests 3: 0930

see also Congress

Libraries

Brazil—Library of Araras 1: 0874

Lima, Hermes
- as Brazilian foreign minister
  on foreign policy 2: 0205
  on ITT expropriation case 2: 0459
  on Profits Remittance Bill 2: 0459
- as Brazilian labor minister—on parliamentary system 2: 0088
- as Brazilian prime minister—general 2: 0468
- as Brazilian prime minister—meeting with Lincoln Gordon 2: 0274

Lins e Silva, Evandro
- meeting with Lincoln Gordon 3: 0277, 0371

Lisbon, Portugal
- press on John F. Kennedy's Cuba speech 7: 0599

Lleras Camargo, Alberto
- Betancourt, Rómulo 10: 0585
- biographic report 2: 0526
- on inter-American system 2: 0523
- meeting with John F. Kennedy 2: 0523, 0545, 0553, 0556, 0652; 10: 0585

Loans

Brazil—internal 2: 0754
Canada to British Guiana 3: 0979
European to Brazil 1: 0308
EXIMBANK to Brazil 2: 0157; 3: 0330, 0337
EXIMBANK to Venezuela 10: 0574
multilateral to Venezuela—Alianza Program 10: 0754
U.S., to Brazil
- AID 3: 0150
  general 1: 0071, 0073, 0308, 0605, 0666;
  2: 0137, 0145, 0191, 0675
Subject Index

Gordon-Lins e Silva talks on 3: 0277
Goulart, João 3: 0309
Korp-Pinto talks on gold 3: 0546
U.S., to Chile—earthquake reconstruction 3: 1005
U.S., to Venezuela
AID 10: 0750, 0863
general 10: 0673, 0876
Stewart-Betancourt talks on 10: 0742, 0745
U.S. economic enquiry team visit 10: 0537
see also AFP; AID; Economic assistance/aid;
Financial assistance/aid; Foreign aid
Lobo, Fernando
Brazilian ambassador to U.S. 1: 0112, 0133,
0161
Lomanto, Antonio, Jr.
Brazilian governor 2: 0757
meeting with John F. Kennedy 2: 0770
U.S. visit 2: 0857
Los Angeles Times
interview with Carlos Lacerda 3: 0620
Los Santos, Emilio De
Dominican Republic—Triumvirate 10: 0319
Lott, Marshall
Brazilian arrest of 1: 0190
Luxembourg
on John F. Kennedy’s Cuba speech 7: 0630
McCloy, John J.
correspondence with John F. Kennedy 5: 0642,
0662
on removal, inspection, and verification of Cuban
missile sites 5: 0192
talks with Dwight D. Eisenhower 5: 0520, 0521
talks with Anastas Mikoyan 5: 0538
Mc Cone, John A.
John F. Kennedy on Cuba and 5: 0688
Machado, [?] -
appointment with Ralph A. Dungan 3: 0688
McNamara, Robert S.
correspondence with John F. Kennedy 10: 0483
Magalhaes, Juracy
on Brazilian political situation 1: 0303
on João Goulart’s coup d’état threat 2: 0095
Magalhaes Pinto, Jose
appointment with John F. Kennedy 2: 0184,
0234
U.S. visit 2: 0236
Manchester
interview with João Goulart 3: 0809
Manning, Robert J.
contribution to administration history on the
Cuban Missile Crisis 8: 0384
Mansfield, Mike
Congressional Record speech on Cuba 6: 0294
interview on Cuba 6: 0277
Marinili, Clemente
call on John F. Kennedy 1: 0070–0073, 0086
general 1: 0069
Maritime Incidents
Cuban-Honduran 7: 0112
Cuban-U.S.
alleged U.S. Navy hijacking of Cuban fishing
boats 5: 0895
attack on Liberian ore carrier, J. Louis
7: 0311–0321
Florida Straits incidents 5: 0765–0781, 0790
Florida incident 5: 0794–0805
ailing of SS Texaco Oklahoma 7: 0460
Western Union incident 4: 0041
see also Naval incidents
Martin, Edwin M.
conversation with Roberto Campos 2: 0635
Martin, John Bartlow
appointment with John F. Kennedy 9: 0839;
10: 0159
biographic report 10: 0160
Martinez Sotomayor, Carlos
appointment with John F. Kennedy 3: 1007,
1010
Marxism-Leninism
Fidel Castro on 4: 0536
May, Herbert K.
meeting with Francisco Clementino de San
Tiago Dantas 2: 0779, 0808
Mayaguana Island
Bahamas—U.S. military use of airfield 7: 0337
Mayobre, José Antonio
appointment with John F. Kennedy 10: 0700,
0706
biographic report 10: 0688
on Inter-American Defense College 10: 0706
Venezuelan ambassador to the U.S. 10: 0687,
0733
Mazzilli, Ranieri
in Brazilian Chamber of Deputies 1: 0208
political abilities of 1: 0210
Medical matters
Brazil
general 1: 0354, 0897
Goulart, João—heart condition 1: 0742, 0745,
0758, 0759, 0764, 0897
Figueira, Fernando—hospital in Pernambuco
for children 2: 0728, 0719, 0723, 0761,
0764
request for equipment—hospital in
Pernambuco for children 2: 0504, 0505,
0507, 0508, 0568; 3: 0281

253
Medium-range ballistic missile
   CIA on presence of Soviet, in Cuba 8: 0633
   effect of U.S. handling of Cuban Missile Crisis
   on NATO 5: 0043
Meira, Mauritonio
   O Cruzeiro editor 1: 0493, 0494, 0766, 0889
Melby, Everett K.
   meeting with Cheddi Jagan 3: 0875, 0931
Mercenaries
   in Bay of Pigs invasion—American nationals
      4: 0011; 7: 0470
   in Bay of Pigs invasion—press on deaths of
      American pilots 8: 0362—0370
Rorke, Alexander I., Jr.—aerial bombing of
   Cuba 6: 0158
see also Exile activities—Cuban
Merchant vessels
   Cuban—U.S. release in exchange for
      Eastern Airlines aircraft 4: 0472, 0474
   Honduran—Cuban incidents 7: 0112
   Italian—Cannaregio smuggling of Cuban arms
      into Venezuela 5: 0758, 0900
   Liberian—Cuban attack on ore carrier J. Louis
      7: 0311—0321
Norwegian—National Maritime Union of
   America boycott threat against 7: 0523, 0529
Panamanian—Soviet purchase for Cuba 5: 0899
Spanish 7: 0562
U.S.
   Cuban air attack on merchant vessel
      Floridian 5: 0794—0835, 0840
   Cuban hailing of SS Texaco Oklahoma
      7: 0460
   Indonesian dockworkers boycott threat
      against 7: 0510
USSR—American Trading Organization vessel’s
   transit of Panama Canal 7: 0583
Mexico
   diplomatic representation with Dominican
      Republic 10: 0348
   Guadalajara—Eighth Inter-American Travel
      Congress in 7: 0455
   “hands off Cuba” policy and Eighth MFM 7: 0414
   against OAS efforts to restrict trade with Cuba
      3: 0131
   on OAS Peace Committee 10: 0616
   on Soviet military buildup in Cuba 7: 0503
   travel to and from Cuba via 6: 0468, 0471
   on U.K.-Guatemalan dispute over British
      Honduras 10: 1060
MFM
   Betancourt, Rómulo—on collective action
      against Cuba 10: 0534, 0539
   Brazil on Cuban problem 1: 0369
   Brazil’s position on 2: 0123
   on Cuban situation 4: 0649
   effectiveness of OAS 1: 0319
Eighth
   Argentine resolutions on Cuba 7: 0422
   Brazilian-Mexican proposed “hands off Cuba”
      policy 7: 0414
   Chilean foreign minister to 7: 0425
   Colombian resolution on Cuba 7: 0413
   convocation of—Argentine support of 7: 0387
   convocation of—COAS vote on 7: 0383—0387
   general 7: 0404
   Guatemalan position at 7: 0424, 0425
   Honduras on Guatemala-Belize problem and
      7: 0426
   resolution on inter-American economic
      relations with Cuba 6: 0186
   Rusk, Dean 7: 0427
   U.S. position on Cuba 7: 0410
   general 1: 0376, 0446, 0458
   Goodwin, Richard on Brazil 1: 0465
   Gordon-Dantas on 1: 0366
   Second Conference of Ministers on Subversion
      7: 0226
   Special Consultative Committee on Security
      against the Subversive Action of International
      Communism 6: 0184
   Venezuela and military intervention on Peruvian
      elections 10: 0765, 0775, 0832
   Venezuelan efforts to convene 10: 0842, 0846
see also OAS
Miami Herald
   article on American mercenary pilots in Bay
      of Pigs invasion 8: 0364
Mikoyan, Anastas
   on Cuban Revolution 5: 0526
   talks with—Fidel Castro 5: 0284
   talks with—John J. McCloy 5: 0538
Military advisers
   Soviet in Cuba 4: 0637, 0639, 0643
Military affairs
Brazil
   “army power” 1: 0287
   conservatives support 3: 0139
   democratic orientation of 3: 0527
   extremism 2: 0166
   general 3: 0427, 0607
   Goulart, Joao and 2: 0097
   Internal Security Agreement 3: 0219
   military as political factor 2: 0046
   negotiations with government 2: 0248
   political role 2: 0190
   veterans’ celebration of V-E Day 1: 0786,
      0790, 0792

Subject Index
Cuba

Armed Forces Ministry statement of Florida Straits incidents 5: 0780
efforts to subvert Western Hemisphere 2: 0956
military posture 5: 0573
Soviet buildup 7: 0480, 0500, 0503, 0507, 0509, 0514
Soviet connection 2: 0956
Soviet support of 7: 0490

Dominican Republic

Bosch, Juan E.—plan to deport 10: 0282
Dajabón incident 10: 0232, 0233, 0311
general 10: 0056, 0219, 0399

Peru—expulsion of Hector De la Torre 1: 0920

U.S.

attitude toward involvement in government 10: 0884
on Brazilian nuclear-free zone proposal for Latin America 5: 0091
on Franco-Brazilian lobster war 2: 0839
participation in Brazilian Independence Day celebrations 1: 0879, 0896
reaction capability in Caribbean 10: 0182
response to Floridian incident 5: 0840

Stennis Subcommittee on Soviet military buildup in Cuba 6: 0234, 0235

Venezuela—on Rómulo Betancourt's economic policies 10: 0529

Military assistance/aid

Communist bloc to Cuba 4: 0444
Soviet bloc to Cuba 4: 0910

U.S.

to Brazil

for air force 2: 0677, 0775
general 2: 0712; 3: 0227, 0239
for internal security 2: 1037
U.S.-Brazilian Military Assistance Agreement 3: 0392
to Dominican Republic 10: 0028
to Venezuela—Kennedy-Briceno Linares on defense requirements 10: 0896, 0903, 0909, 0911, 0921
to Venezuela—police request for small arms 10: 0806

USSR to Cuba
general 4: 0637, 0639, 0643, 0736, 0829, 0848; 8: 0620
Kennedy, John F. 4: 0698, 0752
press on 7: 0741

Military Assistance Program, U.S.
to Brazil—civic action 1: 0626
to Brazil—general 2: 0444; 3: 0713

Military equipment and supplies

Brazil—Gordon-Ribeiro talks 3: 0392
Brazil—request for U.S. 2: 0581
Soviet, in Cuba

Cuban exiles intelligence on 4: 0429; 8: 0633
general 7: 0473
offensive nuclear-capable weapons 4: 0617, 0691, 0736, 0821, 0829, 0844, 0848;
5: 0075, 0317, 0341, 0342, 0535; 7: 0579; 8: 0633
SA-2 missile system 4: 0769, 0770
surface-to-air missile sites 5: 0547
trucks 5: 0556, 0562
U.S.—deployment of nuclear weapons in Europe 6: 0232
Venezuela—non-U.S. purchases 10: 0847
see also Aircraft; Cuban Missile Crisis

Military establishment

U.S.—reaction to Cuban Missile Crisis 5: 0565

Military forces

Brazil—disposition of Second Army 3: 0026, 0132
Brazil—disposition of Third Army 1: 0189; 3: 0026
Cuba
general 5: 0914
mobilization of 7: 0360
U.S. appraisal of 9: 0245

U.S.
call-up of reservists 4: 0666; 7: 0482, 0731
contingency plan for Dominican Republic 9: 0636, 0659
Cuban Volunteer Inductee Program 5: 0560, 0569
deployment and disposition in response to Cuban Missile Crisis 5: 0082, 0587, 0588;
7: 0649, 0651
in Federal Republic of Germany 6: 0309
role in Bay of Pigs invasion 4: 0059; 8: 0878;
9: 0170
Special Forces units 4: 0112

USSR in Cuba

Ball, George 4: 0755
Goulart-Khrushchev talks on 2: 0827
Kennedy, John F. on 4: 0617
missile crisis 4: 0617, 0639, 0643, 0691, 0829, 0844; 5: 0914; 6: 0231, 0309;
7: 0223, 0225, 0461
Venezuela—National Guard 10: 0827

Military installations

U.S. in Puerto Rico—Defense Department discussions on 10: 0486
U.S. in Puerto Rico—Vieques and Culebra Islands 10: 0481, 0482, 0484, 0490

Subject Index
Military maneuvers
- Cuba—training assault on Anguillat Island 6:0872
- U.S.—amphibious assault on Vieques Island 9:0660

Military missions
- USSR to Brazil 3:0384
- U.S. to Brazil 1:1038; 2:0140
- U.S. to Venezuela 10:0844

Military personnel
- Brazil
  - armed forces chief 3:0219, 0240
  - general staff—on political crisis 2:0107
  - noncommissioned officers revolt 3:0521–0526, 0533, 0538, 0552
  - upper echelon officers—leftist control of 2:0842
- Cuba—conscription law 7:0304

Military policy
- U.S.—on military involvement in government 10:0844, 0850, 0889
- USSR—effect of Cuban Missile Crisis on 5:0281, 0288, 0293

Military-political situation
- Brazil
  - armed forces ministers on state-of-siege request 3:0625, 0652, 0665, 0668
  - arrests of military personnel 1:0206; 3:0270
  - constitutional government 2:0103
  - coup d'état planning
    - Dutra, Eurico Gaspar 3:0030
    - general 2:0940; 3:0026, 0030, 0132, 0270, 0381
    - Mourao Filho, Olympio 3:0039, 0042
  - democratic orientation of military 3:0527
    - general 1:0174, 0195, 0206; 3:0156, 0178, 0359
    - general staff on 2:0107
    - Goulart, Joao
      - military coup d'état threat 3:0815, 0819
      - prevention of Goulart presidency 1:0203, 0206
      - in Guanabara 2:0090
    - Heck, Sylvio—on coup d'état threat 3:0332
    - Kruel, Amaury 3:0178
    - leftist activities 3:0671
    - noncommissioned officers revolt in Brasilia 3:0521–0526, 0533, 0538, 0552
    - Third Army activities 1:0189
    - veto of parliamentary government 1:0211
- Cuba—Soviet-Cuban threat against U.S. 7:0475
- Dominican Republic
  - arrests of leftists 10:0313
  - assessment of 10:0316, 0323
  - coup d'état—general 10:0172–0174, 0180, 0186
  - coup d'état—planning 10:0237, 0240, 0241, 0356
  - Dajabon incident 10:0246
  - general 9:0699; 10:0316
  - military situation 9:0641; 10:0461
  - public actions of military leaders 10:0288
  - Santiago businessmen on 10:0217
  - support for Bosch government 10:0249
  - Triumvirate 10:0304, 0308, 0317, 0319
- Honduras 10:0300
- Peru
  - coup d'état 10:0779, 0884
  - elections—military intervention 10:0765, 0775
  - general 1:0920
- Venezuela
  - attempted leftist military coups d'état 10:0547, 0669, 0685, 0734–0740, 0766
  - military coup d'état plan 10:0924–0928
  - Pueto Cabello military revolt 10:0770–0774, 0776–0780, 0783

Military purchases
- Brazil—aircraft
  - C-130 3:0088
  - helicopters from Communist bloc 2:0453
  - helicopters from Poland 3:0019
  - U.S.-type from France 3:0001
- Venezuela
  - from U.S. credit 10:0764
  - Venezuela—non-U.S. equipment 10:0847

Military relations
- USSR-Cuba 6:0136

Military sales
- U.S. to Dominican Republic 10:0230
- U.S. to Venezuela 10:076

Military training
- Cuba—by USSR on use of nuclear-capable weapons 4:0844
- U.S.—Army Foreign Area Specialist Training Program for Latin America 10:0845
- U.S.—Guerrilla Warfare Mobile Training Team 10:0827, 0828

Minerals
- Brazil
  - export policy 2:0481
  - general 2:0661, 0742
  - iron ore 3:0307, 0330, 0337
  - sulfur 1:0895, 1020

Subject Index
Minimum wage issue
Brazil 2: 0240
see also Income
Mining
Brazil
foreign concessions—general 1: 0957
foreign concessions—Hanna Corporation
1: 0915; 2: 0742
general 1: 0605
iron ore sales to Federal Republic of
Germany 3: 0307, 0330, 0337
MIR
Venezuela—suppression 10: 0662, 0787, 0937
Missiles
NATO in Turkey and Italy—Jupiter bases
4: 0821; 5: 0281
U.S.—medium-range ballistic missile 5: 0043
USSR in Cuba
intermediate-range ballistic missiles 7: 0579
medium-range ballistic missiles—CIA report
on presence of 8: 0633
offensive nuclear-capable 4: 0691, 0736,
0821, 0829, 0844, 0848; 5: 0075, 0317,
0341, 0342, 0535; 7: 0579; 8: 0633
SA-2 Missile System—John F. Kennedy on
4: 0769, 0770
surface-to-air missile sites 5: 0547
Mobile health units
Brazil—Northeast Brazil survey 1: 0379
Monetary affairs
Brazil—economy measures 2: 0481
Brazil—situation 1: 0278
see also Currency; Foreign exchange
Monsanto, U.K.
shipment of additives to Cuba 7: 0067
Montevideo Conference
Betancourt, Rómulo 10: 0540
Montoro, Andre Franco
appointment with John F. Kennedy 1: 0475,
0482
biographic report 1: 0476
Monuments; memorials
U.S.—John F. Kennedy's wreath-laying at the
Simon Bolivar Memorial 10: 0551, 0552,
0564, 0567
Morales-Carrion, Arturo
John F. Kennedy’s letter of commendation to
9: 0790, 0793
Moreira Salles, Walther
call on John F. Kennedy 1: 0070
European visit 1: 1030, 1043
general 1: 1024, 1029, 1039; 2: 0076
meeting with Lincoln Gordon 1: 0820, 0885
on national leadership 1: 0841
on Profits Remittance Bill 2: 0043
U.S. visit 1: 1030, 1043
Morey, Nicolas Gual
correspondence with John F. Kennedy 9: 0873,
0874
Moritz, Charles
1: 0604
Morse, Wayne
visit to Puerto Rico 10: 0478–0480
Moscoso, Teodoro
on AID and AFP 10: 0612–0615
AID fact-finding mission to Dominican Republic
9: 0780
Motor vehicles
Cuba—Purchase of Soviet trucks with Pan
American Health Organization funds 5: 0556,
0562
Mourao Filho, Olympio
Brazil—coup d'état planning 3: 0039, 0042
Movement for National Emancipation
Brazil—leftist organization 2: 0271
Movement for the Independence of Puerto Rico
effect of propaganda on UN Comité 24 10: 0504
MPD
Communist support 9: 0670, 0677–0679
leaders 9: 0717
political situation and 9: 0699
Municipalities Conference
support of John F. Kennedy’s quarantine
proclamation 7: 0639
Munitions
see Arms
Muñoz Marín, Luis
correspondence with John F. Kennedy
10: 0497–0501
Murphy, Robert D.
on Dominican situation 10: 0461
visit to Dominican Republic 10: 0435–0437
Music
Venezuela—U.S. visit of Central University
Chorus 10: 0710, 0711
Muskie, Edmund S.
on Cuban exile groups 6: 0317
on U.S. policy toward Cuba 6: 0300, 0301, 0317
Nabantino Ramos, Jose
on Brazilian political situation 3: 0527
Nassau, Bahamas
Cuban request for use of airfield 7: 0472
Nasser, Gamal Abdel
meeting with Afonso Arinos 2: 0123
U.S. foreign policy towards 4: 0080
National defense
  Cuba—Cuban-Soviet Defense Pact 6: 0399
  Cuba—general 4: 0429
  U.S.
    Caribbean Command, U.S. Navy 6: 0225
    North American Air Defense 6: 0221
    talks with Venezuela on petroleum 10: 1002
National Democratic Union
  Brazil 2: 0959
National Economic Development Bank
  Brazil 1: 0605
National Guard
  Venezuela—attempted coup d'état 10: 0924—0928
National Institute for Advanced Studies
  in São Paulo 3: 0017
Nationalization
  Brazil 3: 0775
  see also Expropriation
National Maritime Union of America
  boycott threat against Norwegian merchant vessels trading with Cuba 7: 0523, 0529
National Park Service, U.S.
  correspondence with Juscelino Kubitschek regarding Hull House 1: 0803, 0804, 0807
National security
  Brazil—National Security Law 3: 0270
  U.S.—John F. Kennedy's system for dealing with threats to 5: 0581
  U.S.—Pierre Salinger on public information 4: 0971
National Security Operations Center
  U.S. 9: 0051
National Students Union
  Brazil—Communists in 3: 0406
  Brazil—general 3: 0328
  see also Youth
NATO
  message on Cuban Missile Crisis 4: 0917
  missile bases in Italy and Turkey 4: 0821, 0920
  perception of U.S. handling of missile crisis 5: 0043
  see also Western Allies
Natural catastrophes
  Chile—U.S. aid for earthquakes 3: 0996—0998, 1005
  Cuba—U.S. reconnaissance of hurricanes in waters of 4: 0494
  U.S.—Kennedy-Jagan correspondence on hurricanes in 3: 0891—0893, 0897
Naude, W. C.
  on Cuban Missile Crisis 7: 0689
Naval affairs
  Brazil
    appointments to Inter-American Defense College 1: 0887
    general 2: 0856
    Heck, Sylvio—on coup d'état threat 3: 0332
    Netherlands on U.S. blockade of Cuba 7: 0663
    Venezuela boarding of Cuban-chartered merchant vessel 5: 0900
    see also Blockades; quarantines
Naval assistance
  U.S. to Brazil 2: 0849
Naval bases
  U.S.—Guantánamo
    Cuban threat to 7: 0337
    Cuban workforce at 4: 0656
    defense 5: 0505; 6: 0190, 0191
    Defense Department contingency planning on 8: 0379
    general 4: 0156, 0157, 0499, 0514, 0515, 0656; 5: 0281, 0505
    legal position on 4: 0514, 0515
    USSR on 5: 0281
Naval forces
  France—deployment to Brazilian coast 2: 0831, 0837, 0852, 0853, 0881
  see also Navy, U.S.
Naval incidents
  Cuban-Honduran 7: 0112
  Cuban-U.S.—S2F incident 4: 0625, 0626, 0633; 7: 0463, 0464, 0466, 0485, 0493
  see also Maritime incidents
Naval missions
  U.S. to Brazil 1: 1038
Naval purchases
  Brazil—of U.S. aircraft 3: 0326
Navarro, Jorge Augustin
  request for political asylum 4: 0479, 0483, 0486, 0490
Naval, U.S.
  alleged hijacking of Cuban fishing boats 5: 0895
  Bay of Pigs Invasion Task Group operations 8: 0868, 0878; 9: 0131
  contingency plan for Dominican Republic 8: 0663
  9: 0636—0639, 0659
  9: 0636—0639, 0659
  Cuban aircraft incident 6: 0491, 0492
  deployment to Dominican Republic 9: 0807
  quarantine boarding and inspection procedures 7: 0654, 0681
  reaction to situation in Dominican Republic 10: 0316

258 Subject Index
response to Cuban-Honduran maritime incident 7: 0112
rules of engagement 8: 0878; 9: 0131
S2F incident 4: 0625–0633; 7: 0463, 0464, 0466, 0485, 0493
see also Aerial reconnaissance; surveillance; Coast Guard, U.S.

Netherlands
Royal Navy on U.S. blockade of Cuba 7: 0663
Venezuelan leftist activities against embassy 10: 0636

Neutralization
Kennedy-Kubitschek on West Germany 1: 0255

New York Times
on Florida Straits situation 5: 0970
Tad Szulc article on future of Cuba 7: 0068

Nixon, Richard M.
on Cuba 4: 0520

Nkrumah, Kwame
on Fidel Castro and U.S. policy toward Cuba 7: 0489
U.S. talks on U.S.-Cuban crisis and Soviet military buildup 7: 0500

Nonaligned Nations Conference (Belgrade)
Brazilian delegation at 1: 0108, 0146
Cabot, John Moors 1: 0108, 0146

Nonaligned Nations Conference (Cairo)
Venezuelan nonparticipation in 10: 0533

North American Air Defense
security and Aeroflot overflight incident 6: 0221

North American Council
message on the Cuban Missile Crisis 4: 0917

North Atlantic Council
Dean Acheson on 4: 0996

Northeast Brazil survey
1: 0379

NSC
Executive Committee—appearance of Coordinating Committee on Cuban Affairs before
5: 0680, 0689
Executive Committee—meetings 5: 0331, 0348, 0372, 0541, 0669
Standing Group on Brazil 3: 0586, 0588
Standing Group on Cuba 6: 0437, 0453, 0744

Nuclear-free zones
Latin America—Brazilian proposal 5: 0091, 0359
Latin America—JCS views 5: 0085, 0087
see also Cuban Missile Crisis

Nuclear test ban
Brazil
Arinos, Afonso—press conference 1: 0955
Dantas, Francisco Clementino de San Tiago
on 1: 0794, 0798
on Geneva Disarmament Conference 1: 1017
on-site inspection proposal 1: 0794, 0798

Nuclear weapons
see Cuban Missile Crisis; Geneva Disarmament Conference; Missiles

OAS
on Bay of Pigs invasion 4: 0072
Betancourt, Rómulo—on collective effort to sever relations with Cuba 10: 0962
Betancourt, Rómulo—on convocation of MFM 10: 0846
Brazilian opposition to efforts to restrict trade with Cuba 3: 0131
Brazil on 2: 0013, 0402
Chilean support of resolution condemning Cuba as threat 3: 0994
Colombian initiative in 10: 0616

COAS
 Argentine support of Chilean resolutions on Cuba 7: 0381
Brazilian-Chilean discussion of Colombian resolutions 7: 0380
Brazil on chairman 3: 0766
Chilean resolution on Cuba 7: 0381
Colombian resolutions on Cuba 7: 0366–0380, 0383–0387, 0393
Cuba resolution 5: 0645, 0647; 7: 0698
resolution on Cuban Missile Crisis 7: 0614, 0688
resolution on Cuban provocations and Rio Treaty 6: 0153
Rusk, Dean—speech on Cuban Missile Crisis 5: 0238
U.S. on
Colombian proposals 7: 0383, 0393
recognition of Peruvian regime 10: 0848
regimes resulting from coups d'état 10: 0857
support of [?] Lavalle for chairman 3: 0766
vote on convocation of MFM 7: 0383–0387
control of subversion 6: 0399
on Cuba 5: 0657, 0668, 0696
hemispheric security 1: 0319
Mexico and Peace Committee 10: 0616
MFM on effectiveness of 1: 0319
Prio Socarras, Carlos—on actions against Cuba 10: 0610
Rio Treaty 5: 0523, 0647
OAS cont.
resolutions on U.S.-Cuban crisis 7: 0588
sanctions against Dominican Republic
general 9: 0708, 0717;
U.S. on lifting of 10: 0576, 0621, 0624, 0627
Venezuela on 10: 0582, 0616, 0638
Special Committee on Dominican Republic—
general 10: 0210
Special Committee on Dominican Republic—trip
to Dominican Republic 9: 0656, 0708, 0717
Special Consultative Committee on Security
2: 0624, 0811; 7: 0226, 0240
support of U.S. actions in Cuban Missile Crisis
5: 0613
surveillance system 7: 0226
Trujillo, Rafael (Ramfis), Jr.—on sanctions
against Dominican Republic 9: 0759
U.S. action on behalf of Dominican Republic
9: 0765
Valle, Henrique—on U.S. foreign policy and
multilateral action 2: 0018
see also MFM; Pan American Union; UN
O Cruzeiro
Brazil—Meira, Mauritonio 1: 0493, 0494, 0766, 0889
Brazil—possible interview with John F. Kennedy
1: 0575, 0692, 0766, 0889, 0930, 0935
U.S.—comments on 1: 0297
O Globo
Brazil 3: 0294, 0300
O’Gorman, Juan
U.S. visa problem 7: 0117
Oil import program, U.S.
Betancourt, Rómulo—on changes 10: 0983, 0985
changes in and effect on Venezuela 10: 0976, 0993
Feldman-Betancourt meeting on 10: 0999–1004, 1006, 1008
Perez de la Cova, Carlos—on changes 10: 0964, 0971, 0974
Venezuela and U.S. increase in crude import
levels 10: 0643
“Old Guard” Trujillistas
Dominican Republic
activities of 9: 0695, 0699
Balaguer, Joaquin—political demands on
9: 0718
Baquero, Luis—on private armies 9: 0715
Trujillo, Arismend 9: 0710
Trujillo, Rafael (Ramfis), Jr. 9: 0699, 0711, 0721, 0759
Operation Pan America
Kennedy-Kubitschek conversation on 1: 0255, 0983
Operations Coordinating Board
on U.S. radio broadcasting to Cuba 4: 0420
Operation “Zapata”
see Bay of Pigs invasion
Oppenheimer, J. Robert
visit to Brazil 1: 0251
Opposition
Brazil—political 2: 0166
Brazil—rightist 3: 0607
British Guiana—People’s National Congress
3: 0857
British Guiana—United Front party 3: 0855
Dominican Republic—general 9: 0641, 0670, 0723; 10: 0056, 0118, 0399
Dominican Republic—reprisals against 9: 0696
Venezuela 10: 0630
see also Political parties; Political situation
Ornes Coiscou, Horacio Julio
biographic report 10: 0005
Ouanaminthe, Haiti
Haitian exile attack on, from Dominican Republic
10: 0239
Outer space
Soviet views on laws governing 4: 0585
Overflights
of Brazil by Cuban commercial aircraft 3: 0440
of Cuba—U.S. aerial reconnaissance;
surveillance 5: 0111, 0112, 0277, 0341, 0346, 0439, 0505, 0525, 0567, 0725, 0896;
6: 0491, 0492; 7: 0484, 0505
Cuba—U.S. capability to detect aircraft over
7: 0110
U.S.
Cuban air service 6: 0355, 0502, 0870, 0901
Cuban negotiations with 6: 0324–0332
Cuban note on 6: 0870, 0901
FAA on 6: 0326, 0343, 0350
policy on Cuba 6: 0328, 0332, 0343, 0350
Soviet Aeroflot incident and North American
Air Defense 6: 0221
see also Civil aviation
Palva Leite, Cleanto de
Brazilian ambassador to U.S. 3: 0491
Palacios, Pascual
correspondence with John F. Kennedy 9: 0835–838
Panama
civil disturbances—Communist-inspired anti-
American 7: 0429
merchant vessels—Soviet purchase of, for
Cuba 5: 0899
Panama Canal
transit of Soviet American Trading Organization
vessel 7: 0583
Pan American Airlines
Cuba—hijacking of aircraft to 4: 0495
Cuba—nonresumption of service to 6: 0322
see also Civil aviation

Pan American Games
sports 2: 0093

Pan American Health Organization
Cuban delegation—Resolution VI and Argentina on exclusion of 7: 0459
Cuban delegation—U.S. intention to expel 7: 0444
Cuban purchase of Soviet trucks from funds of the 5: 0556, 0562
see also IA-ECOSOC; UN Economic, Social, and Cultural Organization

Pan American Union
Dominican request for election advisers 10: 0210
see also IA-ECOSOC; OAS

Paramilitary activities
Dominican Republic—vigilante protection of sugar fields 10: 0382
see also CIA; Exile activities

Para-Military Study Group Report (Taylor Report)
annexes and maps 9: 0271–0616
meetings 8: 0710, 0720, 0745, 0830, 0844, 0856, 0868, 0878, 0896; 9: 0003, 0024, 0039, 0045, 0051, 0127, 0131, 0143, 0170, 0200, 0212, 0238, 0245
supporting memoranda 8: 0772–0814
witnesses 8: 0700–0735

Parliamentarism
Brazil—plebiscite 2: 0725
Brazil—U.S. position on 2: 0725
see also Presidentialism

Parliamentary government
see Government

Parliamentary system
Brazil
effect of plebiscite on 2: 0078, 0091, 0112
Goulart, João—plan to change 1: 0970, 0977
Lima, Hermes 2: 0088
see also Government

Paul VI
Brazilian delegation to papal coronation of 3: 0215

PCV
Venezuela—suppression 10: 0662, 0740, 0877, 0937

Peace Corps
in British Guiana 3: 0942
in Chile 3: 0992

Peasant League
Brazil—Fidel Castro on 2: 1027

People's National Congress
British Guiana
opposition activities 3: 0857
protest of home rule legislature 3: 0930
racial equality issue 3: 0831

Perez Alfonso, Juan
appointment with John F. Kennedy 10: 0693, 0712
biographic report 10: 0695

Perez de la Cova, Carlos
appointment with John F. Kennedy 10: 0919
on U.S. oil import program 10: 0964, 0971, 0974

Perez Segnini, Ildo
Venezuelan special envoy to the Dominican Republic 10: 0638

Pernambuco, Brazil
AID program and U.S. policy in 2: 0803
gubernatorial elections in 1: 0839
hospital for children in 2: 0504, 0505, 0507, 0508, 0568, 0718, 0719, 0723, 0761, 0764; 3: 0281
on possible coup d'état 1: 1003
state expropriation of AMFORP properties 1: 0944

Peru
Betancourt, Rómulo 10: 0854, 0866, 0869, 0874
calls for hemispheric actions against Cuba 7: 0507
diplomatic relations with Brazil—recognition 2: 0002, 0013
diplomatic relations with Brazil—suspension of 1: 0959
elections—Venezuela on military intervention in 10: 0765, 0775
foreign relations with Brazil 1: 0959
press on Soviet military buildup in Cuba 7: 0507
U.S. COAS proposal on recognition 10: 0848

PETROBAS (Brazilian Petroleum monopoly)
appointment of leftist to 3: 0170
Esso International approach to 3: 0686

Petro-chemical companies
American-owned, in Brazil 1: 0921

Petroleum
Brazil
Capuava refinery 3: 0761
contingency plan 1: 1049; 2: 0040
Esso International 3: 0686
imports of Soviet 2: 0040, 0989
PETROBAS (Brazilian petroleum monopoly) 3: 0170, 0686
workers' strike 3: 0761
Subject Index

Policy Planning Council, U.S.
Cuban Missile Crisis and U.S. courses of action
4: 0897; 5: 0224
general 5: 0300, 0885
on U.S.-USSR negotiations on Cuban Missile
Crisis 5: 0041

Political affairs
Brazil
Bowles, Chester—implication of visit 1: 0228
democracy 3: 0470
general 1: 0206; 2: 0097, 0461; 3: 0427
left-wing appointments 2: 0846
military as political factor 2: 0046
parliamentary system 1: 0970
political orientation of financial situation
2: 0389
political role of military 2: 0190
political tactics of João Goulart 3: 0607
presidentialism 1: 0977
reforms 3: 0454, 0470
reforms—U.S. support of 3: 0470
British Guiana—concern over inexperience of
politicians 3: 0852
Cuba—Ernesto “Che” Guevara on theory of
revolution 7: 0090, 0097
Dominican Republic—conservative element
10: 0040
Latin America—Soviet support of popular
movements 3: 1004
Venezuela 10: 0537

Political asylum
request from captain and crew of Cuban
merchant vessel 4: 0479, 0483, 0486, 0490;
7: 0355

Political parties
Brazil
Brazilian Communist party—general 2: 0817;
3: 0607
Brazilian Communist party—Kennedy-Dantas
talks on 2: 1020
roles and motives of 3: 0681
on state-of-siege request 3: 0641, 0673
British Guiana
People’s National Congress
opposition activities of 3: 0857
protests of home rule legislature 3: 0930
on racial equality issue 3: 0871
PPP
general 3: 0837
influence in trade unions 3: 0964
Jagan, Cheddi 3: 0860, 0901
Venezuelan evaluation of 3: 0843, 0845
United Front party—general 3: 0824
United Front party—opposition activities
3: 0855

Pimentel, Marino Auffant
correspondence with John F. Kennedy 9: 0868–
0871

Piracy
Izvestiya on U.S. and Cuban exile activities
7: 0522

PL 87-733
on Cuba 4: 0754
Cuban protest of, via the UN Security Council
4: 0774

PL 480
in Brazil
Fourth Wheat Agreement 2: 0176, 0274
general 1: 0308, 0770
multyear agreement 1: 0666
wheat sales under 1: 0626; 2: 0137, 0155
Venezuela—on Title IV feeding programs
10: 0626

Plebiscito
Brazil
congress on 2: 0020, 0042, 0091, 0122
effect on Goulart administration 2: 0091
effect on parliamentary system 2: 0078,
0091, 0112
general 1: 1023; 2: 0137, 0143, 0166, 0680,
0687, 0735
Goulart, João—and congressional action
2: 0401
Kennedy-Dantas on 2: 0928
struggle between president and congress
2: 0091
U.S. recognition 2: 0724, 0725

Poland
foreign aid to Brazil 2: 0492
helicopters—Brazilian purchase of 3: 0019

Police
Dominican Republic—clashes with students
10: 0330
Dominican Republic—in Santo Domingo
10: 0369
Venezuela—request for U.S. small arms
10: 0806

Petroleum cont.
Dominican Republic—Standard Oil Company
dispute 10: 0028
U.S.
Defense Department on 10: 0823
effect on blockade on Cuban petroleum, oil,
and lubricants 5: 0258
policy on 10: 1002
Venezuela—relations with U.S. and the U.S. oil
market 10: 0713
Venezuela—U.S. oil import program 10: 0643,
0964, 0971, 0974, 0976, 0983, 0985, 0993,
0999–1004, 1006, 1008
Cuba—United Party of the Socialist Revolution
5: 0742
Dominican Republic
Dominican Revolutionary party 9: 0711;
10: 0015, 0118, 0357
Dominican Revolutionary Vanguard 10: 0005
14th of June Political Group (APCJ)—Luis Baquero on 9: 0715
14th of June Political Group (APCJ)—reaction to coup d'état 10: 0290
MPD 9: 0670, 0677–0679, 0699, 0717
negotiations with military on formation of new government 10: 0269, 0273, 0283
UCN 9: 0691, 0694, 0696, 0699, 0704, 0715, 0717; 10: 0211
Puerto Rico—MPI (Movement for the Independence of Puerto Rico) 10: 0504
Venezuela
COPEI 10: 0807, 0808, 0812–0815
MIR 10: 0662, 0787, 0937
PCV 10: 0662, 0740, 0787, 0937
Political situation
Argentina
Betancourt, Rómulo—views of 10: 0678, 0682, 0702
general 1: 0676
Kennedy, John F.—views of 10: 0719
Brazil
analysis of 3: 0616
Army internal discipline and 3: 0127
arrests of Communists and leftists 1: 0185
Boer, Nicolas 1: 1008
Brizola Group analysis of 3: 0321
Castro, Fidel—on Peasant League 2: 1027
conservatives’ support of possible military coup d'état 2: 0584
crisis 1: 0960, 0964, 1050
Dillon-Quadros interview 1: 0057
Draper Mission to, and 2: 0327
effect on
Dantas mission to U.S. 2: 0900
Quadros, Jânio da Silva—resignation 1: 0174, 0177, 0179, 0182, 0183
U.S. aid to Brazil 2: 0870, 0883
U.S.-Brazilian relations 2: 0469
executive-legislative crisis 2: 0091, 0097
fractionalism 1: 0202; 2: 0497
Fornin, Andrey 3: 0574
Furtado, Celso 2: 0570
general 1: 0303, 0355, 0586, 0619, 0654, 0868, 0910, 0930, 1011; 2: 0085; 3: 0019, 0701, 0704
Gordon-Dantas meeting on 3: 0691
Gordon-Goulart meeting on 1: 0274; 2: 0137; 3: 0459
Goulart, João
July 29 Recife speech 3: 0369
military takeover threat 3: 0815, 0819
ouvertures to centrists 3: 0096
and parliamentary government 1: 1012
peaceful revolution and reform campaign 3: 0379
policy statements on 2: 0511
state-of-siege request to congress 3: 0625, 0635–0641, 0645–0649, 0652–0668, 0677
views 2: 0846; 3: 0028, 0809
Guanabara-federal crisis 3: 0398, 0421
IMF on 1: 1027
instability 1: 0924
Kennedy-Dantas talks on 2: 0928
Kennedy-Gordon meeting on 1: 0988
leftist cabinet 3: 0194
leftist dissatisfaction with João Goulart's policies 3: 0096
leftward political orientation of João Goulart 3: 0577, 0579
military coup d'état threat 2: 0940
military influence on 3: 0538
Moreira Salles, Walther—on national leadership 1: 0841
in Northeast Brazil 3: 0385
Paraná state deputies on 3: 0401
polarization of 2: 0078; 3: 0470
pro-Goulart support and the congress 1: 0183
Ramos, José Nabantino 3: 0527
reforms 3: 0470
replacement of cabinet 1: 0852, 0861, 0884
replacement of prime minister 1: 0852, 0861, 0884
rightist activities 1: 0287
Rio Lauca 1: 0776
Rusk-Dantas talks on 2: 0924
September Crisis 2: 0216
stability 1: 0676
succession issue 1: 0182, 0195, 0198, 0202, 0211, 0218; 3: 0390, 0446, 0799
U.S.
aid policy 3: 0169
and Latin America 2: 0114
statement by 1: 0214, 0709
support of reforms 3: 0454
British Guiana
anti-Jaganite plot and disruption of rice sales 3: 0900
British Guiana Working Group 3: 0909, 0913, 0919
Communist issue—Melby-Jagan talks on 3: 0947, 0950
Political situation cont.
British Guiana cont.
Jagah, Cheddi—on independence 3: 0863, 0877
People's National Congress protest of home-rule legislature 3: 0930
racial equality issue 3: 0869, 0871
U.S.-Canadian discussions on 3: 0834
U.S. interest in 3: 0866
U.S.-U.K. Colonial Office talks 3: 0873
Cuba
Castro, Fidel—and power struggle with hard-core Communists 7: 0448
general 4: 0042; 6: 0115
rise of anti-Castroism 4: 0042
stability 6: 0136
U.S. on possible popular uprisings in 4: 0645, 0647, 5: 0568, 0717
Dominican Republic
assessment of 9: 0728-0740, 0753, 0756, 0808
Baquero, Luis—on UCN plans 9: 0704
Bosch, Juan E.—and labor strikes 10: 0219, 0283
briefing of John F. Kennedy on 9: 0667
in Ciudad Trujillo 10: 0209
Communist disorders 9: 0695
coup d'état 10: 0172-0174, 0180, 0186
general 9: 0630, 0641, 0651, 0668, 0699, 0801; 10: 0040, 0054, 0056, 0171, 0299, 0316, 0443, 0451
Hendrix, Hal—views of 10: 0251
Kennedy, John F.—on conclusion of crisis 0: 0758, 0762-0765
Kennedy, John F.—views of 9: 0766, 0768, 0774; 10: 0442
Kennedy-Bonilla Atiles talks on 9: 0828, 0832
Murphy, Robert D.—views on 10: 0461
“Old Guard” Trujillista activities 9: 0695, 0699
opposition—general 10: 0056, 0118
opposition—Joaquín Balaguer’s liberalization program 9: 0711
Perez Segnini, Ildegar 10: 0638
political arrestees 10: 0369
reprisals against UCN 9: 0696
Santiago massacre incident 10: 0211
in Santo Domingo 10: 0339
stability 9: 0641, 0723, 0761
strikes—Juan E. Bosch on 10: 0219
strikes in support of Juan E. Bosch 10: 0283
Triumvirate 10: 0304, 0308, 0317, 0319, 0345, 0349, 0351
U.K. aide-mémoire on 9: 0654, 0661
U.S.
action program 9: 0840, 0842
contingency plans 9: 0634, 0636, 0659
courses of action 9: 0688, 0739, 0745;
10: 0208, 0448, 0457
Peru
Betancourt, Rómulo—views of 10: 0854, 0866, 0869, 0874
general 10: 0832, 0854, 0866, 0869, 0874
military coup d'état 10: 0779, 0884
military intervention in elections and
Venezuelan MFM call 10: 0765, 0775
Venezuela
attempted golpe in Barcelona 10: 0547
attempted leftist military coup d’état 10: 0669, 0685, 0766
civil disturbances in Caracas 10: 0629, 0659, 0660, 0796
civil disturbances in Central Maracaibo 10: 0548
general 10: 0701, 0829, 0850, 0891, 0942
government reaction to 10: 0660, 0738, 0741, 0783, 0796, 0799, 0803
impending Communist overthrow 10: 0659, 0685
leftist military uprising in eastern 10: 0734-0740
military coup d’état plan 10: 0924-0928
Stewart-Andres Perez talks on 10: 0803
U.S. on military involvement in government 10: 0884
see also Coups d’état; Military-political situation; Plebiscite
Politics
Cuba 7: 0262
Popular movements
in Latin America—Soviet support 3: 1004
see also Communist activities
Popular Revolutionary Movement
Cuban exile organization 7: 0365
Population
in Brazil 2: 0661
in Latin America 1: 0471
Portela, Petronio
appointment with John F. Kennedy 2: 0689, 0694, 1031; 3: 0003, 0006
visit with Ralph A. Dungan 2: 0649, 1032
Portugal
Brazilian support of Angolan policy 1: 0713, 0784
press on John F. Kennedy’s Cuba speech 7: 0599

264 Subject Index
Postal, Telegraph, and Telephone International
John F. Kennedy’s statement to congress of 3: 0048

Power
Brazil
electric—general 1: 0605
electric—Rio Grande do Sul thermoelectric project 2: 0492
general 2: 0661
Cuba—supply in 6: 0578
Venezuela—steam 10: 0935

PPP
British Guiana
constituent elections 3: 0837
influence on trade unions 3: 0964
Jagan, Cheddi 3: 0860, 0901
Venezuelan evaluation of 3: 0843, 0845

Pravda
on The Revolutionary Festival of Fraternal Cuba 6: 0811
on Soviet withdrawal from Cuba 5: 0897

Presidency
Brazil
effect of plebiscite on 2: 0091
general 3: 0470
Goulart, João 1: 0185, 0211, 0218
Mazzilli, Ranieri 1: 0208
powers 2: 0729, 0731
U.S. position on 1: 0218
Dominican Republic—provisional 10: 0188, 0189, 0191–0193, 0196–0199
Peru—military expulsion of Hector de la Torre 1: 0920

Presidentialism
Brazil
Goulart, João 1: 0927; 2: 0042
plebiscite 2: 0112, 0725
U.S. position on 2: 0725
see also Parliamentarianism

Presidential messages
to Betancourt, Rómulo 10: 0667, 0668
Goulart, João—to congress on state of siege 3: 0625, 0635–0641, 0645–0649, 0652–0668, 0677
Kennedy, John F.
for Allies in Progress exhibition 3: 0093, 0116
to Balaguer, Joaquín 9: 0769–0773
to Balaguer, Joaquin—on Dominican crisis 9: 0758, 0762–0765
to Bosch, Juan E. 9: 0896, 0898
to Brazilian Basketball Federation 3: 0510, 0511

on Brazilian Independence Day 2: 0183;
3: 0510, 0511
on Brazilian plebiscite 2: 0736, 0739, 0741
on Cuban Missile Crisis 4: 0649, 0679–0693, 0698; 5: 0114, 0129, 0133, 0317, 0325, 0487, 0493, 0682
on Cuban situation 6: 0006; 7: 0500, 0502
Cuba speech 7: 0579, 0587, 0589, 0597, 0599, 0606, 0607
on 45th anniversary of purchase of U.S. Virgin Islands 10: 1025, 1026
to Latin American Forum on Economic Development 3: 0792
to Latin American government representatives 10: 0523, 0527
on 9th anniversary of Puerto Rican Commonwealth 10: 0477
on presentation of airplane to João Goulart by Summer Institute 3: 0090, 0114
to Postal, Telegraph, and Telephone International congress 3: 0048
“Tour d’Horizon” speech 7: 0185
on trade embargo with Cuba 4: 0509
to University of Recife 3: 0755
to U.S. delegation to West Indies Conference 10: 1015, 1016
for U.S. exhibit at São Paulo International Aero-Space Fair 2: 0911, 0913
on Venezuelan Independence Day celebration 10: 0549–0555, 0559–0561, 0569

Press
Brazil
on AFP 1: 0594
alleged U.S. and AFP interference in local political affairs 3: 0201
Alves, Aluisis—attack on AFP 3: 0199
Cabot, John Moors—on the Nonaligned Nations Conference 1: 0146
Cabot, John Moors—press conference 1: 0108
on foreign office and Inter-American Defense College 1: 0801
on Franco-Brazilian lobster war 2: 0859
Goulart, João—interview 2: 0481, 0495
Goulart, João—U.S. visit 1: 0710
on ITT expropriation case 1: 0519, 0522
on Kennedy, John F.—and Brazilian students visit 1: 1010, 1025, 1037, 1046; 3: 0356
on Kennedy-Goulart correspondence 1: 0237
Mánchete—interview with João Goulart 3: 0809
Minerador 1: 0264
O Cruzeiro—general 1: 0297, 0493, 0494, 0766, 0889

Subject Index 265
Press cont.
Brazil cont.
O Cruzeiro—John F. Kennedy interview
1: 0575, 0692, 0766, 0889, 0930, 0935
O Globo 3: 0294, 0300
Press Association 1: 0948
reaction to João Goulart’s July 29 Recife speech 3: 0369
reaction to John F. Kennedy’s statements on Latin American coups d’état 3: 0670
reaction to Kennedy-Goulart (Rome) meeting 3: 0295, 0300
Ryff, Raul Francisco 1: 0646
on Selden Committee statements 2: 0958–0960
Ultima Hora 1: 0548, 0555
on U.S. and presidential succession issue 3: 0930
Cuba—interview with Fidel Castro 4: 0536
Cuba—on control of John F. Kennedy by U.S. financial groups 7: 0482
Dominican Republic 10: 0118
El Salvador—on John F. Kennedy’s appointment with Brazilian students 1: 1014
Iraq—on John F. Kennedy’s Cuba speech 7: 0628
Peru—on John F. Kennedy’s proposed visit to Brazil 1: 0717
Peru—on Soviet military buildup in Cuba 7: 0507
Puerto Rico—San Juan Star on Dominican military coup d’état 10: 0180
U.K.
Daily Express article on U.S. actions in Cuban Missile Crisis 4: 0948
Daily Worker article on denunciation of U.S. actions against Cuba 4: 0949
The Economist on Cuban-U.S. situation 4: 0722
The Financial Times on Soviet bloc and Cuban economy 7: 0165
Guardian article on U.S. actions in Cuban Missile Crisis 4: 0945.
U.S.
alleged smear campaign against Brazil 2: 0635
Baltimore Evening Star on Cuban missile sites 8: 0650
Baltimore Sun on Fidel Castro’s threat against U.S. leaders 7: 0108
on Bay of Pigs invasion 6: 0549
Birmingham Examiner on American mercenary pilots 8: 0370
Birmingham News on American mercenary pilots 8: 0362, 0367

Birmingham Post Herald on American mercenary pilots 8: 0365
on Cuban dogma of nonintervention in Latin America 4: 0118
on Furtado-Kennedy visit 1: 0128, 0130
on Goulart, João—U.S. visit 1: 0352, 0353
Herald Tribune 4: 0042
Kennedy, John F.—and Cuban situation 4: 0679–0690, 0693, 0698; 6: 0903
Los Angeles Times interview with Carlos Lacerda 3: 0620
Miami Herald on American mercenary pilots 8: 0364
Newsday article on Coordinating Committee on Cuban Affairs 5: 0729
New York Times—on Florida Straits situation 5: 0790
New York Times—Tad Szulc on future of Cuba 7: 0068
public information and national security 4: 0971; 5: 0322, 0886
question on CIA complicity in Bay of Pigs invasion 4: 0056
St. Louis Post-Dispatch on Soviet troops in Cuba 6: 0231
State Department guidance on the Cuban Missile Crisis 7: 0703
Susskind, David—interview with João Goulart 2: 0235
Time on deployment of U.S. naval forces to Dominican Republic 9: 0807
U.S. News and World Report interview with Robert F. Kennedy on Bay of Pigs invasion 5: 0670
Washington Post on American mercenary pilots 8: 0368

USSR
Izvestiya on alleged U.S. complicity in piracy against Cuba
Pravda—on Revolutionary Festival of Fraternal Cuba 6: 0811
Pravda—on Soviet withdrawal from Cuba 5: 0897

TASS
on Cuban exile group—Popular Revolutionary Movement 7: 0365
on U.S. position in Berlin 7: 0560
on U.S. provocations against Cuba 4: 0666

see also Propaganda

Price, George
British Honduras 10: 1039
Prime ministers
Brazil
Brochado da Rocha, Francis 1: 0926, 0939, 0947
Chamber of Deputies vote 1: 0885, 0890
Dantas, Francisco Clementino de San Tiago 1: 0885, 0890, 0910
general 2: 0120
Lima, Hermes 2: 0468
Moura Andrade, Auro 1: 0918
replacement 1: 0852, 0861, 0884
British Honduras—George Price 10: 1039
Canada—on Soviet missile bases in Cuba 7: 0579, 0584

Prio-Socarras, Carlos
meeting with Teodoro Moscoso 10: 0610

Prisoners
American nationals—release of 6: 0398
Cuban exiles—Bay of Pigs invasion indemnity payments 7: 0438
Cuban exiles—exchange for bulldozers (tractors) 7: 0340, 0341

Private enterprise
Brazil—Kennedy-Dantas talks on 2: 0928
Brazil—participation in AFP program 1: 0863
see also Business community; Investments

Profits Remittance Bill
Brazil
American business community 1: 0333
Arinos, Afonso—meeting with João Goulart on 2: 0055
Chamber of Deputies 1: 0355; 2: 0014
effect on the AFP 2: 0039
Brazilian bank deposits abroad 2: 0061
 investments 3: 0039
general 1: 0346, 0580; 2: 0065
Goulart, João 2: 0039, 0043, 0055
Lima, Hermes 2: 0459
Moreira Salles, Walther 2: 0043
in senate 2: 0014
U.S. embassy on 2: 0025
see also Financial matters

Propaganda
British Guiana—alleged anti-Jagan from U.S. 3: 0826
Cuba
Continental Congress for Solidarity with Cuba 8: 0047
efforts in Latin America 5: 0926
Havana media on missile crisis 7: 0863
Havana media on revolutionary program for Latin America 8: 0003, 0082
on Venezuela 7: 0277
Latin America—Communist activities in 5: 0926; 6: 0400
People's Republic of China on Cuban Missile Crisis 7: 0822
U.S.
Bay of Pigs invasion 9: 0212, 0245
"Bugle Call" leaflet drop over Cuba 7: 0699
radio broadcasting to Cuba
general 4: 0420
Radio Liberty 5: 0730–0734
Radio Swan 9: 0287
Voice of America 5: 0315
television broadcasting to Cuba—Stratovision 4: 0596
USIA on Cuban revolution 6: 0822
USSR, on Cuban Missile Crisis 7: 0790
USSR—central press 7: 0888
Venezuela—extremist anti-American 10: 0826

Property
Cuba—U.S. seizure in lieu of debts 7: 0349
Venezuela—terrorists acts against 10: 0641

Protection of interests
Cuba—U.S. seizure of assets and sovereign immunity 4: 0462, 0467

Protestant denominations
transfer of dollars to Cuba by 7: 0172, 0174
see also Religious affairs

Psychological Subcommittee
U.S., on Cuban subversion in Latin America 6: 0469

Publications
Cuba 6: 0407
U.S.—Reader's Digest 7: 0700
see also Press

Public information
U.S., on Cuba 5: 0687, 0748
U.S.—national security and 4: 0971; 5: 0322
see also Press

Public opinion
Brazil
alleged smear campaign against Brazilian government by U.S. press 2: 0635
Amazonian students' misconceptions of U.S. 2: 0195, 0196
on expropriation of Compañía Telefonica Brasileira 1: 0716
general 1: 0376
U.S., on Cuban Missile Crisis 5: 0396, 0401, 0575
world reaction to Cuban Missile Crisis 7: 0128; 8: 0139, 0148, 0172–0192, 0205, 0216, 0231, 0239, 0255, 0275, 0291–0321, 0334–0346
world reaction to John F. Kennedy's Cuba speech 7: 0734, 0754; 8: 0121, 0125
see also Attitudes
Public relations
Brazil—John Glenn’s visit to 1: 0744
British Guiana—Cheddi Jagan’s image in U.S.
3: 0867

Public utilities
Brazil
expropriation—general 1: 1029
expropriation—Kennedy-Dantas talks on
2: 0928
foreign concessions 1: 0580
foreign ministry on 1: 0652
general 1: 0684
Goulart, João 2: 0042
government purchase of foreign-owned properties 1: 0883
see AMFORP expropriation case; ITT expropriation case

Puerto Rico
consular representation—Dominican Republic
10: 0203
customs—seizure of sugar bound for USSR
10: 0502
Defense Department, U.S.—discussions on
military installations 10: 0486
development aid—British Guianan request
3: 0976
on Dominican military coup d’état 10: 0186
Kennedy, John F.—message on 9th anniversary
of the Commonwealth 10: 0477
press—San Juan Star on Dominican military
coup d’état 10: 1080
U.S. oil import program 10: 0643
Vieques and Culebra Islands dispute 10: 0481,
0482, 0488, 0490
visit of Wayne Morse to anniversary celebration
10: 0478–0490

Punta del Este Conference
Cabot, John Moors—views of 1: 0146
Kennedy, Edward—views of 1: 0149
Kennedy-Quadros correspondence on 1: 0136–
0139

Quadros, Jânio Da Silva
allegations against U.S. 1: 0559
correspondence with John F. Kennedy 1: 0005,
0006, 0008, 0010, 0021, 0035, 0036, 0047,
0048, 0053–0055, 0059, 0061, 0064, 0066,
0136–0139, 0162, 0169, 0170
on financial crisis 1: 0046
on foreign policy towards Cuba 1: 0077
IDB 1: 0059, 0064
inauguration of 1: 0005, 0036
interview with Douglas Dillon 1: 0057
on Kennedy-Kubitschek meeting 1: 0172
meeting with Edward Kennedy 1: 0149
meeting with John Cabot Moors 1: 0140, 0141
on Punta del Este Conference 1: 0136–0139
resignation 1: 0174, 0177, 0179, 0182, 0183,
0203
resolution on Berlin 1: 0168
state visit to Brazil—invitation to John F.
Kennedy 1: 0087, 0136, 1037, 1048
state visit to U.S. 1: 0151, 0162, 0163, 0168–
0170

Racial matters
British Guiana
African Society on Racial Equality 3: 0869
People’s National Congress on racial equality
issue 3: 0871
protection of Negro interests and partition
call 3: 0869

Radio
Brazil—censorship of broadcasting 1: 1023
U.S.
broadcasting to Cuba
general 4: 0420; 5: 0932; 7: 0167
Radio Liberty 5: 0730-0734
Radio Swan 9: 0287
Voice of America 5: 0315
commercial stations and USIA 7: 0167
see also Television

Radio Free Europe
on Cuban Missile Crisis 8: 0644, 0646
on U.S. blockade of Cuba 8: 0646

Raids
Cuban exile against Cuba—U.S. policy on
7: 0182
Cuban military mobilization against rumored
landings by 7: 0360
Rorke, Alexander I., Jr. 6: 0158
see also Exile activities

Railroads
Brazil 3: 0799
see also Transportation

Ramos, Celso
appointment with Ralph A. Dungan 3: 0284

Reader’s Digest
7: 0700

Reciprocity
Cuba-U.S. 7: 0447

Refugees
Cuban 4: 0057
U.S. correspondence with David Ben-Gurion
2: 0733
see also Exiles
Religious affairs
Brazil 1: 0825, 0827
Dominican Republic—Catholic Church 10: 0056
Dominican Republic—Catholic Relief Services
food program in 9: 0751
transfer of dollars to Cuba by Protestant
denominations 7: 0172, 0174

Repatriation
Cuba—U.S. nationals from 4: 0435, 0436;
6: 0391
Cuba—U.S. prisoner release negotiations with
6: 0398

Republican party
Barry Goldwater’s call for Senate Armed
Services Committee investigation of Bay of
Pigs invasion 8: 0368
Congress and resolution for president to meet
Soviet-Cuban military threat 7: 0475
proposed “Formosa Resolution” on Cuba
4: 0657, 0660

Revenue
Brazil 1: 1030
see also Budget; Deficit; Taxes

Revolutionary activities
against Fidel Castro 5: 0726
Ernesto “Che” Guevara on theory of 7: 0090,
0097
Gordon-Goulart conversation on 1: 0274

Riani, Clodsmidt
CNTI (Brazilian Labor Union) 1: 0584, 0650

Ribeiro, Jair Dantas
arrest order for Carlos Lacerda 3: 0624, 0644
talks with Lincoln Gordon 3: 0392

Rice
British Guiana—disruption of sales to West
Indies 3: 0900

Rightist; right-wing activities
Brazil
fears of coup d’état 1: 0355; 3: 0377
opposition 3: 0607
political activities 1: 0287

Rio Doce Question
EXIMBANK and Brazilian loan request 2: 0157

Rio Treaty
COAS
debate on Colombian proposals and Article 6
7: 0375
resolution on Cuba and the organ of
consultation under 5: 0647
resolution on Cuban provocations 6: 0153
possible U.S. action in Dominican Republic
under the auspices of 9: 0880
U.S. noninvasion of Cuba pledge and 5: 0523

Rivera Santos, Luis
Coffeegrowers’ Federation of the Americas
(FEDECAME) and U.S. ratification of Interna-
tional Coffee Agreement 10: 0505, 0508,
0509, 0511

Roa, Raul
on Cuban-Brazilian foreign relations 3: 0340

Rodrigues, Jaime de Azevedo
views on agrarian reform 3: 0362
views on AMFORP expropriation case 3: 0362

Roosevelt, Eleanor
Kennedy-Goulart correspondence on 2: 0382

Roosevelt, Franklin D.
calls regarding Cuba in 1933 4: 0728

Rorke, Alexander I., Jr.
air raid on Cuba 6: 0158

Rosario Ceballos, Enriquillo Antonio del
Dominican ambassador to U.S. 10: 0090, 0094
meeting with John F. Kennedy 10: 0098
on restoration of Bosch government 10: 0175,
0177

Rural areas
Brazil—communities and self-help projects
1: 0379
see also Brazil, Northeast

Rural electrification
Northeast Brazil survey 1: 0379
see also Cooperatives

Rusk, Dean
Ailes, Stephen—correspondence with 5: 0107
on American Society of Newspaper Editors and
U.S. actions against Cuba 6: 0217
on Brazilian ITT expropriation case 1: 0514
on Brazilian succession problem 1: 0182
Dantas, Francisco Clementino de San Tiago—
talks with 2: 0921, 0924
Eighth MFM 7: 0427
on encroachment of Soviet communism in
Western Hemisphere 7: 0616

Russell, Richard B.
on Cuban situation and U.S. courses of action
4: 0837

Ryff, Raul Francisco
1: 0646

Sebabatino, et al., Banco Nacional de Cuba v.
7: 0006, 0009

St. Louis Post-Dispatch
on Soviet troops in Cuba 6: 0231

Salinger, Pierre
on interdiction of offensive weapons to Cuba
4: 0963
on national security and public information
4: 0971
on Soviet military aid and technicians in Cuba
4: 0639, 0643

Subject Index 269
San José agreements
on travel to and from Cuba via Mexico 6: 0471
San José conference
meeting of Latin American chiefs of state on
Cuban problem 5: 0697
Santo Domingo, University of
Dominican Republic—University Council on
autonomy policy between students and
government 10: 0355
Savings and loan institutions
Venezuela 10: 0635
see also Banks; banking
Schilling, Paulo
on Brazil as socialist country 3: 0491
Schmidt, A. F.
on João Goulart 1: 1041
Scholars
Cuban refugees 4: 0057
Schools
Brazil—Escola Americana 2: 0502
Cuba 6: 0192
see also Universities; colleges
Science
Brazil
general 3: 0775
São Paulo International Aero-Space Fair
2: 0911, 0913
visit of J. Robert Oppenheimer to 1: 0251
Security
Brazil—internal
Internal Security Agreement 3: 0219, 0713
National Security Law 3: 0270
request for U.S. military assistance 2: 1037;
3: 0227, 0239
Caribbean 4: 0729, 0730; 5: 0434
Dominican Republic—Juan E. Bosch 10: 0106,
0145, 0386
Latin America
Communist infiltration into 4: 0090
Communist subversion in 4: 0065; 5: 0547
Cuban propaganda efforts in 5: 0926
OAS Special Consultative Committee on
Security 7: 0226, 0240
"revolution" in 4: 0090; 5: 0636
South America—social unrest in 7: 0361
U.S.—Cuban threat to 4: 0081
USSR—on international security and Cuban
Missile Crisis 5: 0076
Venezuela—internal 10: 0944
Western Hemisphere
Bay of Pigs invasion 4: 0072
Communist infiltration 4: 0090
Cuban complicity in unrest in 4: 0158, 0159,
0224
effectiveness of OAS 1: 0319
general 10: 0823
MFM and Special Consultative Committee
on Security Against Subversive Action of
Internal Communism 6: 0184
U.S. and response to Soviet military buildup
in Cuba 7: 0514
U.S. white paper on Cuba 4: 0363, 0396
Seers, Dudley
on Cuban economic and social situation 4: 0522,
0588
Seixas Doria, João de
appointment with John F. Kennedy 3: 0564,
0570
Selden Committee
effect on Dantas mission to U.S. 2: 0964, 0968
testimony before 2: 0958–0975
Self-determination
British Honduras—U.K. policy on 10: 1031
Puerto Rico—U.S. on 10: 0503
Self-help projects
Venezuela 10: 0601
see also AFP; Alianza Program
Senate, Brazilian
on Profits Remittance Bill 2: 0014
Senate, U.S.
Goldwater, Barry—call for Armed Services
Committee investigation of Bay of Pigs
invasion 8: 0368
Internal Security Subcommittee and the Wieland
case 4: 0724
Preparedness Investigating Subcommittee on
Cuban Missile Crisis and Defense
Department 8: 0678
S. Res. 83 6: 0495, 0497
Stennis, John—on Soviet military buildup in
Cuba 5: 0910–0914
Stennis Subcommittee on Soviet military
buildup in Cuba 6: 0234, 0235, 0434
Subcommittee on Escapes and Refugees
hearings on Cuban exiles 6: 0466
see also Congress—U.S.; House of Represen-
tatives, U.S.
Sergipe, Brazil
AFP projects in 3: 0572
Settlement
see Geography; Population
Shipping
effect on Finland of U.S. restrictions on trade
with Cuba 7: 0647
effect on Spanish vessels trading with Cuba
and U.S. 7: 0562
Marine & Isthmian Lines and U.S. controls on
Cuba 7: 0559
Mavroleon to Cuba 7: 0226
Panamanian prohibition on flag vessel trade with Cuba 7: 0550
U.K. announcement on cessation of arms shipments to Cuba 7: 0531
U.S. controls on Cuba 7: 0553, 0558
Venezuelan to Cuba 10: 0940
Yugoslavia and U.S. restrictions on trade with Cuba 7: 0553
Yugoslavian lifting of Cuban trade prohibition for Soviet-origin cargo 7: 0552
*see also* Blockades; quarantines; Merchant vessels

Simpson, Milward L.
on Cuban Missile Crisis 5: 0750–0754

**Sino-Soviet Bloc**
*see* China, People’s Republic of; Communist bloc; Soviet bloc; USSR

**Smuggling**
Brazil—illegal arms into 3: 0184, 0543
Latin America—Communist arms shipments into 4: 0065
Venezuela—illegal arms into arms cache case 7: 0226
Cuban shipments 5: 0758
general 10: 0646
Kennedy-Briceño Linares talks on 10: 0899, 0906
purchase in U.S. by extremists 10: 0656

**Social democracy**
Brazil 3: 0799
*see also* Government; Parliamentarianism; Presidentialism

**Socialism**
Brazil—Paulo Schilling on 3: 0491
British Guiana—Cheddi Jagan’s plan for socialist economy 3: 0901
*see also* Communism

**Social matters**
Brazil—development programs in northeast 1: 0733
Brazil—situation in northeast 3: 0385
Cuba—Dudley Seers on situation in 4: 0522, 0588
*see also* Northeast Brazil survey; SUDENE

**South Africa**
on Cuban Missile Crisis 7: 0689
support of John F. Kennedy’s quarantine of Cuba 7: 0655

**South America**
security in, and social unrest 7: 0361
*see also* Latin America

**Soviet bloc**
Brazil—economic relations with 2: 0229
Brazil—petroleum for 2: 0040
Cuba
cost of 4: 0910
economic and military aid to 4: 0444
on economy in 7: 0165
*see also* Communist bloc; USSR

**Spain**
Casals, Pablo—on situation in 10: 0473
merchant vessels 7: 0562

**Sports**
Brazil
Brazilian Basketball Federation—John F. Kennedy message to 3: 0147, 0148
national soccer team—general 1: 0879
national soccer team—John F. Kennedy message to 1: 0880, 0882
Pan American Games 2: 0093

**SS Texaco Oklahoma**
Cuban gunboat hailing of 7: 0460

**Stabilization**
Brazil
coffee agreement 1: 0626
Dantas, Francisco Clementino de San Tiago—and financial policies 2: 0404
Dantas-Gordon talks on 2: 0765
Dantas Stabilization Program 2: 0229, 0441; 3: 0049, 0120
financial matters 1: 0298, 0301, 0308
general 2: 0844
Goulart, João 2: 0844
IMF on 1: 0578
Kennedy-Dantas talks on 2: 0928, 1020
program
general 1: 0676; 2: 0240, 0779, 0950, 1020; 3: 0243, 0262
Gordon-Goulart meeting on 2: 0409
Gordon-Pinto talks on 3: 0249
Kennedy-Goulart talks on 3: 0243, 0262
U.S. Treasury and 2: 0136
*see also* Financial matters

**Standard Oil Company**
dispute in Dominican Republic 10: 0028
*see also* Esso International

**Standing Group on Brazil, U.S.**
NSC—short-term policy paper 3: 0586, 0588

**Standing Group on Cuba, U.S.**
NSC 6: 0437, 0453, 0744
State and local governments

Brazil

Guanabara—federal intervention in 3: 0011, 0013
Guanabara—state-federal crisis 3: 0398, 0421
Santos—suppression of strike 3: 0501

see also Brazil; cities; specific states

State Department, U.S.
on anti-Castro invasion 4: 0006, 0010
briefing on Cuban situation and UN 7: 0656
briefings of Latin American ambassadors on U.S.-Cuban situation 4: 0649, 0849, 0900, 0935
on British Guianan political situation 3: 0886
on Coordinating Committee on Cuban Affairs 5: 0680, 0681, 0689, 0729
on Cuban exile attacks on Cuban and Soviet property 6: 0126
ELITE designation on Cuban telegrams 7: 0613
on Goulart, João—meeting with AFL-CIO 1: 0552
Great Neck Forum 3: 0938
on Office of the Coordinator of Cuban Affairs 5: 0677, 0678, 0690, 0920
on policy regarding Cuban exile attacks on merchant vessels trading with Cuba 5: 0838
on Quadros, Jânio da Silva—allegations against U.S. 1: 0559
rationale paper on U.S.-Cuban situation 4: 0153, 0224
statements before the Seiden Committee 2: 0958

State visits

Betancourt, Rómulo—to Colombia 10: 0619
Betancourt, Rómulo—planned visit to U.S. 10: 0941, 0959, 0965, 0975, 0978, 0980–0983
Bosch, Juan E.—to U.S. 10: 0012, 0013, 0026
Castro, Fidel—to Algeria 6: 0233
Castro, Fidel—to USSR 6: 0233
Goulart, João—to Mexico 1: 0742
Goulart, João—to U.S.
address before U.S. Congress 1: 0577
Brazilian government on 1: 0491
briefing book 1: 0612, 0618
Cuban exile demonstrations during 1: 0582
general 1: 0364, 0371–0375, 0449, 0456, 0457, 0472, 0474, 0477, 0484, 0490, 0495, 0519, 0522, 0564–0569, 0573, 0574, 0602, 0635, 0638
with Goulart, Maria Teresa Fontela 1: 0480, 0481
invitation 1: 0261, 0266, 0337, 0338, 0350

Kennedy, John F.—message from 1: 0722–0727
Kennedy-Goulart meetings 1: 0676, 0684, 0693, 0700
meeting with AFL-CIO 1: 0543, 0552, 0562
presidential party 1: 0516, 0550, 0572
press on 1: 0352, 0353, 0445–0448, 0479, 0710, 0718
Ultima Hora interview request 1: 0548, 0555
USOM on development projects and 1: 0605
Jagan, Cheddi—to Canada 3: 0896, 0899, 0913, 0920, 0924, 0946
Jagan, Cheddi—to U.S. 3: 0867, 0877, 0888, 0899, 0903, 0913–0918, 0920, 0924, 0927, 0928, 0946, 0952, 0953, 0958, 0961, 0980
Johnson, Lyndon B.—to Venezuela 10: 0677
Kennedy, John F.
to Brazil—plan 1: 0789, 0845, 0872, 0924; 2: 0019, 0066, 0116, 0126, 0137, 0140, 0243, 0286, 0300–0308; 3: 0470, 0494, 0497, 0498
to Rome, Italy 3: 0205, 0217
Venezuela 10: 0578, 0581, 0586, 0590–0592, 0601, 0607, 0635, 0640, 0653–0655

Khrushchev, Nikita—to Brazil 1: 0783
Tito (Josip Broz)—to Brazil 3: 0651
U.S.—procedures regarding addresses to Congress 1: 0576, 0577
U.S.—standard operation procedures 1: 0343

Steam power

Venezuela—expropriation of concession 10: 0935

Stennis, John
on Soviet military buildup in Cuba 5: 0910–0914

Stennis Senate Subcommittee
on Cuba 6: 0463
report on Soviet military buildup in Cuba 6: 0234, 0235, 0434

Stevenson, Adlai
general 5: 0349
meeting with Carlos Lacerda 1: 0592
response to Cuban accusations and U.S.-Cuban situation 7: 0537, 0544
statement on Cuban aggression in Western Hemisphere 4: 0772
USUN—denial of U.S. territorial designs on Cuba 5: 0105
USUN—speech on Cuba 4: 0069, 1003; 6: 0153, 0158

see also UN

Stewart, C. Allan
appointment with John F. Kennedy 10: 0671, 0834
biographic report 10: 0835
general 10: 0936  
meeting with Carlos Andres Perez 10: 0803  
meeting with Rómulo Betancourt 10: 0846, 0855

Strategic Air Command  
deployments and force status 7: 0651  
see also Cuban Missile Crisis

Stratovision  
U.S.—airborne television broadcasts to Cuba 4: 0596

Strikes  
Brazil  
Communist activities in 2: 0166  
general 2: 0017; 3: 0735, 0775  
military prevention 2: 0095  
Recife Labor Council 2: 0979  
Santos situation 3: 0499, 0501  
São Paulo situation 3: 0520  
situation 3: 0523  
Usiminas shooting incident 3: 0680

Chile—Central Union of Chilean Workers strike call 3: 0106

Dominican Republic  
Bosch, Juan E. 10: 0219, 0283  
in Santo Domingo 10: 0234  
sugar workers 10: 0215  
in support of Bosch government 10: 0283

Venezuela—chauffeurs 10: 0658

see also Civil disturbances; Labor

Students  
Bolivia—travel to Cuba 7: 0188–0190, 0302

Brazil  
Amazonian misconceptions of U.S. 2: 0195  
Communist activities 3: 0735  
National Students Union 3: 0328, 0406  
visit with John F. Kennedy 1: 0954, 1010, 1014, 1025, 1037, 1046; 3: 0324, 0339, 0356

Cuba  
American in 6: 0901  
Federation of University Students 6: 0873  
Student Directorate 5: 0663

Dominican Republic  
clashes with police 10: 0330  
general 10: 0056, 0399  
University Council and autonomy policy 10: 0355  
university situation 9: 0881

Latin America—travel to Cuba 7: 0186

Venezuela  
anti-American demonstrations 10: 0628  
attack on embassy car 10: 0546  
demonstrations in Caracas 10: 0631, 0636, 0658  
disturbances in Maracay 10: 0658  
leftists 10: 0636  
opposition to severance of Venezuelan-Cuban diplomatic relations 10: 0630

see also Civil disturbances; Universities; colleges; Youth

S2F Incident  
U.S.-Cuban aerial incident 4: 0625–0633; 7: 0463, 0464, 0466, 0485, 0493

see also Aerial surveillance; reconnaissance

Subsidies  
Brazil 2: 0754

Subversive activities  
Brazil—smuggling of arms into 3: 0184, 0543  
Brazil—use of Cuba-Brazil air service 3: 0416

Cuba  
Castro-Khrushchev statements 6: 0505, 0506  
exportation by 7: 0503  
Kennedy, John F.—on base for subversion 6: 0463  
transfer of funds from 6: 0400

Latin America  
Communist 5: 0547; 6: 0469, 0505  
Cuban infiltration 6: 0513, 0515  
OAS control 6: 0399

Western Hemisphere  
Communist 6: 0747  
MFM—Second Conference of Ministers on Subversion 7: 0226  
MFM—special committee 6: 0184  
Soviet bloc in 1: 0756

see also Communist activities; Leftist; left-wing activities

Succession problem  
Brazil  
congress 1: 0198  
factionalism 1: 0202  
general 1: 0195; 3: 0799  
Goulart, João 1: 0198, 0211  
Kubitschek, Juscelino—on U.S. involvement 3: 0446  
parliamentary solution 1: 0211  
press on U.S. involvement in 3: 0390  
Rusk, Dean—statement by 1: 0182  
U.S. position on 1: 0218

see also Plebiscite; Political situation

SUDENE  
Brazil  
AFP 2: 0427  
Furtado, Celso 1: 0105, 0107, 0119–0130, 0143  
legislation 1: 0355  
Northeast Brazil survey 1: 0379  
U.S. relations with 2: 0427

see also AID
Sugar
Brazil—labor 1: 0379
British Guiana—PPP influence on workers 3: 0964
Cuba
effect of loss on free world sugar market 6: 0440
monopoly purchase of Chilean sugar beets 7: 0498
situation in 6: 0438
Soviet bloc premiums 4: 0910
trade minister on alleged U.S. sugar crisis 6: 0503
Dominican Republic
effect of U.S. legislation on 9: 0862, 0871, 0873, 0874
general 10: 0028
imports—U.S. special fees on 9: 0822, 0852
Morey-Kennedy correspondence on 9: 0873, 0874
Pimentel-Kennedy correspondence on 9: 0868-0871
quota—U.S. granting of 9: 0761
quota—windfall 9: 0622
situation in 9: 0856, 0861
visit by sugar delegation to U.S. 9: 0855, 0859, 0860
workers—formation of vigilante groups and protection of fields 10: 0382
workers—strike 10: 0215
Puerto Rico—customs seizure of cargo bound for USSR 10: 0502
U.S.
allocation of Cuban quota 4: 0060
legislation 1: 0296; 9: 0862, 0871, 0873, 0874
quota 1: 0626, 0884
view on International Sugar Agreement negotiations 7: 0394
world—market 6: 0454
world—price 6: 0474
Sugar Act
U.S.—expropriation provision and ITT case in Brazil 2: 0073
Sugar beets
Chile—monopoly purchase of Cuban sugar 7: 0498
Sukarno, Achmed
on Cuba and U.S. quarantine 7: 0685, 0687
Sulfur
Brazil—imports and discriminatory practices 1: 0895
U.S.—exports 1: 0895, 1020
USSR—exports 1: 0895
Summer Institute of Linguistics
presentation of airplane to João Goulart 3: 0090, 0114
Supreme court
Brazil—against seating of army sergeant as state deputy 3: 0521
Brazil—noncommissioned officers revolt 3: 0533
Susskind, David
interview with João Goulart 2: 0235
Sweden
on John F. Kennedy's quarantine proclamation 7: 0631
Switzerland
cable traffic between Bern and Havana, Cuba 7: 0664
Castro, Fidel—visit by 6: 0389, 0399
Cuban air service to 6: 0389
diplomatic representation of U.S. interests in Cuba 6: 0934
offer to mediate U.S.-Cuban crisis 7: 0585
Szulc, Tad
article on future of Cuba 7: 0068
TASS
on Cuban exile group Popular Revolutionary Movement 7: 0365
on U.S. provocations against Cuba 4: 0666
see also Press
Tavora, Virgilio
appointment with John F. Kennedy 2: 0860
general 2: 0810
Taxes
Brazil—reforms 1: 0346
Federal Republic of Germany on Brazilian coffee 3: 0243
see also Revenue
Teachers
Latin America—combating communism in associations 10: 0726
see also Schools; Universities; colleges
Technical assistance/aid
Canada to British Guiana 3: 0884
Poland to Brazil 2: 0492
Soviet bloc to Cuba 4: 0910
U.S. to Brazil
agricultural 1: 0113
firefighting 3: 0502, 0504, 0513, 0514, 0729, 0730
Garst, Jonathan 1: 0089, 0099, 0101
USOM on 1: 0605
U.S. to British Guiana
Jagan, Cheddi 3: 0874
Peace Corps 3: 0942
USOM 3: 0907, 0933, 0942
U.S. to Dominican Republic—Tennessee Valley Authority mission 10: 0224, 0306
West Indian summit on 10: 1044
see also AID; Foreign aid; International Cooperative Administration

Tejera Paris, Enrique
biographic report 10: 0948
Venezuelan ambassador to U.S. 10: 0946, 0963

Telecommunications
Brazil
Decree 640 1: 0542
government intervention in 1: 0711
national plan 1: 0711
see also ITT expropriation case

Telephone
Brazil
Compania Telefonica Nacionale—expropriation of 1: 0487, 0652
federal takeover of 1: 0598
ITT expropriation case 1: 0501, 0503, 0514, 0519, 0522–0532, 0537, 0684, 0743

Television
Brazil—censorship by 1: 1023
U.K.—British Broadcasting Corporation release of Cuban missile sites photographs 4: 0987, 0989
U.S.—Stratovision broadcasting to Cuba 4: 0596

Tennessee Valley Authority
technical mission to Dominican Republic 10: 0224, 0306

Territorial waters
Brazil—Franco-Brazilian lobster war 2: 0830–0837, 0839, 0850, 0852–0855, 0859, 0868, 0881
Cuba—U.S. aerial reconnaissance of hurricanes in 4: 0494

Terrorist activities
aircraft hijackings to Cuba 4: 0463, 0495; 7: 0343–0348, 0350–0352
Venezuela
in Caracas 10: 0631, 0641
Communist and leftist 10: 0806, 0937
extremist bombings 10: 0826
government efforts to suppress 10: 0958
see also Communist activities; Leftist; left-wing activities; Rightist; right-wing activities

Thant, U
on Cuban Missile Crisis and U.S. quarantine of Cuba 5: 0045, 0273
general 5: 0208
see also UN

Time
article on U.S. naval deployment to Dominican Republic 9: 0807

Tito, Marshal (Josip Broz)
state visit to Brazil 3: 0651

Tobacco
U.S. boycott of products made from imported Cuban 4: 0504

Torre, Hector De La
Peruvian military expulsion of 1: 0920

“Tractors for Freedom” Committee
U.S.-Cuban prisoner exchange 7: 0340, 0341

Trade
Brazil
access to European Economic Community 1: 0862, 0955, 1034
bilateral agreements 2: 0444
commodity problems 2: 0765
domestic general 3: 0775
opposition to OAS restrictions on trade with Cuba 3: 0131
use of AFP 1: 0955
British Guiana—disruption of sugar sales to West Indies 3: 0900
Canada—policy on exports to Cuba 7: 0684
Cuba
commercial credits—Soviet bloc 4: 0910
embargo—U.S. 4: 0509; 7: 0435, 0457, 0499
general 6: 0871; 7: 0216, 0550
imports—U.S. 4: 0142
U.S. private mission to 4: 0150
ministry—Cuba on alleged U.S. sugar crisis 6: 0505
U.S. shipping controls on 7: 0553, 0558
U.S., with Cuba 4: 0441, 0755
USSR with Cuba 4: 0910
see also Blockades; quarantines; Shipping

Training
Brazil—Northeast Brazil survey 1: 0379
Cuba—John F. Kennedy on training of Communist organizers by 5: 0721
Cuba—Soviet military on use of nuclear-capable weapons 4: 0844
see also Education; Military training; Technical assistance/aid

Transportation
Brazil
AID plan 2: 0779
highways 1: 0605
pattern 2: 0661

Travel
Bolivia—students to Cuba 7: 0188–0190, 0302
Cuba
Cuban air routes into Central America 6: 0515, 0887
Cuba to U.S. restrictions 4: 0138
Travel cont.

Cuba cont.
San José agreements on 6: 0471
to and from Cuba 6: 0465
to and from Cuba via Mexico 6: 0468, 0471
U.S. to Cuba restrictions 6: 0400

Dominican Republic
constitutional amendment limiting right
10: 0231
entry control and Communist elements
9: 0797, 0798
general departure controls 10: 0162
Latin America—movement of subversives from
Cuba into 6: 0513
Latin America—students to Cuba 7: 0186
U.S.—Juan O’Gorman and visa problem
7: 0117
U.S.-Cuban visa waiver program 6: 0920, 0923

Treasury, U.S.
assistance and U.S. foreign policy 2: 0159
Brazil and stabilization agreement 2: 0136
gold repurchase agreement with Brazil 2: 0309, 0638
see also Foreign exchange; Gold

Triumvirate
Dominican Republic
biographic report 10: 0317
cabinet 10: 0332
efforts to secure U.S. recognition 10: 0356, 0368
general 10: 0304, 0308, 0323, 0345, 0349, 0351
Los Santos, Emilio De 10: 0319
see also Government; Military-political situation; Political situation

Trujillo, Arismend
visit with John C. Hill, Jr. 9: 0710

Trujillo, Rafael Leonidas
biographic report 9: 0626
government of 9: 0622

Trujillo, Rafael (Ramfis), Jr.
general 9: 0699
"Old Guard" Trujillista leader 9: 0711
on removal of OAS sanctions on Dominican Republic 9: 0759
talks with John C. Hill, Jr. 9: 0711, 0721, 0726, 0727

Turkey
NATO Jupiter missile bases in 4: 0821; 5: 0078, 0281

United Arab Republic
see Egypt

UCN
Dominican Republic
Baquero, Luis—on Joaquin Balaguer 9: 0691, 0694
Baquero, Luis—political situation 9: 0704, 0715
general 9: 0699, 0711; 10: 0211
government reprisals against 9: 0696, 0715, 0717

UIA
Havana congress 3: 0435; 6: 0579–0591

U.K.
aide-mémoire on Dominican political situation
9: 0654, 0661
alleged military buildup in British Honduras and Guatemalan foreign minister 10: 1041
announcement on cessation of arms shipments to Cuba 7: 0531
on British Guianan labor problems 3: 0977
British Guiana Working Group 3: 0898, 0909, 0913, 0919, 0922, 0972
Caribbean dependencies and Cuba 6: 0882
Caribbean policies 10: 1023
Colonial Office 3: 0873, 0882, 0909, 0916, 0924, 0926, 0953
foreign aid to British Guiana 3: 0969, 0973, 0975
on internal self-government in British Honduras 10: 1039
policy on self-determination for British Honduras 10: 1031
talks on dispute with Guatemala over British Honduras 10: 1041, 1046, 1051–1056, 1060
see also Press

Ultima Hora
Brazilian newspaper 1: 0548, 0555

UN
on airplane hijackings to Cuba 7: 0344, 0345
Betancourt, Rómulo—attitude 10: 0960
Brazil
delegation to General Assembly 2: 0060, 0123
position on International Court of Justice advisory opinion 2: 0060
purchase of bonds 1: 0665, 0671
Chilean resolution on Cuba 7: 0184
Comité 24—effect of Movement for the Independence of Puerto Rico propaganda on
10: 0504
Communist secretariat workers 7: 0548
Cuba
complaints
on mercenary air raid 6: 0158
on U.S. harassment and S2F incident 7: 0485
on U.S. intervention in Dominican Republic 7: 0388
delegation 7: 0343, 0457
protest to U.S. on PL 87-733 4: 0774
request for Security Council meeting on U.S.
blockade 7: 0572
Dantas, Francisco Clementino de San Tiago 1: 0191
Dorticos, Osvaldo—address before the General Assembly 4: 0785; 7: 0537, 0544
effect on General Assembly of exile bombings in Cuba 7: 0327
on IL-28 Bomber issue in Cuba 5: 0414
International Coffee Agreement and U.S. ratification 10: 0506
Khrushchev, Nikita—visit of 5: 0151
Pan American Health Organization—Argentina on exclusion of Cuban delegation to 7: 0459
Pan American Health Organization—U.S. intention to expel Cuban delegation 7: 0444
People's Republic of China representation issue—João Goulart on 1: 0175
possible mediation of U.K.-Guatemala dispute over British Honduras 10: 1046, 1054
recommendations on disarming of missiles in Cuba 4: 0932; 5: 0350, 0376, 0378
removal inspection and verification of Cuban missile sites 5: 0192, 0378, 0518
Security Council on missile crisis 5: 0557, 0590
State Department briefing on Cuban situation and 7: 0656
Stevenson, Adlai—general 7: 0158
Stevenson, Adlai—speeches on Cuba 4: 0069, 1003; 7: 0153, 0158
Thant, U—initiative and missile crisis 5: 0273
Thant, U—proposal on U.S. quarantine 5: 0045
Uruguayan delegation and compliance with COAS resolution on Cuba 7: 0690
USUN
on Communist arms shipments into Latin America 4: 0065
declaration to Security Council on Cuban Missile Crisis 5: 0328, 0350, 0378, 0383
denial of territorial designs on Cuba 5: 0105, 0311, 0329, 0378, 0382, 0429, 0492, 0501-0504, 0513-0518, 0521, 0523
position on Cuban issue 7: 0328
public opinion on Cuban Missile Crisis and UN 5: 0575
response to accusations by Osvaldo Dorticos and U.S.-Cuban situation 7: 0537, 0544
on safeguarding hemispheric security and Soviet military in Cuba 7: 0514
statement on Cuban aggression in Western Hemisphere 4: 0772
Venezuelan support of U.S. position on Cuban Missile Crisis 10: 0943
see also OAS
UN Conference on Trade and Development 2: 0779, 0995
Underdeveloped countries
Kennedy, John F.—and U.S. aid 2: 0132
Moreira Salles, Walther—views of 1: 0828
UN Economic, Social, and Cultural Organization
U.S. representative to 6: 0599
see also IA-ECOSOC
United Front party
British Guiana—general 3: 0824
British Guiana—opposition activities 3: 0885
United Party of the Socialist Revolution
Fidel Castro on future of the revolution 5: 0742
Universities; colleges
Brazil
Inter-American Defense College 1: 0801
Kennedy, John F.—honors 1: 0796, 0797; 3: 0697, 0698
Pontifical Catholic University of Rio de Janeiro 2: 0247
University of Brazil 1: 0992, 0993
Dominican Republic—situation 9: 0881
Dominican Republic—University of Santo Domingo 10: 0355
Venezuela Central University 10: 0636, 0710, 0711
UN of the Little Five
Venezuela in 10: 0809–0811
Uruguay
UN delegation's compliance with COAS resolution on Cuba 7: 0698
U.S.-Cuban situation
application of the Battle Act 4: 0139
congressional statement on use of force against Cuba 4: 0677
courses of action 4: 0837-0841, 0897, 0902; 6: 0274
general 4: 0026, 0028, 0109, 0736; 6: 0130, 0224, 0534
Gerrity, Edward J., Jr.—views of 4: 0726, 0727, 0825, 0826
intelligence estimate 4: 0027, 0029
Kennedy, John F.—meeting with Latin American foreign ministers 4: 0752
U.S.-Cuban situation cont.
Kennedy, John F.—press conference 4: 0679–0690, 0693, 0698
PL 87-733 4: 0754
policy on 4: 0003, 0030
Russell, Richard B.—on U.S. courses of action
4: 0837
State Department briefings of Latin American ambassadors on
4: 0649, 0849, 0900, 0935
State Department rationale paper on
4: 0153–0225
Stevenson, Adlai—speech 4: 0069, 1003
threat to U.S. security 4: 0081
white paper on 4: 0030, 0037
see also Bay of Pigs invasion; Cuban Missile Crisis

USIA
foreign reaction surveys 8: 0116, 0117, 0120
on future of Cuba 6: 0372, 0392, 0394
Murrow, Edward R. 6: 0178, 0188
propaganda on Cuban Revolution 6: 0822
radio broadcasting to Cuba 7: 0167
on U.S.-Cuban situation 6: 0895

U.S. Image
in Brazil 3: 0398, 0442, 0454
strike and shooting incident 3: 0680

USIS
in British Guiana 3: 0942
see also USIA

U.S. News and World Report
interview of Robert F. Kennedy on Bay of Pigs invasion 5: 0670

USOM
in Brazil—general 1: 0605
in Brazil—on AFP program 1: 0638
in British Guiana
Peace Corps 3: 0942
team meeting with Cheddi Jagan 3: 0933
USIS 3: 0942
visit to 3: 0907
see also AID; International Cooperative Administra-
tion; Peace Corps

USSR
Aeroflot overflight of U.S. and North American
Air Defense procedures on 6: 0221
American Trading Organization 7: 0583
Brazilian imports of petroleum from 2: 0989
central press on Cuban Missile Crisis 7: 0888
Communist party official’s visit to Brazil 2: 1017
courses of action in Cuban Missile Crisis
4: 0844; 5: 0067; 7: 0701
Cuban exile attacks on property of 6: 0126, 0128
Cuban Missile Crisis—general 5: 0275
Cuban-Soviet defense pact 6: 0399
Dantas, Francisco Clementino de San Tiago—
on nuclear on-site inspections 1: 0798
diplomatic relations with Brazil 1: 0150
foreign aid to Brazil 2: 0441
foreign aid to Cuba 4: 0143
foreign policy
on Cuba—effect of Cuban missile crisis
5: 0203, 0277, 0281, 0288, 0293, 0427;
8: 0619
on Cuba—general 5: 0145, 0547, 0564
on Latin America 5: 0427
foreign relations with Cuba 4: 0042
international security and the Cuban Missile
Crisis 5: 0076
investments in Brazil 2: 0105
Khrushchev-Kennedy correspondence 5: 0403
Khrushchev-Knox meeting on Cuban Missile
Crisis 5: 0063–0069, 0253
medium-range ballistic missiles in Cuba 8: 0633,
0650
Mikoyan-McCloy talks on Cuban Missile Crisis
5: 0538
military
advisers in Cuba 4: 0637, 0639, 0643
aid to Cuba 4: 0637, 0639, 0643, 0698, 0736,
0752, 0829, 0848; 7: 0741; 8: 0620
buildup in Cuba 7: 0490, 0500, 0503, 0507,
0509, 0514; 8: 0629, 0638
equipment in Cuba 4: 0429, 0617, 0691,
0736, 0769, 0821, 0829, 0844, 0848;
5: 0075, 0317, 0341, 0342, 0535, 0547,
0556, 0562; 7: 0473
forces in Cuba 4: 0617, 0637, 0639, 0643,
0691, 0829, 0844; 5: 0914; 6: 0231, 0309;
7: 0223, 0225, 0461
policy—effect of Cuban Missile Crisis on
5: 0281, 0288, 0293
presence in Cuba 5: 0431, 0910, 0912;
7: 0474; 8: 0634
relations with Cuba 6: 0136
training of Cuban military 4: 0844
Pravda on withdrawal from Cuba 5: 0897
press on position in Cuba 7: 0560
propaganda on Cuban Missile Crisis 7: 0790
response to U.S. blockade of Cuba 4: 0930;
5: 0045
state visit of Fidel Castro 6: 0233
sulfur exports to Brazil 1: 0895
support of Cuba in missile crisis and U.S.
reaction 7: 0490
Turkish missile bases proposal 4: 0920
U.S.-USSR negotiations on Cuban Missile Crisis 4: 0993; 5: 0028–0041, 0071, 0076, 0078, 0141–0183, 0200, 0246, 0248, 0273, 0314, 0322, 0350, 0354, 0368, 0388, 0389, 0427, 0529, 0487, 0492, 0493, 0506, 0514–0518 views on laws governing outer space 4: 0585

see also Khrushchev, Nikita; Press

UST
Brazil—labor union; organization 3: 0122

Valle, Henrique (Enrique) general 2: 0013
OAS secretary-general on LAFTA and Cuba 2: 0023
OAS secretary-general on U.S. foreign policy and the OAS 2: 0018

V-E Day
Brazilian war veterans on celebration 1: 0786, 0790, 0792, 0810, 0829, 0833

Venezuela
arms cache case 7: 0226
blocking of Juan E. Bosch's trip to 10: 0294
Caracas
disturbances in 10: 0629
Kennedy, John F.—visit from 10: 0640
 leftist activities 10: 0658
 political situation in 10: 0629, 0659, 0660
terrorist activities in 10: 0631, 0641
civil aviation—U.S. negotiations on 10: 0583, 0588
consultations with U.S. on Cuba 10: 0531, 0532
evaluation of British Guianan elections 3: 0843, 0845
evaluation of British Guianan PPP political party and Cheddi Jagan 3: 0843, 0845
foreign ministry on Dominican Republic coup d'état 10: 0287
loans—U.S. 10: 0537
Maracaibo—civil disturbances in 10: 0548
Maracay—leftist disturbances in 10: 0658
MFM and collective action against Cuba 10: 0534
MFM and Dominican Republic situation 10: 0337
Nonaligned Nations Conference 10: 0533
on OAS sanctions against Dominican Republic 10: 0579, 0582, 0621, 0624, 0627
petroleum relations with U.S. 10: 0713
propaganda—Cuban focus on 7: 0277
in UN of the Little Five 10: 0809–0811
U.S. congressional delegation visit 10: 0637
U.S. Economic Enquiry Team visit 10: 0537, 0538

Veterans
Brazil—V-E Day celebrations 1: 0786, 0790, 0792, 0810, 0829, 0833

VIASA (Venezuelan airline)
U.S.-Venezuelan negotiations on operations of 10: 0533, 0588

Vieques and Culebra Islands
U.S. Defense Department-Puerto Rican negotiations on 10: 0481, 0482, 0488, 0490

Vietnam
Communist insurgency in 8: 0844
effect of Cuban Missile Crisis on Soviet foreign policy in 5: 0277
meeting with John F. Kennedy on 4: 0002
U.S. Task Force on Vietnam 9: 0051

Villagrán, Francisco on Guatemala and Eighth MFM 7: 0424

Vinas Roman, Victor Elby overthrow of Bosch government by 10: 0257, 0262, 0268

Vioni, Hector R. alleged hijacker of Pan American flight from Mexico City 4: 0495, 0497

Virgin Islands, U.S.
invitation for John F. Kennedy to visit 10: 1027
Kennedy, John F.—message on 45th anniversary of purchase 10: 1025, 1026

Visas
O’Gorman, Juan 7: 0117
U.S.-Cuban visa waiver program 6: 0920, 0923
see also Travel

Vitoria
Brazil—expropriation of 1: 1015

Voice of America
U.S. radio broadcasting to Cuba 5: 0315

Wages
Brazil—increase in 3: 0775
Brazil—minimum wage issue 2: 0240
see also Cost of living; Income

Wainer, Samuel
Ultima Hora reporter 1: 0548, 0555

Washington Post
article on American mercenary pilots in Bay of Pigs invasion 8: 0368

Water supply
Northeast Brazil survey 1: 0379

Wessin, Y. Wessin, Elias
Dominican military coup d'état planning by 10: 0240, 0241, 0249

West
use of Brazilian influence in Africa 1: 0153
Western Allies
  on Cuban Missile Crisis 8: 0610
  perception of U.S. handling of Cuban Missile
  Crisis 5: 0043, 0102
  see also NATO

Western Hemisphere
  anti-Communist activities in—U.S. support
  4: 0066
  Bay of Pigs invasion and 4: 0072
  Castroite communism in—U.S. policy on 7: 0440
  Communist activities in 1: 0626; 6: 0747;
  7: 0240
  Cuban activities in 2: 0956; 4: 0158, 0159, 0224
  Cuban Missile Crisis and threat to 7: 0701
  defense—U.S. Congress on use of force 4: 0677
  Goulart, João—on U.S. role 3: 0793
  hemispheric security 4: 0072, 0090; 7: 0514
  Kennedy, John F.—on political unrest 10: 0719
  OAS resolution condemning Cuba as threat to
  3: 0994
  Peruvian calls for action against Cuba 7: 0507
  Rusk, Dean—speech on spread of Soviet
  communism in 7: 0616
  subversive activities in 1: 0756; 2: 0956
  USUN statement on Cuban aggression in
  4: 0772
  see also Latin America

West Indian (Indies) Federation
  10: 1020, 1022

West Indies
  citrus problem and question of U.S. preferential
  treatment 10: 1057
  disruption of British Guianan rice sales to
  3: 0900
  Jagan, Cheddi—on U.S. foreign aid 3: 0961
  see also Caribbean

West Indies Conference (1961)
  U.S. delegation to 10: 1014–1016

West Indies Summit (1963)
  agenda 10: 1035, 1036
  on economic and technical issue for Caribbean
  nations 10: 1044
  on regional economic and political groupings
  10: 1038

Wheat
  Brazil
    Fourth Wheat Agreement 2: 0176, 0274
    general 1: 0296
    U.S. sales under PL-480 to 1: 0626, 0770;
    2: 0137, 0155

White, Ivan B.
  appointment with John F. Kennedy 10: 1017

White paper on Cuba
  text of 4: 0363, 0396
  on U.S.-Cuban situation 4: 0030, 0037

Wieland case
  U.S. Senate Internal Subcommittee on 4: 0724

Younger, J. Arthur
  on U.S. and Soviet troop withdrawals from
  Berlin and Cuba 6: 0309

Youth
  Dominican Republic 10: 0168
  Latin America—Second Latin American Youth
  Congress 3: 0328
  see also Students

Yugoslavia
  interpretation of John F. Kennedy's Cuba speech
  7: 0589
  lifting of trade prohibition with Cuba for Soviet-
  origin cargo 7: 0552
  on U.S. restrictions on trade with 7: 0553
THE JOHN F. KENNEDY NATIONAL SECURITY FILES


THE LYNDON B. JOHNSON NATIONAL SECURITY FILES


UNIVERSITY PUBLICATIONS OF AMERICA